



Vision

THE CITY OF BETTENDORF IS THE MOST LIVABLE COMMUNITY
WITH RICH EDUCATIONAL, CULTURAL, AND RECREATIONAL
OPPORTUNITIES WHERE WE ENJOY A VIBRANT RIVERFRONT
AND A GROWING, COMPETITIVE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT.
WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR GREAT COMMUNITY.

The Vision Statement for the City of Bettendorf outlines what Bettendorf wants in the future. Our preferred future is defined in value-based principles that can guide policies, decisions, and operations. The City of Bettendorf is a Premier City in which to live.

**BETTENDORF CITY COUNCIL
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – CITY HALL**

**MONDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 2024
5:00 P.M.**

The Bettendorf City Council Committee of the Whole meeting will be open to the public. Additionally, the City of Bettendorf will broadcast this public meeting online at www.bettendorf.org/YouTube

AGENDA

I. PRESENTATION

- Quad Cities Chamber of Commerce Update – Peter Tokar, CEO, and Julie Forsythe, Senior Vice President, Business & Economic Growth

II. ITEMS TO APPEAR

- Public hearing and first reading of an ordinance amending Bettendorf City Code Title 11, Chapter 14 – Sign Ordinance (Case 24-068) – Community Development Director Mark Hunt and Senior City Planner Taylor Beswick **(Items to Appear 7 & 8)**

III. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

- Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with HDR for the Middle Road Reconstruction Preliminary Engineering Discretionary Grant – Public Works Director Brian Schmidt **(See Consent Agenda F)**

IV. REMAINING CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

V. ITEMS ADDED BY MAYOR AND COUNCIL

VI. ADJOURN

IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT AND OTHER APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS, ALL PUBLIC HEARINGS AND MEETINGS HELD OR SPONSORED BY THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA WILL BE ACCESSIBLE TO INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES. PERSONS REQUIRING AUXILIARY AIDS AND SERVICES SHOULD CONTACT BETTENDORF CITY HALL AT (563) 344-4000 FOUR (4) HOURS PRIOR TO THE HEARING OR MEETING TO INFORM OF THEIR ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE.

**CITY OF BETTENDORF CITY COUNCIL MEETING
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – CITY HALL**

**TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 2024
7:00 P.M.**

The Bettendorf City Council meeting will be open to the public. Additionally, the City of Bettendorf will broadcast this public meeting online at www.bettendorf.org/YouTube

AGENDA

1. ROLL CALL

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. INVOCATION

Given by Allan Ross, Executive Director, Jewish Federation of the Quad Cities

4. RECOGNITION

2024 Optimist Club Respect for the Law Award Recipient – Police Officer Ashley Guffey

5. PROCLAMATION

Epilepsy Awareness Month, November 2024

6. PUBLIC REQUESTS OF COUNCIL

The public is welcome to make a request of council on any item not already on the agenda for public hearing. Please limit your comments to two minutes. Please try not to be repetitive. Please refrain from outbursts, like clapping and yelling. Please be respectful with your comments.

7. PUBLIC HEARING

Regarding amending Bettendorf City Code Title 11, Chapter 14 – Sign Ordinance (Case 24-068)

8. ORDINANCE

Council Member Brown to present the first reading of an ordinance amending Bettendorf City Code Title 11, Chapter 14 – Sign Ordinance

9. ITEM REMOVED BY CITY ADMINISTRATOR 11/5/24

~~RESOLUTION – (CONSENT AGENDA I ADDED AT COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING AT REQUEST OF COUNCIL MEMBER JAGER 11/4/24)~~

~~Council Member Baden to present a resolution approving the city of Bettendorf's commitment for year round support to Humility Homes and Services, Inc. in the amount of \$10,000 for shelter operations in the greater Quad Cities~~

10. CONSENT AGENDA

11. ADJOURN

**CONSENT AGENDA
NOVEMBER 5, 2024**

**ALL ITEMS APPEARING BELOW ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE BY THE CITY COUNCIL
AND SHALL BE ENACTED BY ONE MOTION. IF DISCUSSION IS DESIRED, THAT ITEM
SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISCUSSED SEPARATELY**

- A. Minutes from October 15, 2024 (Approve and Adopt)
- B. Resolution setting the date for a public hearing and directing the advertising for bids for the Palmer Hills Golf Course Entrance Culvert Replacement Project. (Approve and Adopt)
- C. Resolution accepting improvements for the 2024 Full Depth Patching Program. (Approve and Adopt)
- D. Resolution accepting improvements for the Harmony Court, Hillcrest Court, and Norwich Court Reconstruction Project. (Approve and Adopt)
- E. Resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign the APWA Re-Accreditation Agreement. (Approve and Adopt)
- F. Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with HDR for the Middle Road Reconstruction Preliminary Engineering Discretionary Grant. (Approve and Adopt)
- G. Resolution authorizing the Director of Culture & Recreation to issue a purchase order to D&K Products in the amount of \$43,154.80 for chemicals and fertilizer for Palmer Hills Maintenance. (Approve and Adopt)
- H. Resolution approving the appointment of Spencer Mesick to the city of Bettendorf's Parks Advisory Board. (Approve and Adopt)
- I. **MOVED TO ITEMS TO APPEAR #9 AT REQUEST OF COUNCIL MEMBER JAGER
AT COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING 11/4/24**

IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT AND OTHER APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS, ALL PUBLIC HEARINGS AND MEETINGS HELD OR SPONSORED BY THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA WILL BE ACCESSIBLE TO INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES. PERSONS REQUIRING AUXILIARY AIDS AND SERVICES SHOULD CONTACT BETTENDORF CITY HALL AT (563) 344-4000 FOUR (4) HOURS PRIOR TO THE HEARING OR MEETING TO INFORM OF THEIR ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE.

- J. Resolution ratifying the action of the City Administrator and approving the lease of two (2) vehicles including needed emergency equipment and installation from Enterprise Fleet Management for the Police Department. (Approve and Adopt)
- K. Resolution approving the Civil Service List submitted for the Sanitation Worker position in the Public Works Department. (Approve and Adopt)
- L. Resolution reaffirming the appointments of Decker P. Ploehn and Mark D. Hunt to the Board of Directors of the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority. (Approve and Adopt)
- M. Resolution approving alcohol license renewals and requests for Kwik Star #929 (Belmont Rd) and Harrington's Pub. (Approve and Adopt)
- N. Bills (Approve payment and direct City Clerk to issue checks in respective amounts)



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, *epilepsy is a neurological disorder that can affect any one of us regardless of race, age, or gender, and is the fourth most common neurological disorder. More than 3 million people in the U.S. are living with epilepsy, and 470,000 of them are children. 1 in 26 will develop epilepsy during their lifetime; and*

WHEREAS, *seizures are a symptom of epilepsy. Not all seizures are the same; many people with epilepsy have more than one type of seizure. Seizures impact people's lives in many ways including creating barriers to employment and education, and facing a sense of discrimination and isolation from their peers who don't understand what happens when they see a seizure occur; and*

WHEREAS, *we must increase public knowledge about epilepsy and seizure first aid to change the way people think about epilepsy and seizures. The Epilepsy Advocacy Network promotes education and awareness about epilepsy, helping people to understand what a seizure looks like and what to do if they see someone having a seizure. The more we talk about epilepsy, the less people living with the condition have to fear discrimination, worry about receiving proper first aid, or keeping their epilepsy hidden in the shadows.*

NOW, THEREFORE, *I, Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor of the City of Bettendorf, do hereby proclaim the month of November 2024 as:*

EPILEPSY AWARENESS MONTH

in our community and encourage residents to educate themselves on epilepsy and the seizure rescue therapies available to treat someone in need. For more information, visit www.epilepsyadvocacynetwork.org

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the city of Bettendorf, Iowa, to be affixed this 5th day of November, 2024.*

Mayor Robert S. Gallagher

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: October 15, 2024 (SPH)
November 5, 2024 (HPH)
REQUESTED BY: Mark Hunt, Community Development
Director



Item Title

Resolution setting a date for public hearing on an ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance, submitted by City of Bettendorf. (Case 24-068-ORD) (10/15/24)

Public hearing and first reading of an ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance, submitted by City of Bettendorf. (Case 24-068-ORD) (11/5/24)

Explanation

The City of Bettendorf is proposing a text amendment to Chapter 14 of the Zoning Ordinance to allow the construction of electronic off-premises advertising signs, also known as billboards. The proposed amendments allow electronic billboard conversion and/or construction while also protecting public health, public safety, and welfare, the last of which is included for the purposes of preserving community aesthetics. Both public safety and community aesthetics are clearly involved in regulating signs. Signs affect public safety to the extent that they may distract drivers or pedestrians or may instead assist drivers and pedestrians. Community aesthetics can be greatly affected by unsightly signage or improved with clean, well-maintained, and inviting signage.

Current sign regulations in Bettendorf allow electronic signs for on-premises advertising but not for billboards. For the most part, signs cannot be regulated based on their content. An exception to content-based regulation is determining if a sign is conveying a message related to the principal use of the property.

The main goal for staff in amending regulations for billboards is to encourage the removal of non-conforming billboards in areas of Bettendorf where they are less desirable and incentivize replacements in areas of Bettendorf where they are compatible with surrounding aesthetics.

The Planning and Zoning Commission made a recommendation for approval of the ordinance amendment at their September 18, 2024 meeting.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

N/A

List attachments

Resolution; Ordinance; Redline Ordinance; (A) Staff Report with attachments; (B) Planning and Zoning Commission report to Mayor and City Council; (C) Excerpts from the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting minutes regarding this matter.

RESOLUTION NO. _____ - 24

**RESOLUTION SETTING A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON AN
ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 11, CHAPTER 14 OF THE CITY CODE
SIGN ORDINANCE**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA, that a date for public hearing be set for November 5, 2024 at 7:00 p.m., City Hall Council Chambers, 1609 State Street, on the matter of an ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

Return to: Michelle Spencer, Bettendorf City Hall, 1609 State Street, Bettendorf, IA 52722

ORDINANCE NO. _____ - 24

**ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 11, CHAPTER 14 OF THE CITY CODE
SIGN ORDINANCE**

Section 1. BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA, that Title 11, Chapter 14 of the Bettendorf City Code – Sign Ordinance is hereby deleted and the following substituted therefor:

**CHAPTER 14
SIGN ORDINANCE**

SECTION:

- 11-14-1: Intent and Purpose
- 11-14-2: Permits Required
- 11-14-3: General Requirements and Restrictions
- 11-14-4: Removal and Conformance Requirements
- 11-14-5: Permitted Signs Within Zoning Districts
- 11-14-6: Specific Sign Regulations
- 11-14-7: Table Of Sign Types, Definitions, and Restrictions
- 11-14-8: Appeals

11-14-1: INTENT AND PURPOSE:

This chapter is intended to control and regulate the development of signs within the city. There is a significant relationship between the manner in which signs are displayed, the public health, safety and welfare, and the value, compatibility, and economic stability of adjoining property, its land use, and the city. The reasonable display of signs is necessary as a service to the people in the conduct of competitive commercial and industrial activity and to promote freedom of expression. The regulations in this article establish standards for the display of signs in direct relationship to the above stated purposes and directives.

11-14-2: PERMITS REQUIRED:

When the regulations of this article require a permit, said permit shall be obtained from the zoning administrator or his designee. Where sections of this code as applied to structures, particularly the uniform sign ordinances as adopted by the city, are applicable, said permits must also be approved by the Bettendorf Building Department.

11-14-3: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS:

All signs must comply with the following conditions:

A. Obstructing Vision: No sign shall be placed so as to obstruct vision at street intersections and driveway intersections for oncoming vehicles.

B. Permit Required; Display Name: When a permit is required for any particular sign, said sign shall display the name of the owner and erector.

C. Blocking Accessway Or Window: No sign shall block any required accessway.

D. Attaching To Tree Or Pole: No sign shall be attached to a tree or utility pole.

E. Unauthorized Signs Prohibited: All signs not authorized by this chapter are prohibited.

F. Public Service And Safety Signs: No signs other than public service and safety signs shall be permitted on public property unless authorized by the governmental agency having control thereof.

G. Lighting, Illumination, and Luminance:

1. No lighting shall be used in any way in connection with any sign unless it is of such low intensity or brilliance as to not cause glare or to impair the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle, or to otherwise interfere with any driver's operation of a motor vehicle. In no case shall any sign exceed a maximum luminance of five thousand (5,000) candelas per square meter (nits) during daylight hours and a maximum of two hundred (200) candelas per square meter (nits) between dusk and dawn as measured from the sign's face at maximum brightness.

2. The above maximum luminance levels are not a guaranteed allowable level of brightness, only a maximum potential level of brightness. When a citizen complaint of a violation of Subsection 11-14-3G of this section has been confirmed by the zoning administrator, said sign shall have its luminance permanently reduced to satisfy compliance with Subsection 11-14-3G of this section as directed by the zoning administrator regardless of the above-stated maximum allowable levels. An appeal of the zoning administrator's decision regarding Subsection 11-14-3G of this section may be presented to the Bettendorf Board of Adjustment in accordance with Section 11-15-12 of this title.

H. Electronically-Changing Copy: Signs capable of electronically-changing copy, display graphics, or images shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every eight (8) seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboard Signs for supplemental regulations for off-premises advertising signs).

11-14-4: REMOVAL AND CONFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

It is the intent of this section to recognize that the eventual elimination, as expeditiously as it is reasonable, of existing signs that are not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter is as much a subject of the health, safety, and welfare of the public as is the prohibition of new signs that would violate the provisions of this chapter. It is also the intent of this section that any elimination of nonconforming signs shall be effected so as to avoid any unreasonable invasion of established private property rights. The zoning administrator shall cause removal of a sign or sign structure if the property owner fails to comply with the standards of this chapter within ten (10) days after being issued a written notification from the zoning administrator. Any expense incurred by the city in removing or repairing the sign or sign structure shall be paid by the owner of the property to which the sign is attached.

A. Nonconforming Signs:

1. Any nonconforming off-premises sign which does not advertise a bona fide business, product, or organization, or becomes obsolete because the business or organization has relocated, shall be removed by the owner within one hundred twenty (120) days of the termination or relocation of the business, product, or organization being advertised. Removal of obsolete signs shall include the supporting structure, exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are obsolete.
2. Any nonconforming off-premises sign which is severely damaged and requires over fifty percent (50%) of the cost of replacement for repair shall be removed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of the damage. Removal of damaged signs shall include the supporting structure exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are nonconforming.

B. Obsolete Signs: Any obsolete sign which does not advertise a bona fide business conducted, or a product sold, shall be taken down and removed by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial use of the structure upon which such sign may be found within ten (10) days after written notification from the zoning administrator. Upon failure to comply with such notice within the time specified in such order, the zoning administrator may cause removal of such sign, and any expense incident thereto shall be paid by the owner of the property to which such a sign is attached.

C. Unsafe And Unlawful Signs: If the zoning administrator shall find that any sign is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, or has been constructed or erected or is being maintained in violation of the provisions of this article, he/she shall give written notice to the person to whom the zoning certificate had been issued. If he/she fails to remove or alter the sign so as to comply with the standards herein set forth within ten days after such notice, such sign may be removed or

altered to comply by the zoning administrator at the expense of the holder of the zoning certificate issued or owner of the property upon which it is located. The zoning administrator shall refuse to issue a zoning certificate to any such party or owner who refuses to pay costs so assessed. The zoning administrator may cause any sign which is an immediate peril to persons or property to be removed summarily and without notice.

D. Alterations: No display sign or outdoor advertising device shall be altered, rebuilt, enlarged, extended, or relocated except in conformity with the provisions of this title. Minor repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of signs shall not be deemed to be alterations. Repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of signs consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the original cost of said sign, as shown on the original building permit, shall be considered an alteration.

E. Maintenance: The owner of any sign requiring a permit shall be required to maintain an exterior which is properly painted, galvanized, or otherwise treated to prevent rust and deterioration of all parts and supports.

11-14-5: PERMITTED SIGNS WITHIN ZONING DISTRICTS:

This section sets forth which types of signs are permitted in the various zoning districts of the city. It is divided into four (4) categories for ease of locating the zoning district involved. To the right of each type of sign is set forth the zoning districts in which it is permitted, listed by abbreviations. The notation "NP" indicates that "no permit" is required for that sign. The notation "P" indicates that a permit is required for that sign.

A. The following signs are permitted in the agricultural districts indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5A

Agricultural

006	Institutional bulletins. A-1, A-2, P
008	For sale or for lease. A-1, A-2, NP
009	Flags. A-1, A-2, NP
011	House number. A-1, A-2, NP
016	Nameplates. A-1, A-2, NP
022	Parking lot instructional. A-1, A-2, NP
023	Parking entrance/exit. A-1, A-2, NP
028	Subdivision. A-2, P
029	Political signs. A-1, A-2, NP

B. The following signs are permitted in the residential districts as indicated below. In any planned overlay residential district, the regulations of the residential zone being overlaid shall apply unless more restrictive agreements pertain. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5B

Residential

006	Institutional bulletins. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P
009	Flags. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP
011	House number. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP
016	Nameplates. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP
022	Parking lot instructional. R-3, R-4, R-5, NP
023	Parking entrance/exit. R-4, R-5, NP
028	Subdivision. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P
029	Political signs. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

C. The following signs are permitted in the commercial districts as indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5C

Commercial

001	Awning sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, NP
006	Institutional bulletins. C-1, C-2, C-3, P
008	For sale and for lease. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P
009	Flags. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP
011	House number. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP
014	Changeable type or marquee sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, P
016	Nameplate. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP
018	Off-premises advertising. C-2 within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate right-of-way, C-3, C-6, C-7, P
020	On-premises identification. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P
022	Parking lot instructional. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP
023	Parking entrance/exit. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP
025	Temporary mobile. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P
027	Shopping center. C-2, C-3, C-7, P
028	Subdivision. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P
029	Political signs. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

D. The following signs are permitted in the industrial districts as indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5D

Industrial

009	Flags. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP
011	House number. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP
014	Changeable type or marquee sign. I-1, I-2, I-3, P
016	Nameplate. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP
019	Off-premises advertising. I-1, I-2, I-3, P
020	On-premises identification. I-1, I-2, I-3, P
022	Parking instructional. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP
025	Temporary mobile. I-1, I-2, I-3, P
029	Political signs. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

11-14-6: SPECIFIC SIGN REGULATIONS:

All signs which are listed in Section 11-14-5 of this chapter are listed below. The following regulations govern the use of specific types of signs which are allowed within the applicable zoning districts. Subsections 11-14-6A through H of this section explain the standards, phrases, and abbreviations subsequently used for each type of sign.

A. Type:

1. Each sign has a "type str." item which shows the permitted type of sign structure which is permitted as shown in the applicable table.

One Face	A sign structure with not more than one sign surface.
Two Face	A sign with one sign surface or not more than two sign surfaces where the two sign surfaces back to each other and face opposite or nearly opposite directions.
Bldg	Signs attached to a building.
Mon	A ground mounted monument sign.
Pole	A sign mounted upon a pole or poles raised up seven (7) feet above ground level.

2. Types of signs not listed below are not permitted for that sign.

B. Size: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum number of square feet listed for that sign on any one side or surface as shown in the applicable table.

C. Illumination: Signs may be illuminated when indicated in the applicable table by one of the following general methods shown as "Ill."

Back	An illumination permitted by producing a sign translucent in total or in part and placing light behind and within the structure of such sign.
EPS	Electronic programmable sign. A sign that is electronically programmable to change copy or display graphics and/or images. Electronic programmable signs shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every eight (8) seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboard Signs for supplemental regulations for off-premises advertising signs).
Exp	An exposed lighting source that is not obscured by any part of the sign structure.
Flood	An illumination permitted by a light shining upon the sign located apart from the sign structure and directed toward the sign.
None	No illumination permitted at all.
Sil	An illumination permitted by producing a sign with opaque characteristics and placing a light behind the characteristics so as to outline the characteristic with the glow from the lighting source creating a silhouette.

D. Height: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum height in feet above average ground level listed for that sign as shown in the applicable table. The bottom of any pole sign shall not be lower than seven (7) feet above average ground level.

NTE Not to exceed.

E. Location: Signs (not attached to buildings) are permitted on that portion of each parcel indicated for that sign as shown on the applicable table.

NCT	A sign must be located "not closer than" the designated distance from the property line.
None	No restriction as to location on the parcel other than those written in Section 11-10D-3 of this title.

F. Number: No category of sign shall be displayed in greater number than listed in the applicable table except the phrase "one per interior lot" shall also mean two (2) per corner lot with one sign oriented to each of the streets forming the corner.

G. Special Conditions: Each sign may have a "special conditions" item(s) which may indicate other condition(s) or restriction(s) not previously listed.

H. Projection: Sign may project from a building into the setback by not more than the applicable number shown in the table below. (See Section 11-14-7)

11-14-7: TABLE OF SIGN TYPES, DEFINITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS:

A. Listed below are the types of signs permitted followed by a definition of each sign type and a table of the standards governing the characteristics of each.

Table 11-14-7A

001 Awning sign. A sign which is designed into the material composing the awning which may serve as an on-premises identification and advertising sign.

Type str.: On awning, one face

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 =$ Total allowable Awning signage square footage.

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Flood.

Height: Same as awning NTE 30 feet.

Location: Same as awning.

Number: Same as awning up to four (4).

Projection: Four feet.

005 Clocks. A commercial size clock capable of being read beyond the property on which it is located.

Type str. : Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 =$ Total allowable signage square footage.

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula, and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet.

Location: Buildable area only.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four (4) feet.

006 Institutional bulletin. Sign displaying changeable type messages situated on a parcel with a land use of a school, religious assembly, library, or other institutional use. A sign which may contain the name of the institution, located on the immediate institutional grounds, which has movable type or other manner of changing copy and gives times and other information of upcoming institution activities.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: NCT 10 feet to front property line and other buildable areas.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign will require a special use permit in any residentially-zoned location or bordering any residentially-zoned location. All message centers in the residentially-zoned districts must remain blank from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts.

Projection: Four feet.

008 For sale and for lease. A sign which is temporary and is intended to indicate that the immediate perimeter or land is available for sale or for lease and contains the corporate and/or private name and phone and/or address of the agent who may be contacted for inquiries concerning the property.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: None.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: None.

009

Flags. A sign made of cloth, bunting or similar material, often attached to a pole, with specific colors, patterns, or symbolic devices, used as a national, state or local symbol, or to indicate membership in an organization.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: No limit.

Ill.: Flood.

Height: 50 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: No limit.

Projection: 30 feet from pole.

011

House numbers. Also known as street address numbers, a small sign with the numerals or written number which has been assigned as the progressive number which indicates the relative location along a street or place of the premises concerned.

Type str.: Bldg, one face.

Size: Two square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 10 feet in residential.

Location: Buildable area on building.

Number: One for each wall of each building.

Projection: Two feet from structure.

014

Changeable type or marquee sign. A fixed sign either mounted on the ground, on a pole, or on a building, which has letters which can be changed so as to make new messages. This sign may also have programmable type.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: 300 square feet. 60 square feet if erected within a required yard. 50 square feet maximum allowed for the Exp or EPS message center.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected in the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: Four feet.

016

Nameplates. A small sign which contains the name of one individual or a married couple or a family surname or company name, as an identification for a specific doorway or building.

Type str.: Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: One square foot.

Ill.: Flood, Back.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restrictions.

Number: One per dwelling.

Projection: Two feet.

- 018 Off-premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in a commercial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign face).

Special Conditions: See 11-14-8: Billboard Signs (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.

- 019 Off-premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in an industrial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign face).

Special Conditions: See 11-14-8: Billboard Signs (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.

- 020 On premises identification and advertising sign. A sign which displays the name and/or products and/or service which can be purchased on the premises where the sign is located.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all on premises identification and advertising signage shall be calculated as follows with a 60 square foot maximum if located within a required setback.

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula) (when three or more businesses are located on a single lot, each business may not exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula and a 60 square foot maximum if erected within a required setback.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected within the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or half the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One business, street frontage.

Projection: Four feet.

022

Parking instructional signs. A sign located adjacent to driveway and parking areas which instructs the users as to restriction and regulations controlling the parking area such as, but not limited to, private parking areas, hours of parking, one-way entrances, no parking area, towing policy.

Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, 2 face.

Size: Nine square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 7 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

- 023 Parking entrance/exit. A sign located along a driveway entrance or exit to some type of parking area which indicates the use of the driveway as an entrance and/or exit.
- Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, two face.
- Size: Nine square feet.
- Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.
- Height: 7 feet.
- Location: No restriction.
- Number: One per entrance.
- Projection: Four feet.
- 024 Public service and safety. A sign authorized by a governmental agency with highway directions, parking restrictions, information of government regulations for traffic control, street names or other public purposes.
- Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.
- Size: No limit.
- Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.
- Height: No limit.
- Location: On public property.
- Number: No limit.
- Projection: No limit.
- 025 Temporary mobile sign. Signs which are temporary and can easily be moved to another location and which have movable type. This sign may also have programmable type.
- Type str.: Mon, two face.
- Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Owner's property.

Number: One.

Special Conditions: No sign shall be permitted for more than 60 days. No additional reapplication shall be considered sooner than 60 days after termination of the last such permit. A permit may be requested for 30 or 60 days. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform to the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: None.

027

Shopping center. A sign which identifies a complex of retail or office establishments which are serviced by common parking and driveway facilities and are in a complex of at least three commercial establishments on the same property or adjacent properties. Such a sign is allowed in lieu of on premises identification pole signs for each individual business.

Type str.: Pole, two face.

Size: 500 square feet (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, EPS.

Height: Minimum 8 feet, maximum 20 feet.

Location: Within buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

028

Subdivision. A sign located at a development which is intended to identify the development where there are multiple lots.

Type str.: Mon, two face.

Size: 100 square feet.

Ill.: None.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per entrance.

Projection: None

029 Political signs. A sign announcing, promoting (for or against), or drawing attention to any personal or political issue or candidate(s) seeking public political office. Political signs are permitted in all districts, subject to the following conditions:

1. Location and Size: No such signs shall be placed on public property. Such signs may be located in a required yard in any district, except none shall be within 30 feet of a corner street lot line intersection. No such sign shall exceed 32 square feet in surface area nor eight feet in horizontal length.
2. Height: Such signs shall not exceed five feet in height.
3. Permit: No additional permits shall be required.
4. Penalty: Any person who violates these conditions will be given 48 hours from the time the violation is discovered and the offender notified to come into compliance herewith. Thereafter, the offense may be prosecuted as a municipal infraction.

B. Additional Sign Types:

1. Institutional Identification Sign: A permanent, on-premises sign for the identification of a public or private school, university, church, hospital, or other similar use.

2. Window Sign: A sign attached to and parallel with the side of a building.

11-14-8: BILLBOARD SIGNS (OFF-PREMISES ADVERTISING):

A. Definitions:

1. Off-Premises Advertising: A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located.
2. Billboard Sign (Static): A static display sign and its structural support containing content that is off-premises advertising.

3. Billboard Sign (Digital Display): An electronic programmable sign (EPS) and its structural support containing content that is off-premises advertising.
4. New Billboard Sign: The construction of a billboard sign (static) or billboard (sign) digital in a location where no billboard sign existed; OR the conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display).

B. Location:

1. Permitted Districts: Billboard signs are permitted in I-1, I-2, I-3, C-3, C-6, C-7 Zoning Districts. Billboard signs are also permitted in the C-2 zoning district if within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate right-of-way.
2. Downtown Master Plan Overlay District Exclusion: Regardless of the underlying zoning district, no billboard signs shall be permitted in the Downtown Master Plan Overlay District, nor any other overlay district that does not allow billboard signs.

C. Distance Buffers:

1. Residential Areas: All billboard signs shall be located at a minimum distance of 500 feet from any residential zoning district in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.
2. Parks: All billboard signs shall be located a minimum distance of 500 feet from any designated public park in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.
3. Billboard Separation: All billboard signs shall be separated by a minimum distance of 2,000 feet.
4. All listed buffer requirements shall apply to all newly-constructed billboard signs regardless of sign viability due to topography, tree cover, or other considerations.

D. Height:

1. A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign face).

E. Yard Requirements:

1. Billboard signs shall be subject to the yard requirements established for principal uses for the district in which they are located.

F. Maximum Sign Surface Area:

1. A billboard sign shall contain no more than 672 square feet of sign surface area per face.

G. Maximum Number of Faces:

1. No billboard sign shall have more than two (2) faces. A face shall be considered the display surface upon which an advertising message is displayed.

H. Face Orientation:

1. No billboard sign shall have more than one (1) face (display surface) oriented in the same vertical plane.

I. Name of Owner:

1. No billboard sign shall be maintained in the City unless the name of the person or company owning or maintaining it is plainly displayed thereon.

J. Illumination:

1. Illumination of billboard signs (static) shall be permitted if the lighting is non-flashing.
2. Back and Flood lighting are permitted for billboard signs (static).
3. See Section 11-14-8 (I.) for billboard signs (digital display) criteria.

K. Number Permitted:

1. The total number of billboard signs shall not exceed the total number of billboard signs legally existing in the City on January 1, 2025, minus any billboard signs which are removed and not replaced and minus any reduction in the number of billboard signs pursuant to the conversion process described in Section 11-14-8 (M)(1)(iii). Billboard signs are permitted to be replaced on a billboard sign by billboard sign basis. A variance of dimensional standards or a conditional use granted for the placement of a new billboard sign shall not waive the requirement for removal of an existing sign to place a new billboard sign.

L. Replacement of Existing Billboard Signs:

1. A permit for a new billboard sign shall require the removal of an existing billboard sign.
2. If the owner of a proposed new billboard sign owns a billboard sign that is nonconforming to Section 11-14-8 of this code, then the billboard sign removed to satisfy the requirements to construct a new billboard sign must be a nonconforming sign.
3. Upon removal of an existing billboard sign, the City shall record the location, owner of structure, and other relevant information about the billboard sign for ten (10) years from the date of removal, thus creating a billboard sign credit. A removed billboard sign that is part of the City's billboard sign credit record can be used to satisfy the removal requirement. If the billboard sign credit is not claimed (used for a new billboard sign or

conversion to a digital display billboard sign) within ten (10) years, the billboard sign shall be considered removed and the total number of billboard signs permitted in the City shall be reduced by one.

- i. The owner of the billboard sign credit shall be assumed to be the owner of the billboard sign (static or digital display) prior to demolition or removal. This does not supersede private party agreements, leases, or contract terms. Evidence providing proof of ownership of a billboard sign credit shall be required prior to issuance of a building permit for a new billboard sign (static or digital display) or for the conversion of a billboard sign (static) to billboard sign (digital display) as specified in section 11-14-8 (L)(5).
4. The owner of a legal billboard sign within the community may transfer the right to build a new billboard sign to another party. The transfer shall be stated in a letter signed by both parties which is submitted with an application for a new billboard sign.
5. Prior to the issuance of a building permit for any billboard sign subject to the requirements of this Chapter, the applicant shall provide the following:
 - i. The telephone number of a maintenance service, to be available twenty-four (24) hours a day, to be contacted in the event that a billboard sign becomes dilapidated or damaged, or malfunctions in the case of a billboard sign (digital display).
 - ii. Proof of lease demonstrating a right to install the billboard sign on the subject property.
 - iii. Proof of lease or deed demonstrating ownership of a removed billboard sign. The intent of this requirement is to facilitate verification of the applicant's right to use of a billboard sign credit created from the removal of a billboard sign.
 - iv. A list and map of locations of all billboard signs in the City owned or managed by the entity that will own or manage the subject billboard sign, to the satisfaction of the Community Development Director. The intent of this requirement is to facilitate analysis of the proposed billboard sign's compliance with the spacing and location requirements, as well as the nonconforming billboard sign removal requirements of this Chapter.
 - v. An application for a new billboard sign may be made in anticipation of removal of an existing billboard sign. Such application may be approved on the condition that no permit for the construction of the new billboard sign shall be issued until the existing billboard sign is removed and documentation of the removal is submitted to the City.

M. Billboard Sign (Digital Display) Criteria:

1. A billboard sign (digital display) is permitted under the following criteria:
 - i. The following standards shall apply to billboard signs (digital display) erected after the effective date of this ordinance, including existing billboard signs (static) that are

converted to billboard signs (digital display) after said effective date, also referred to as “new”.

- ii. Erection of a new billboard sign (digital display) shall require the removal of an existing billboard sign (static or digital display).
- iii. Conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display) shall meet the following requirements:
 1. The location and dimensional requirements shall conform to all requirements set forth in Section 11-14-8 of this code. Billboard signs (static) which do not conform to Bettendorf City Code shall not be converted to billboard signs (digital display).
 2. Conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display) shall require the removal of one existing billboard sign (static or digital display) other than the one to be converted. The total number of billboard signs (static or digital display) allowed in the City of Bettendorf will be reduced by one as the result of a conversion.
 3. All standards set forth in 11-14-8(I.) shall be met.
- iv. No animation, flashing, video or scrolling text shall be permitted on a billboard sign (digital display) during or in transition between messages. Any image or message or part of a message displayed on the billboard sign (digital display) shall have a minimum duration of eight (8) seconds and shall be static display. Transition time between images or messages or part of a message must be no longer than two (2) seconds.
- v. In the event of a public emergency, such as an Amber Alert, natural disaster, or other state of emergency, the owner of a billboard sign (digital display) shall coordinate with public authorities and allow space for the display of relevant messages to the public.
- vi. The maximum brightness during daylight hours is limited to 5,000 candelas per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard sign’s (digital display) face at its maximum color brightness (white). The maximum brightness between dusk and dawn (i.e. the time of day between sunset and sunrise) is limited to 200 candelas per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard sign’s (digital display) face at its maximum color brightness (white). The billboard sign (digital display) must have an ambient light meter installed and contain automatic dimmer technology that automatically adjusts the display’s brightness based on ambient light conditions.

11-14-9: APPEALS:

Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the zoning administrator to approve or disapprove a sign permit, as provided by this section, may appeal such decision to the Board of Adjustment as provided by Subsection 11-15-12D of this title.

Section 2. Severability of Provisions. If any subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this ordinance be held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion

shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision, and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion hereof.

Section 3. Full Force and Effect. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from the date of passage and publications as required by law.

Section 4. Repealer. This ordinance shall be construed to repeal any prior ordinance inconsistent herewith.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

CHAPTER 14 SIGN ORDINANCE

SECTION:

11-14-1: Intent And Purpose

11-14-2: Permits Required

11-14-3: General Requirements And Restrictions

11-14-4: Removal and Conformance Requirements

11-14-5: Permitted Signs Within Zoning Districts

11-14-6: Specific Sign Regulations

11-14-7: Table Of Sign Types, Definitions, And Restrictions

11-14-8: Appeals

11-14-1: INTENT AND PURPOSE:

This chapter is intended to control and regulate the development of signs within the city. There is a significant relationship between the manner in which signs are displayed, the public health, safety and welfare, and the value, compatibility, and economic stability of adjoining property, its land use, and the city. The reasonable display of signs is necessary as a service to the people in the conduct of competitive commercial and industrial activity and to promote freedom of expression. The regulations in this article establish standards for the display of signs in direct relationship to the above stated purposes and directives. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-2: PERMITS REQUIRED:

When the regulations of this article require a permit, said permit shall be obtained from the zoning administrator or his designee. Where sections of this code as applied to structures, particularly the uniform sign ordinances as adopted by the city, are applicable, said permits must also be approved by the Bettendorf building department. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-3: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS:

All signs must comply with the following conditions:

A. Obstructing Vision: No sign shall be placed so as to obstruct vision at street intersections and driveway intersections for oncoming vehicles.

B. Permit Required; Display Name: When a permit is required ~~on~~for any particular sign, said sign shall display the name of the owner and erector.

C. Blocking Accessway Or Window: No sign shall block any required accessway.

D. Attaching To Tree Or Pole: No sign shall be attached to a tree or utility pole.

E. Unauthorized Signs Prohibited: All signs not authorized by this chapter are prohibited.

F. Public Service And Safety Signs: No signs other than public service and safety signs shall be permitted on public property unless authorized by the governmental agency having control thereof.

G. Lighting, illumination, and Luminance ~~And Illumination~~:

1. No lighting shall be used in any way in connection with any sign unless it is of such low intensity or brilliance as to not cause glare or to impair the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle, or to otherwise interfere with any driver's operation of a motor vehicle. In no case shall any sign exceed a maximum ~~illumination-luminance~~ of five thousand (5,000) candelas per square meter (nits) during daylight hours and a maximum of ~~five hundred (500)~~two hundred (200) candelas per square meter (nits) between dusk to dawn as measured from the sign's face at maximum brightness.

2. The above ~~illuminationmaximum-luminance maximum~~ levels are not a guaranteed allowable level of brightness, only a maximum potential level of brightness. When a citizen complaint of a violation of Subsection 11-14-3G of this section has been confirmed by the zoning administrator, said sign shall have its ~~illumination-luminance~~ permanently reduced to satisfy compliance with Subsection 11-14-3G of this section as directed by the zoning administrator regardless of the above-stated maximum allowable levels. An appeal of the zoning administrator's decision regarding Subsection 11-14-3G of this section may be presented to the Bettendorf board of adjustment in accordance with Section 11-15-12 of this title.

H. Electronically-Changing Copy: Signs capable of electronically-changing copy, display graphics, or images shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every ~~six (6)~~eight (8) seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboards Signs for supplemental regulations for off-premises advertising signs). (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-4: REMOVAL AND CONFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

It is the intent of this section to recognize that the eventual elimination, as expeditiously as it is reasonable, of existing signs that are not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter is as much a subject of the health, safety, and welfare of the public as is the prohibition of new signs that would violate the provisions of this chapter. It is also the intent of this section that any elimination of nonconforming signs shall be effected so as to avoid any unreasonable invasion of established private property rights. The zoning

administrator shall cause removal of a sign or sign structure if the property owner fails to comply with the standards of this chapter within ten (10) days after being issued a written notification from the zoning administrator. Any expense incurred by the city in removing or repairing the sign or sign structure shall be paid by the owner of the property to which the sign is attached.

A. Nonconforming Signs:

1. Any nonconforming off-premises sign which does not advertise a bona fide business, product, or organization, or becomes obsolete because the business or organization has relocated, shall be removed by the owner within one hundred twenty (120) days of the termination or relocation of the business, product, or organization being advertised. Removal of obsolete signs shall include the supporting structure, exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are obsolete.

2. Any nonconforming off premises sign which is severely damaged and requires over fifty percent (50%) of the cost of replacement for repair shall be removed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of the damage. Removal of damaged signs shall include the supporting structure exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are nonconforming.

B. Obsolete Signs: Any obsolete sign which does not advertise a bona fide business conducted, or a product sold, shall be taken down and removed by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial use of the structure upon which such sign may be found within ten (10) days after written notification from the zoning administrator. Upon failure to comply with such notice within the time specified in such order, the zoning administrator may cause removal of such sign, and any expense incident thereto shall be paid by the owner of the property to which such a sign is attached.

C. Unsafe And Unlawful Signs: If the zoning administrator shall find that any sign is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, or has been constructed or erected or is being maintained in violation of the provisions of this article, he/she shall give written notice to the person to whom the zoning certificate had been issued If he/she fails to remove or alter the sign so as to comply with the standards herein set forth within ten days after such notice, such sign may be removed or altered to comply by the zoning administrator at the expense of the holder of the zoning certificate issued or owner of the property upon which it is located. ~~If he/she fails to remove or alter the sign so as to comply with the standards herein set forth within ten days after such notice, such sign may be removed or altered to comply by the zoning administrator at the expense of the zoning certificate issued or owner of the property upon which it is located.~~ The zoning administrator shall refuse to issue a zoning certificate to any such party or owner who refuses to pay costs so assessed. The zoning administrator may cause any sign which is an immediate peril to persons or property to be removed summarily and without notice.

D. Alterations: No display sign or outdoor advertising device shall be altered, rebuilt, enlarged, extended, or relocated except in conformity with the provisions of this title. Minor repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of signs shall not be deemed to be alterations. Repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of

signs consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the original cost of said sign, as shown on the original building permit, shall be considered an alteration.

E. Maintenance: The owner of any sign requiring a permit shall be required to maintain an exterior which is properly painted, galvanized, or otherwise treated to prevent rust and deterioration of all parts and supports. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-5: PERMITTED SIGNS WITHIN ZONING DISTRICTS:

This section sets forth which types of signs are permitted in the various zoning districts of the city. It is divided into four (4) categories for ease of locating the zoning district involved. To the right of each type of sign is set forth the zoning districts in which it is permitted, listed by abbreviations. The notation "NP" indicates that "no permit" is required for that sign. The notation "P" indicates that a permit is required for that sign.

A. The following signs are permitted in the agricultural districts indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5A

Agricultural:

006

Institutional bulletins. A-1, A-2, P

008

For sale or for lease. A-1, A-2, NP

009

Flags. A-1, A-2, NP

011

House number. A-1, A-2, NP

016

Nameplates. A-1, A-2, NP

~~017~~

~~Off premises advertising. A-1, P~~

022

Parking lot instructional. A-1, A-2, NP

023

Parking entrance/exit. A-1, A-2, NP

028

Subdivision. A-2 P

029

Political signs. A-1, A-2, NP

B. The following signs are permitted in the residential districts as indicated below. In any planned overlay residential district, the regulations of the residential zone being overlaid shall apply unless more restrictive agreements pertain. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5B

Residential:

006

Institutional bulletins. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P

009

Flags. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

011

House number. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

016

Nameplates. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

022

Parking lot instructional. R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

023

Parking entrance/exit. R-4, R-5, NP

028

Subdivision. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P

029

Political signs. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

C. The following signs are permitted in the commercial districts as indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5C

Commercial:

001

Awning sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, NP

006

Institutional bulletins. C-1, C-2, C-3, P

008

For sale and for lease. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

009

Flags. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

011

House number. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

014

Changeable type or marquee sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, P

016

Nameplate. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

018

Off premises advertising. C-2 within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate right-of-way.
C-3, C-6, C-7, P

020

On premises identification. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

022

Parking lot instructional. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

023

Parking lot entrance/exit. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

025

Temporary mobile. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

027

Shopping center. C-2, C-3, C-7, P

028

Subdivision. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

029

Political signs. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

D. The following signs are permitted in the industrial districts as indicated below.
Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5D

Industrial:

009

Flags. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

011

House number. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

014

Changeable type or marquee sign. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

016

Nameplate. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

019

Off premises advertising. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

020

On premises identification. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

022

Parking lot instructional. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

025

Temporary mobile. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

029

Political signs. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

(Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-6: SPECIFIC SIGN REGULATIONS:

All signs which are listed in Section 11-14-5 of this chapter are listed below. The following regulations govern the use of specific types of signs which are allowed within the applicable zoning districts. Subsections 11-14-6A through H of this section explain the standards, phrases, and abbreviations subsequently used for each type of sign.

A. Type:

1. Each sign has a "type str." item which shows the permitted type of sign structure which is permitted as shown in the applicable table.

One Face	A sign structure with not more than one sign surface.
-------------	---

Two Face	A sign with one sign surface or not more than two sign surfaces where the two sign surfaces back to each other and face opposite or nearly opposite directions.
Bldg	Signs attached to a building.
Mon	A ground mounted monument sign.
Pole	A sign mounted upon a pole or poles raised up seven feet above ground level.

2. Types of signs not listed below are not permitted for that sign.

B. Size: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum number of square feet listed for that sign on any one side or surface as shown in the applicable table.

C. Illumination: Signs may be illuminated when indicated in the applicable table by one of the following general methods shown as "Ill."

Back	An illumination permitted by producing a sign translucent in total or in part and placing light behind and within the structure of such sign.
EPS	Electronic programmable sign. A sign that is electronically programmable to change copy, display graphics, or images. Electronic programmable signs shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every ~~six~~ <u>eight</u> seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, <u>except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboards Signs for supplemental regulations for off-premises advertising signs).</u>
Exp	An exposed lighting source that is not obscured by any part of the sign structure.
Flood	An illumination permitted by a light shining upon the sign located apart from the sign structure and directed toward the sign.
None	No illumination permitted at all.
Sil	An illumination permitted by producing a sign with opaque characteristics and placing a light behind the characteristics so as to outline the characteristic with the glow from the lighting source creating a silhouette.

D. Height: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum height in feet above average ground level listed for that sign as shown in the applicable table. The bottom of any pole sign shall not be lower than seven feet above average ground level.

NTE Not to exceed.

E. Location: Signs (not attached to buildings) are permitted on that portion of each parcel indicated for that sign as shown on the applicable table.

NCT A sign must be located "not closer than" the designated distance from the property line.

None No restriction as to location on the parcel other than those written in Section 11-10D-3 of this title.

F. Number: No category of sign shall be displayed in greater number than listed in the applicable table except the phrase "one per interior lot" shall also mean two (2) per corner lot with one sign oriented to each of the streets forming the corner.

G. Special Conditions: Each sign may have a "special conditions" item(s) which may indicate other condition(s) or restriction(s) not previously listed.

H. Projection: Sign may project from a building into the setback by not more than the applicable number shown in the table below. (See Section 11-14-7.) (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-7: TABLE OF SIGN TYPES, DEFINITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS:

A. Listed below are the types of signs permitted followed by a definition of each sign type and a table of the standards governing the characteristics of each.

Table 11-14-7A

001

Awning sign. A sign which is designed into the material composing the awning which may serve as an on-premises identification and advertising sign.

Type str.: On awning, one face

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

-

Terms:

-
LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total allowable Awning signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Flood.

Height: Same as awning NTE 30 feet.

Location: Same as awning.

Number: Same as awning up to four.

Projection: Four feet.

005

Clocks. A commercial size clock capable of being read beyond the property on which it is located.

Type str. : Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total allowable signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet.

Location: Buildable area only.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

006

Institutional bulletin. Sign displaying changeable type messages situated on a parcel with a land use of a school, religious assembly, library, or other institutional use. A sign which may contain the name of the institution, located on the immediate institutional grounds, which has movable type or other manner of changing copy and gives times and other information of upcoming institution activities.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: NCT 10 feet to front property line and other buildable areas.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign will require a special use permit in any residentially zoned location or bordering any residentially zoned location. All message centers in the residentially zoned districts must remain blank from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts.

Projection: Four feet.

008 For sale and for lease. A sign which is temporary and is intended to indicate that the immediate perimeter or land is available for sale or for lease and contains the corporate and/or private name and phone and/or address of the agent who may be contacted for inquiries concerning the property.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: None.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: None.

- 009 Flags. A sign made of cloth, bunting or similar material, often attached to a pole, with specific colors, patterns, or symbolic devices, used as a national, state or local symbol, or to indicate membership in an organization.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: No limit.

Ill.: Flood.

Height: 50 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: No limit.

Projection: 30 feet from pole.

- 011 House numbers. Also known as street address numbers, is a small sign with the numerals or written number which has been assigned as the progressive number which indicates the relative location along a street or place of the premises concerned.

Type str.: Bldg, one face.

Size: Two square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 10 feet in res.

Location: Buildable area on building.

Number: One for each wall of each building.

Projection: Two feet from structure.

- 014 Changeable type or marquee sign. A fixed sign either mounted on the ground, on a pole, or on a building, which has letters which can be changed so as to make new messages. This sign may also have programmable type.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: 300 square feet. 60 square feet if erected within a required yard. 50 square feet maximum allowed for the Exp or EPS message center.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected in the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: Four feet.

016 Nameplates. A small sign which contains the name of one individual or a married couple or a family surname or company name, as an identification for a specific doorway or building.

Type str.: Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: One square foot.

Ill.: Flood, Back.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restrictions.

Number: One per dwelling.

Projection: Two feet.

~~017 Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in an agricultural zoning district. Often referred to as billboards.~~

- ~~- Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, except front, two face.~~
- ~~- Size: 672 square feet, but within 800 feet of an interstate highway right-of-way, a sign oriented toward interstate traffic may be as large as 784 square feet.~~
- ~~- Ill.: Back, Flood.~~
- ~~- Height: 20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building, four feet above roof parapet line, whichever is lower.~~
- ~~- Location: Buildable area except building front on property adjacent to or within 500 feet of an interstate highway, U.S. highway, or state highway.~~
- ~~- Number: Two (two-face signs) on one structure not to exceed 672 square feet or 784 square feet total per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.~~
- ~~- Special Conditions: The minimum distance between any two such structures facing the same direction on the same street shall not be less than 1,500 feet. No sign permitted within 500 feet of a residential district or public park of five acres or more. The gross area in square feet of all signs on a zoning lot shall not exceed six times the linear feet of frontage of such zoning lot, or the general signage restriction of this article, whichever is smaller.~~

018 Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in a commercial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, ~~Bldg, except front, two face.~~

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign

~~face). Height: 20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building, four feet above roof parapet line whichever is lower.~~

~~Location: Buildable area except building front signs shall be shielded whenever necessary so as to avoid casting bright light upon any property in a residential district.~~

~~Number: Two (two face signs) on one structure not to exceed a total of 672 square feet per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.~~

~~Special Conditions: All such structures shall not be closer than 1,500 feet to other such structures as measured along the same street. See 11-14-8: Billboards (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.~~

019

Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in an industrial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, ~~Bldg, except front, two face.~~

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign face). ~~Height: 20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building four feet above roof parapet line not to exceed 30 feet whichever is lower.~~

~~Location: Buildable area, except front of building.~~

~~Number: Two (two face signs) on one structure not to exceed a total of 672 square feet per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.~~

Special Conditions: ~~No sign permitted within 500 feet of a residential district or public park of 5 acres or more. All such structures shall not be closer than 1,500 feet to other such structures as measured along the same street. The gross area in square feet of all signs on a zoning lot shall not exceed six times the linear feet of frontage of such zoning lot, or the general signage restriction of this section, whichever is greater. See 11-14-8: Billboards (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.~~

020

On premises identification and advertising sign. A sign which displays the name and/or products and/or service which can be purchased on the premises where the sign is located.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all on premises identification and advertising signage shall be calculated as follows with a 60 square foot maximum if located within a required setback:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula) (when three or more businesses are located on a single lot, each business may not exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula and a 60 square foot maximum if erected within a required setback.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected within the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or half the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One business, street frontage.

Projection: Four feet.

- 022 Parking instructional signs. A sign located adjacent to driveway and parking areas which instructs the users as to restriction and regulations controlling the parking area such as, but not limited to, private parking areas, hours of parking, one-way entrances, no parking area, towing policy.

Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, 2 face.

Size: Nine square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 7 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

- 023 Parking entrance/exit. A sign located along a driveway entrance or exit to some type of parking area which indicates the use of the driveway as an entrance and/or exit.

Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, two face.

Size: Nine square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 7 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: One per entrance.

Projection: Four feet.

- 024 Public service and safety. A sign authorized by a governmental agency with highway directions, parking restrictions, information of government regulations for traffic control, street names or other public purposes.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: No limit.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: No limit.

Location: On public property.

Number: No limit.

Projection: No limit.

025

Temporary mobile sign. Signs which are temporary and can easily be moved to another location and which have movable type. This sign may also have programmable type.

Type str.: Mon, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Owner's property.

Number: One.

Special Conditions: No sign shall be permitted for more than 60 days. No additional reapplication shall be considered sooner than 60 days after termination of the last such permit. A permit may be requested for 30 or 60 days. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform to the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: None.

027

Shopping center. A sign which identifies a complex of retail or office establishments which are serviced by common parking and driveway facilities and are in a complex of at least three commercial establishments on the same property or adjacent properties. Such a sign is allowed in lieu of on premises identification pole signs for each individual business.

Type str.: Pole, two face.

Size: 500 square feet (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, EPS.

Height: Minimum 8 feet, maximum 20 feet.

Location: Within buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

028

Subdivision. A sign located at a development which is intended to identify the development where there are multiple lots.

Type str.: Mon, two face.

Size: 100 square feet.

Ill.: None

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per entrance.

Projection: None

029

Political signs. A sign announcing, promoting (for or against), or drawing attention to any personal or political issue or candidate(s) seeking public political office. Political signs are permitted in all districts, subject to the following conditions:

1.

Location and Size: No such signs shall be placed on public property. Such signs may be located in a required yard in any district, except none shall be within 30 feet of a corner street lot line intersection. No such sign shall exceed 32 square feet in surface area nor eight feet in horizontal length.

2.

Height: Such signs shall not exceed five feet in height.

3.

Permit: No additional permits shall be required.

4.

Penalty: Any person who violates these conditions will be given 48 hours from the time the violation is discovered and the offender notified to come into compliance herewith.

Thereafter, the offense may be prosecuted as a municipal infraction.

B. Additional Sign Types:

1. Institutional Identification Sign: A permanent, on-premises sign for the identification of a public or private school, university, church, or hospital or other similar use.

2. Window Sign: A sign attached to and parallel with the side of a building. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-8: BILLBOARDS (OFF-PREMISES ADVERTISING):

A. Definitions:

1. Off-Premises Advertising: A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located.
2. Billboard Sign (Static): A static display sign and its structural support containing content that is off-premises advertising.
3. Billboard Sign (Digital Display): An electronic programmable sign (EPS) and its structural support containing content that is off-premises advertising.
4. New Billboard Sign: The construction of a billboard sign (static) or billboard (sign) digital in a location where no billboard sign existed; OR the conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display).

B. Location:

1. Permitted Districts: Billboard signs are permitted in I-1, I-2, I-3, C-3, C-6, C-7 Zoning Districts. Billboard signs are also permitted in the C-2 Zoning District if within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate right-of-way.
2. Downtown Master Plan Overlay District Exclusion: Regardless of the underlying zoning district, no billboard signs shall be permitted in the Downtown Master Plan Overlay District, nor any other overlay district that does not allow billboard signs.

C. Distance Buffers:

1. Residential Areas: All billboard signs shall be located at a minimum distance of 500 feet from any residential zoning district in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.
2. Parks: All billboard signs shall be located a minimum distance of 500 feet from any designated public park in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.
3. Billboard Separation: All billboard signs shall be separated by a minimum distance of 2,000 feet.
4. All listed buffer requirements shall apply to all newly constructed billboard signs regardless of sign viability due to topography, tree cover, or other considerations.

D. Height:

1. A maximum height of 30 feet as measured from the base of the billboard sign support structure to the highest point of the billboard sign (including sign face).

E. Yard Requirements:

1. Billboards signs shall be subject to the yard requirements established for principal uses for the district in which they are located.

F. Maximum Sign Surface Area:

1. A billboard sign shall contain no more than 672 square feet of sign surface area per face.

G. Maximum Number of Faces:

1. No billboard sign shall have more than two (2) faces. A face shall be considered the display surface upon which an advertising message is displayed.

H. Face Orientation:

1. No billboard sign shall have more than one (1) face (display surface) oriented in the same vertical plane.

I. Name of Owner:

1. No billboard sign shall be maintained in the City unless the name of the person or company owning or maintaining it is plainly displayed thereon.

J. Illumination:

1. Illumination of billboard signs (static) shall be permitted if the lighting is non-flashing.
2. Back and Flood lighting are permitted for billboard signs (static).
3. See Section 11-14-8 (I.) for billboard signs (digital display) criteria.

K. Number Permitted:

1. The total number of billboard signs shall not exceed the total number of billboard signs legally existing in the City on January 1, 2025, minus any billboard signs which are removed and not replaced and minus any reduction in the number of billboard signs pursuant to the conversion process described in Section 11-14-8 (M)(1)(iii). Billboard signs are permitted to be replaced on a billboard sign by billboard sign basis. A variance of dimensional standards or a conditional use granted for the placement of a new billboard sign shall not waive the requirement for removal of an existing sign to place a new billboard sign.

L. Replacement of Existing Billboard Signs:

1. A permit for a new billboard sign shall require the removal of an existing billboard sign.
2. If the owner of a proposed new billboard sign owns a billboard sign that is nonconforming to Section 11-14-8 of this code, then the billboard sign removed to satisfy the requirements to construct a new billboard sign must be a nonconforming sign.
3. Upon removal of an existing billboard sign, the City shall record the location, owner of structure, and other relevant information about the billboard sign for ten (10) years from the date of removal, thus creating a billboard sign credit. A removed billboard sign that is part of the City's billboard sign credit record can be used to satisfy the removal requirement. If the billboard sign credit is not claimed (used for a new billboard or conversion to a digital display billboard) within ten (10) years, the billboard sign shall be considered removed and the total number of billboard signs permitted in the City shall be reduced by one.
 - i. The owner of the billboard sign credit shall be assumed to be the owner of the billboard sign (static or digital display) prior to demolition or removal. This does not supersede private party agreements, leases, or contract terms. Evidence providing proof of ownership of a billboard sign credit shall be required prior to issuance of a building permit for a new billboard sign (static or digital

display) or for the conversion of a billboard sign (static) to billboard sign (digital display) as specified in section 11-14-8 (L-5).

4. The owner of a legal billboard sign within the community may transfer the right to build a new billboard sign to another party. The transfer shall be stated in a letter signed by both parties which is submitted with an application for a new billboard sign.
5. Prior to the issuance of a building permit for any billboard sign subject to the requirements of this Chapter, the applicant shall provide the following:
 - i. The telephone number of a maintenance service, to be available twenty-four (24) hours a day, to be contacted in the event that a billboard sign becomes dilapidated or damaged, or malfunctions in the case of billboard sign (digital display).
 - ii. Proof of lease demonstrating a right to install the billboard sign on the subject property.
 - iii. Proof of lease or deed demonstrating ownership of a removed billboard sign. The intent of this requirement is to facilitate verification of the applicant's right to use of a billboard sign credit, created from the removal of a billboard sign.
 - iv. A list and map of locations of all billboard signs in the City owned or managed by the entity that will own or manage the subject billboard sign, to the satisfaction of the Community Development Director. The intent of this requirement is to facilitate analysis of the proposed billboard sign's compliance with the spacing and location requirements, as well as the nonconforming billboard sign removal requirements of this Chapter.
 - v. An application for a new billboard sign may be made in anticipation of removal of an existing billboard sign. Such an application may be approved on the condition that no permit for the construction of the new billboard sign shall be issued until the existing billboard sign is removed and documentation of the removal is submitted to the City.

M. Billboard Sign (Digital Display) Criteria:

1. A billboard sign (digital display) is permitted under the following criteria:
 - i. The following standards shall apply to billboard signs (digital display) erected after the effective date of this ordinance, including existing billboard signs (static) that are converted to billboard signs (digital display) after said effective date, also referred to as "new".
 - ii. Erection of a new billboard sign (digital display) shall require the removal of an existing billboard sign (static or digital display).

iii. Conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display) shall meet the following requirements:

1. The location and dimensional requirements shall conform to all requirements set forth in Section 11-14-8 of this code. Billboard signs (static) which do not conform to Bettendorf City Code shall not be converted to billboard signs (digital display).
 2. Conversion of an existing billboard sign (static) to a billboard sign (digital display) shall require the removal of one existing billboard sign (static or digital display) other than the one to be converted. The total number of billboard signs (static or digital display) allowed in the City of Bettendorf will be reduced by one as the result of a conversion.
 3. All standards set forth in 11-14-8(I.) shall be met.
- iv. No animation, flashing, video or scrolling text shall be permitted on a billboard sign (digital display) during or in transition between messages. Any image or message or part of a message displayed on the billboard sign (digital display) shall have a minimum duration of eight seconds and shall be static display. Transition time between images or messages or part of a message must be no longer than two seconds.
- v. In the event of a public emergency, such as an Amber Alert, natural disaster, or other state of emergency, the owner of a billboard sign (digital display) shall coordinate with public authorities and allow space for the display of relevant messages to the public.
- vi. The maximum brightness during daylight hours is limited to 5,000 candela per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard sign's (digital display) face at its maximum color brightness (white). The maximum brightness between dusk and dawn (i.e. the time of day between sunset and sunrise) is limited to 200 candelas per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard sign's (digital display) face at its maximum color brightness (white). The billboard sign (digital display) must have an ambient light meter installed and contain automatic dimmer technology that automatically adjusts the display's brightness based on ambient light conditions.

11-14-~~89~~: APPEALS:

Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the zoning administrator to approve or disapprove a sign permit, as provided by this section, may appeal such decision to the

board of adjustment as provided by Subsection 11-15-12D of this title. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

STAFF REPORT

Subject: Planning and Zoning Commission
Author: Taylor Beswick
Department: Community Development
Date: September 13, 2024

Case No.: 24-068
Request: Zoning Ordinance Amendment – Chapter 14 Sign Code
Location: Citywide
Applicant: City of Bettendorf
Proposal Summary: Amend off-premises advertising regulations to increase buffering, remove agricultural zoning, implement billboard cap, and allow electronic/LED signs.

Preface

Staff initially received an application from Lamar Advertising to amend the sign code with the sole purpose of adding electronic programmable billboards (Case 24-044). Staff took comments from the applicant's proposal ([see Applicant's proposed ordinance – Attachment A](#)) and formulated enhanced draft billboard regulation amendments. To clarify, staff drafted text versus the applicant's drafted text, and Lamar Advertising has agreed to withdraw their application at this time for Case 24-044 due to many of their proposals being included in the staff drafted text amendment (Case 24-068). A few minor changes were made by staff to the proposed amendment which was initially scheduled and published for a public hearing at the Planning and Zoning Commission in August. These include:

- Remove 2-for-1 replacement and change all to 1-for-1 replacement.
- Increase the allowable billboard height to 45 feet. This would allow current billboards to be in conformance with height requirements.
- Remove two billboards located in the City of Davenport from the billboard buffer calculation. This expands conforming areas along the I-74 corridor.

Background Information & Facts

The City of Bettendorf is proposing a text amendment to Chapter 14 of the Zoning Ordinance to allow the construction of electronic off-premises advertising signs, also known as billboards. The proposed amendments allow electronic billboard conversion and/or construction while also protecting public health, public safety, and welfare, the last of which is included for the purposes of preserving community aesthetics. Both public safety and community aesthetics are clearly involved in regulating signs. Signs affect public safety to the extent that they may distract drivers or pedestrians or may instead assist drivers and pedestrians. Community aesthetics can be greatly affected by unsightly signage or improved with clean, well-maintained, and inviting signage.

Current sign regulations in Bettendorf allow electronic signs for on-premises advertising but not for billboards. For the most part, signs cannot be regulated based on their content. Content-based sign regulations have been ruled as unconstitutional by the United States Supreme Court because they infringe on the First Amendment rights protecting citizen's freedom of speech (*Reed v. Town of Gilbert*). An exception to content-based regulation is determining if a sign is conveying a message related to the principal use of the property (*City of Austin, TX v. Reagan National Advertising of Austin*). The location of the content and the sign is what separates the definition of on-premises signs and off-premises signs (billboards).

Staff Analysis

The main goal for staff in amending regulations for billboards is to encourage the removal of non-conforming billboards in areas of Bettendorf where they are less desirable and incentivize replacements in areas of Bettendorf where they are compatible with surrounding aesthetics.

A summary of the proposed changes is shown below, comparing existing regulations related to billboards to proposed changes.

	Current Regulation	Proposed Regulation
Permitted Agricultural Districts	A-1	Prohibited
Permitted Residential Districts	Prohibited	Prohibited
Permitted Commercial Districts	C-3	C-2 (near Interstate), C-3, C-6, C-7
Permitted Industrial Districts	I-2, I-3	I-1, I-2, I-3
Overlay Districts	All permitted	Prohibited in Downtown Overlay
All Other Districts	Prohibited	Prohibited
Electronic Signs	Prohibited	Allowed with standards and conditions
Billboard Distance Buffer	1,500 feet separation	2,000 feet separation
Residential District Buffer	500 feet (Bettendorf only)	500 feet (all cities and county included)
Park Buffer	500 feet (only 5+ acres)	500 feet (all cities; all sizes)
Number Permitted	No limit	19 signs in the City (see cap and replace)
LED Brightness	5,000 nits day/500 nits night	5,000 nits day/ 200 nits night
Dimming Technology	None required	Required for electronic billboards
Size	Varied by lot width	672 square feet maximum
Height	20 feet	45 feet

The table above only summarizes the major changes from the existing sign ordinance to the proposed amendments. A full redline draft of Chapter 14 also includes additional specification standards for billboards, procedure for the cap and replacement of billboards, and bulk standards ([see Chapter 14 Redline Draft – Attachment B](#)).

Many of the existing billboards in Bettendorf are located along the State Street (US-67) corridor. These signs are legally non-conforming due to Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) sign regulations which prohibit billboards along historic or scenic byways in Iowa, including Iowa Great River Road (US-67). IDOT sign regulations are enforced within 660 feet of the right-of-way boundary along with local regulations. The only other IDOT roads in Bettendorf are Interstate-74 and Interstate-80. IDOT permits billboard signage only in areas which are zoned commercial or industrial and have active uses occurring on the property. Staff analyzed existing regulations including IDOT's regulations and geospatially represented sign locations and

potential compatible billboard areas (see Existing Off-Premises Sign Regulations Map – Attachment C). The same was done for the proposed sign chapter amendments (see Proposed Off-Premises Sign Regulations Map – Attachment D). Staff contends the increased buffer distances and elimination of agricultural districts balanced with the addition of some commercial and industrial districts is an overall enhancement to the regulations for the public.

Cap and Replace Permit System: Billboards

One major change proposed in this amendment is the capping of the number of billboards allowed in the city and that for any newly constructed or converted (static to electronic) billboards a certain number of existing billboards must be removed. The current number of billboards located in Bettendorf is 19, and that cap amount could not increase but could potentially decrease over time. A brief overview of how the permit system would allow new billboards in the city:

- The construction of a new billboard would require the removal of an existing billboard.
- The conversion of a static billboard to an electronic billboard would require the removal of one existing static billboard other than the one to be converted.
- If the owner of a proposed new billboard sign owns a billboard sign that is nonconforming, then the sign removed to satisfy the requirements to construct a new sign must be a nonconforming sign.
- The Community Development Department shall keep an inventory of the total number of billboards and billboard credits which will be credited to the owner of the removed billboard (see Billboard Location Table -Attachment E).
- The owner of a legal billboard credit may transfer the right to another party. The transfer shall be stated in a letter signed by both parties and which is to be submitted with an application for a new billboard.

Again, staff contends the proposed amendments and the cap and replace permit system for billboards will incentivize the removal of non-conforming billboards and encourage replacement in areas where they are more compatible with surrounding aesthetics.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of an ordinance to amend Chapter 14: Sign Ordinance part of Title 11 of City Code (Case No. 24-068).

Respectfully submitted,

Taylor Beswick
Senior City Planner

ATTACHMENT A
Applicant's Proposed Ordinance - Case 24-044

Bettendorf, IA Proposed Off-Premises Advertising Electronically Changing Copy Sign (ECCS)

11-14-7A. Table of Sign Types, Definitions, and Restrictions:

030. Any existing off-premises advertising sign defined in 018 and 019 shall comply with these standards for conversion to an Electronically-Changing Copy Sign (ECCS):

- a). Any off-premises advertising sign replaced as permitted herein shall be placed in the same location as the previously permitted sign. For purposes of permitting the replacement sign the same location shall mean within five (5) feet of the location of the previous sign.
- b). Any off-premises advertising sign replaced shall be the same height or lesser height of the sign being replaced.
- c). Any off-premises advertising sign replaced with an ECCS shall be no less than 2000 feet from any other existing or permitted off-premises advertising sign utilizing an Electronically-Changing Copy Sign, facing the same direction of travel on the same side of the roadway.
- d). No single-faced off-premise advertising sign shall be replaced with a double-faced or multiple faced billboard or ECCS sign.
- e). Any replacement off-premises advertising sign utilizing an ECCS shall be located at least two-hundred and fifty (250) feet from any residential structure within a Residential Zoning District, measured from the closest point of any structural element of the sign to the residential structure.
- f). No replacement off-premises advertising sign shall be permitted to be placed on-top or under an existing billboard or besides an existing billboard. To be eligible for the replacement with an ECCS, any side-by-side or stacked billboards must be removed and replaced, within the time frame described herein, only with a single ECCS of a size no larger than the larger of the two billboards.
- g). All existing off-premises advertising signs replaced with an ECCS may include an ECCS facing for 100% of the coverage of the sign or display surface area.
- h). An ECCS must remain static for a minimum of eight (8) seconds with a maximum change time of two (2) seconds.
- i). All ECCS's must come equipped with a light-sensing device that automatically adjusts the brightness in direct correlation with ambient light conditions. The brightness of light emitted from an ECCS must not exceed 0.3 foot candles. An ECCS shall contain a default design that will freeze the sign face in a legible image or position if a malfunction occurs or the sign will turn off.
- j). Owners of ECCS's shall coordinate with the City of Bettendorf to convey real time emergency information such as Amber Alerts or other emergency directives.

CHAPTER 14 SIGN ORDINANCE

SECTION:

11-14-1: Intent And Purpose

11-14-2: Permits Required

11-14-3: General Requirements And Restrictions

11-14-4: Removal and Conformance Requirements

11-14-5: Permitted Signs Within Zoning Districts

11-14-6: Specific Sign Regulations

11-14-7: Table Of Sign Types, Definitions, And Restrictions

11-14-8: Appeals

11-14-1: INTENT AND PURPOSE:

This chapter is intended to control and regulate the development of signs within the city. There is a significant relationship between the manner in which signs are displayed, the public health, safety and welfare, and the value, compatibility, and economic stability of adjoining property, its land use, and the city. The reasonable display of signs is necessary as a service to the people in the conduct of competitive commercial and industrial activity and to promote freedom of expression. The regulations in this article establish standards for the display of signs in direct relationship to the above stated purposes and directives. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-2: PERMITS REQUIRED:

When the regulations of this article require a permit, said permit shall be obtained from the zoning administrator or his designee. Where sections of this code as applied to structures, particularly the uniform sign ordinances as adopted by the city, are applicable, said permits must also be approved by the Bettendorf building department. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-3: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS:

All signs must comply with the following conditions:

- A. Obstructing Vision: No sign shall be placed so as to obstruct vision at street intersections and driveway intersections for oncoming vehicles.
- B. Permit Required; Display Name: When a permit is required on any particular sign, said sign shall display the name of the owner and erector.
- C. Blocking Accessway Or Window: No sign shall block any required accessway.
- D. Attaching To Tree Or Pole: No sign shall be attached to a tree or utility pole.
- E. Unauthorized Signs Prohibited: All signs not authorized by this chapter are prohibited.
- F. Public Service And Safety Signs: No signs other than public service and safety signs shall be permitted on public property unless authorized by the governmental agency having control thereof.

G. Lighting, ~~illumination~~, and Luminance ~~And Illumination~~:

1. No lighting shall be used in any way in connection with any sign unless it is of such low intensity or brilliance as to not cause glare or to impair the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle, or to otherwise interfere with any driver's operation of a motor vehicle. In no case shall any sign exceed a maximum ~~illumination-luminance~~ of five thousand (5,000) candelas per square meter (~~nits~~) during daylight hours and a maximum of ~~five hundred (500)~~ two hundred (200) candelas per square meter (~~nits~~) between dusk to dawn as measured from the sign's face at maximum brightness.

2. The above ~~illumination-luminance~~ maximum levels are not a guaranteed allowable level of brightness, only a maximum potential level of brightness. When a citizen complaint of a violation of Subsection 11-14-3G of this section has been confirmed by the zoning administrator, said sign shall have its ~~illumination-luminance~~ permanently reduced to satisfy compliance with Subsection 11-14-3G of this section as directed by the zoning administrator regardless of the above-stated maximum allowable levels. An appeal of the zoning administrator's decision regarding Subsection 11-14-3G of this section may be presented to the Bettendorf board of adjustment in accordance with Section 11-15-12 of this title.

H. Electronically-Changing Copy: Signs capable of electronically-changing copy, display graphics, or images shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every ~~six (6)~~ eight (8) seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboards for supplemental regulations on off-premises advertising signs). (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-4: REMOVAL AND CONFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

It is the intent of this section to recognize that the eventual elimination, as expeditiously as it is reasonable, of existing signs that are not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter is as much a subject of the health, safety, and welfare of the public as is the prohibition of new signs that would violate the provisions of this chapter. It is also the

intent of this section that any elimination of nonconforming signs shall be effected so as to avoid any unreasonable invasion of established private property rights. The zoning administrator shall cause removal of a sign or sign structure if the property owner fails to comply with the standards of this chapter within ten (10) days after being issued a written notification from the zoning administrator. Any expense incurred by the city in removing or repairing the sign or sign structure shall be paid by the owner of the property to which the sign is attached.

A. Nonconforming Signs:

1. Any nonconforming off-premises sign which does not advertise a bona fide business, product, or organization, or becomes obsolete because the business or organization has relocated, shall be removed by the owner within one hundred twenty (120) days of the termination or relocation of the business, product, or organization being advertised. Removal of obsolete signs shall include the supporting structure, exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are obsolete.

2. Any nonconforming off premises sign which is severely damaged and requires over fifty percent (50%) of the cost of replacement for repair shall be removed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of the damage. Removal of damaged signs shall include the supporting structure exclusive of any building, if all signs on the structure are nonconforming.

B. Obsolete Signs: Any obsolete sign which does not advertise a bona fide business conducted, or a product sold, shall be taken down and removed by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial use of the structure upon which such sign may be found within ten (10) days after written notification from the zoning administrator. Upon failure to comply with such notice within the time specified in such order, the zoning administrator may cause removal of such sign, and any expense incident thereto shall be paid by the owner of the property to which such a sign is attached.

C. Unsafe And Unlawful Signs: If the zoning administrator shall find that any sign is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, or has been constructed or erected or is being maintained in violation of the provisions of this article, he/she shall give written notice to the person to whom the zoning certificate had been issued. If he/she fails to remove or alter the sign so as to comply with the standards herein set forth within ten days after such notice, such sign may be removed or altered to comply by the zoning administrator at the expense of the zoning certificate issued or owner of the property upon which it is located. The zoning administrator shall refuse to issue a zoning certificate to any such party or owner who refuses to pay costs so assessed. The zoning administrator may cause any sign which is an immediate peril to persons or property to be removed summarily and without notice.

D. Alterations: No display sign or outdoor advertising device shall be altered, rebuilt, enlarged, extended, or relocated except in conformity with the provisions of this title. Minor repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of signs shall not be deemed to be alterations. Repainting, changing of parts, and preventative maintenance of

signs consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the original cost of said sign, as shown on the original building permit, shall be considered an alteration.

E. Maintenance: The owner of any sign requiring a permit shall be required to maintain an exterior which is properly painted, galvanized, or otherwise treated to prevent rust and deterioration of all parts and supports. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-5: PERMITTED SIGNS WITHIN ZONING DISTRICTS:

This section sets forth which types of signs are permitted in the various zoning districts of the city. It is divided into four (4) categories for ease of locating the zoning district involved. To the right of each type of sign is set forth the zoning districts in which it is permitted, listed by abbreviations. The notation "NP" indicates that "no permit" is required for that sign. The notation "P" indicates that a permit is required for that sign.

A. The following signs are permitted in the agricultural districts indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5A

Agricultural:

006

Institutional bulletins. A-1, A-2, P

008

For sale or for lease. A-1, A-2, NP

009

Flags. A-1, A-2, NP

011

House number. A-1, A-2, NP

016

Nameplates. A-1, A-2, NP

~~017~~

~~Off premises advertising. A-1, P~~

022

Parking lot instructional. A-1, A-2, NP

023

Parking entrance/exit. A-1, A-2, NP

028

Subdivision. A-2 P

029

Political signs. A-1, A-2, NP

B. The following signs are permitted in the residential districts as indicated below. In any planned overlay residential district, the regulations of the residential zone being overlaid shall apply unless more restrictive agreements pertain. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5B

Residential:

006

Institutional bulletins. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P

009

Flags. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

011

House number. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

016

Nameplates. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

022

Parking lot instructional. R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

023

Parking entrance/exit. R-4, R-5, NP

028

Subdivision. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, P

029

Political signs. R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, NP

C. The following signs are permitted in the commercial districts as indicated below. Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5C

Commercial:

001

Awning sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, NP

006

Institutional bulletins. C-1, C-2, C-3, P

008

For sale and for lease. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

009

Flags. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

011

House number. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

014

Changeable type or marquee sign. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-7, P

016

Nameplate. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

018

Off premises advertising. C-2 within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate right-of-way.
C-3, C-6, C-7, P

020

On premises identification. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

022

Parking lot instructional. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

023

Parking lot entrance/exit. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

025

Temporary mobile. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

027

Shopping center. C-2, C-3, C-7, P

028

Subdivision. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, P

029

Political signs. C-1, C-2, C-3, C-6, C-7, NP

D. The following signs are permitted in the industrial districts as indicated below.
Detailed regulations for each number are listed in Section 11-14-6 of this chapter.

Table 11-14-5D

Industrial:

009

Flags. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

011

House number. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

014

Changeable type or marquee sign. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

016

Nameplate. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

019

Off premises advertising. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

020

On premises identification. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

022

Parking lot instructional. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

025

Temporary mobile. I-1, I-2, I-3, P

029

Political signs. I-1, I-2, I-3, NP

(Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-6: SPECIFIC SIGN REGULATIONS:

All signs which are listed in Section 11-14-5 of this chapter are listed below. The following regulations govern the use of specific types of signs which are allowed within the applicable zoning districts. Subsections 11-14-6A through H of this section explain the standards, phrases, and abbreviations subsequently used for each type of sign.

A. Type:

1. Each sign has a "type str." item which shows the permitted type of sign structure which is permitted as shown in the applicable table.

One	A sign structure with not more than one sign surface.
Face	

Two Face	A sign with one sign surface or not more than two sign surfaces where the two sign surfaces back to each other and face opposite or nearly opposite directions.
Bldg	Signs attached to a building.
Mon	A ground mounted monument sign.
Pole	A sign mounted upon a pole or poles raised up seven feet above ground level.

2. Types of signs not listed below are not permitted for that sign.

B. Size: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum number of square feet listed for that sign on any one side or surface as shown in the applicable table.

C. Illumination: Signs may be illuminated when indicated in the applicable table by one of the following general methods shown as "Ill."

Back	An illumination permitted by producing a sign translucent in total or in part and placing light behind and within the structure of such sign.
EPS	Electronic programmable sign. A sign that is electronically programmable to change copy, display graphics, or images. Electronic programmable signs shall not permit same to change at a rate faster than once every ~~six~~ <u>eight</u> seconds. Flashing is prohibited. Video is prohibited. Alphanumeric scrolling messages are allowed, <u>except for off-premises advertising signs (see 11-14-8: Billboards for supplemental regulations on off-premises advertising signs).</u>
Exp	An exposed lighting source that is not obscured by any part of the sign structure.
Flood	An illumination permitted by a light shining upon the sign located apart from the sign structure and directed toward the sign.
None	No illumination permitted at all.
Sil	An illumination permitted by producing a sign with opaque characteristics and placing a light behind the characteristics so as to outline the characteristic with the glow from the lighting source creating a silhouette.

D. Height: Any sign shall not exceed the maximum height in feet above average ground level listed for that sign as shown in the applicable table. The bottom of any pole sign shall not be lower than seven feet above average ground level.

NTE Not to exceed.

E. Location: Signs (not attached to buildings) are permitted on that portion of each parcel indicated for that sign as shown on the applicable table.

NCT A sign must be located "not closer than" the designated distance from the property line.

None No restriction as to location on the parcel other than those written in Section 11-10D-3 of this title.

F. Number: No category of sign shall be displayed in greater number than listed in the applicable table except the phrase "one per interior lot" shall also mean two (2) per corner lot with one sign oriented to each of the streets forming the corner.

G. Special Conditions: Each sign may have a "special conditions" item which may indicate other condition or restriction not previously listed.

H. Projection: Sign may project from a building into the setback by not more than the applicable number shown in the table below. (See Section 11-14-7.) (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-7: TABLE OF SIGN TYPES, DEFINITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS:

A. Listed below are the types of signs permitted followed by a definition of each sign type and a table of the standards governing the characteristics of each.

Table 11-14-7A

001

Awning sign. A sign which is designed into the material composing the awning which may serve as an on premises identification and advertising sign.

Type str.: On awning, one face

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

-

Terms:

-
LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total allowable Awning signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Flood.

Height: Same as awning NTE 30 feet.

Location: Same as awning.

Number: Same as awning up to four.

Projection: Four feet.

005

Clocks. A commercial size clock capable of being read beyond the property on which it is located.

Type str. : Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all signage shall be calculated as follows:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total allowable signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula and no business may exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet.

Location: Buildable area only.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

006

Institutional bulletin. Sign displaying changeable type messages situated on a parcel with a land use of a school, religious assembly, library, or other institutional use. A sign which may contain the name of the institution, located on the immediate institutional grounds, which has movable type or other manner of changing copy and gives times and other information of upcoming institution activities.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: NCT 10 feet to front property line and other buildable areas.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign will require a special use permit in any residentially zoned location or bordering any residentially zoned location. All message centers in the residentially zoned districts must remain blank from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts.

Projection: Four feet.

008 For sale and for lease. A sign which is temporary and is intended to indicate that the immediate perimeter or land is available for sale or for lease and contains the corporate and/or private name and phone and/or address of the agent who may be contacted for inquiries concerning the property.

Type str.: Mon, Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: None.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: None.

- 009 Flags. A sign made of cloth, bunting or similar material, often attached to a pole, with specific colors, patterns, or symbolic devices, used as a national, state or local symbol, or to indicate membership in an organization.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, two face.

Size: No limit.

Ill.: Flood.

Height: 50 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: No limit.

Projection: 30 feet from pole.

- 011 House numbers. Also known as street address numbers, is a small sign with the numerals or written number which has been assigned as the progressive number which indicates the relative location along a street or place of the premises concerned.

Type str.: Bldg, one face.

Size: Two square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 10 feet in res.

Location: Buildable area on building.

Number: One for each wall of each building.

Projection: Two feet from structure.

- 014 Changeable type or marquee sign. A fixed sign either mounted on the ground, on a pole, or on a building, which has letters which can be changed so as to make new messages. This sign may also have programmable type.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: 300 square feet. 60 square feet if erected within a required yard. 50 square feet maximum allowed for the Exp or EPS message center.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected in the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Special Conditions: The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform with the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: Four feet.

- 016 Nameplates. A small sign which contains the name of one individual or a married couple or a family surname or company name, as an identification for a specific doorway or building.

Type str.: Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: One square foot.

Ill.: Flood, Back.

Height: 15 feet.

Location: No restrictions.

Number: One per dwelling.

Projection: Two feet.

- ~~017 Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in an agricultural zoning district. Often referred to as billboards.~~

- ~~- Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, except front, two face.~~
- ~~- Size: 672 square feet, but within 800 feet of an interstate highway right-of-way, a sign oriented toward interstate traffic may be as large as 784 square feet.~~
- ~~- Ill.: Back, Flood.~~
- ~~- Height: 20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building, four feet above roof parapet line, whichever is lower.~~
- ~~- Location: Buildable area except building front on property adjacent to or within 500 feet of an interstate highway, U.S. highway, or state highway.~~
- ~~- Number: Two (two-face signs) on one structure not to exceed 672 square feet or 784 square feet total per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.~~
- ~~- Special Conditions: The minimum distance between any two such structures facing the same direction on the same street shall not be less than 1,500 feet. No sign permitted within 500 feet of a residential district or public park of five acres or more. The gross area in square feet of all signs on a zoning lot shall not exceed six times the linear feet of frontage of such zoning lot, or the general signage restriction of this article, whichever is smaller.~~

- 018 Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in a commercial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, except front, two face.

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: 45 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building four feet above roof parapet line. ~~Height: 20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building, four feet above roof parapet line whichever is lower.~~

Location: Buildable area except building front signs shall be shielded whenever necessary so as to avoid casting bright light upon any property in a residential district.

Number: Two (two face signs) on one structure not to exceed a total of 672 square feet per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.

Special Conditions: ~~All such structures shall not be closer than 1,500 feet to other such structures as measured along the same street.~~ See 11-14-8: Billboards (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.

019

Off premises advertising. A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located in an industrial zoning district.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, except front, two face.

Size: 672 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, EPS.

Height: 45 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building four feet above roof parapet line. ~~20 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building four feet above roof parapet line not to exceed 30 feet whichever is lower.~~

Location: Buildable area, except front of building.

Number: Two (two face signs) on one structure not to exceed a total of 672 square feet per orientation. No other limit except as noted under special conditions.

Special Conditions: ~~No sign permitted within 500 feet of a residential district or public park of 5 acres or more. All such structures shall not be closer than 1,500 feet to other such structures as measured along the same street. The gross area in square feet of all signs on a zoning lot shall not exceed six times the linear feet of frontage of such zoning lot, or the general signage restriction of this section, whichever is greater. See 11-14-8: Billboards (Off-Premises Advertising) for supplemental regulations.~~

020

On premises identification and advertising sign. A sign which displays the name and/or products and/or service which can be purchased on the premises where the sign is located.

Type str.: Pole, Mon, Bldg, two face.

Size: Square footage of all on premises identification and advertising signage shall be calculated as follows with a 60 square foot maximum if located within a required setback:

Terms:

LWP = Linear width of involved parcel in feet.

SPL = Building setback from involved property line in feet.

Equation:

$(LWP + SPL) / 2 = \text{Total signage square footage.}$

(A 60 square foot minimum regardless of formula) (when three or more businesses are located on a single lot, each business may not exceed 300 square feet, regardless of formula and a 60 square foot maximum if erected within a required setback.)

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, Exp, EPS (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Height: 20 feet if erected at or behind the required yard line, 15 feet if erected within the required yard.

Location: Minimum of 15 feet from the property line or half the distance of the required yard, whichever is greater or within the buildable area.

Number: One business, street frontage.

Projection: Four feet.

- 022 Parking instructional signs. A sign located adjacent to driveway and parking areas which instructs the users as to restriction and regulations controlling the parking area such as, but not limited to, private parking areas, hours of parking, one-way entrances, no parking area, towing policy.

Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, 2 face.

Size: Nine square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 7 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

- 023 Parking entrance/exit. A sign located along a driveway entrance or exit to some type of parking area which indicates the use of the driveway as an entrance and/or exit.

Type str.: Bldg, Pole, Mon, two face.

Size: Nine square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil.

Height: 7 feet.

Location: No restriction.

Number: One per entrance.

Projection: Four feet.

- 024 Public service and safety. A sign authorized by a governmental agency with highway directions, parking restrictions, information of government regulations for traffic control, street names or other public purposes.

Type str.: Pole, Bldg, Mon, two face.

Size: No limit.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: No limit.

Location: On public property.

Number: No limit.

Projection: No limit.

025

Temporary mobile sign. Signs which are temporary and can easily be moved to another location and which have movable type. This sign may also have programmable type.

Type str.: Mon, two face.

Size: 32 square feet.

Ill.: Back, Flood, Exp, EPS.

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Owner's property.

Number: One.

Special Conditions: No sign shall be permitted for more than 60 days. No additional reapplication shall be considered sooner than 60 days after termination of the last such

permit. A permit may be requested for 30 or 60 days. The sign may not have any moving parts. For performance standards, all activities shall conform to the performance standards established for the industrial districts. All light emanating from the sign must be contained on the parcel where the sign is located.

Projection: None.

027

Shopping center. A sign which identifies a complex of retail or office establishments which are serviced by common parking and driveway facilities and are in a complex of at least three commercial establishments on the same property or adjacent properties. Such a sign is allowed in lieu of on premises identification pole signs for each individual business.

Type str.: Pole, two face.

Size: 500 square feet (a 50 square foot maximum allowed for Exp or EPS).

Ill.: Back, Flood, Sil, EPS.

Height: Minimum 8 feet, maximum 20 feet.

Location: Within buildable area.

Number: One per interior lot.

Projection: Four feet.

028

Subdivision. A sign located at a development which is intended to identify the development where there are multiple lots.

Type str.: Mon, two face.

Size: 100 square feet.

Ill.: None

Height: 10 feet.

Location: Buildable area.

Number: One per entrance.

Projection: None

029

Political signs. A sign announcing, promoting (for or against), or drawing attention to any personal or political issue or candidate(s) seeking public political office. Political signs are permitted in all districts, subject to the following conditions:

1.

Location and Size: No such signs shall be placed on public property. Such signs may be located in a required yard in any district, except none shall be within 30 feet of a corner street lot line intersection. No such sign shall exceed 32 square feet in surface area nor eight feet in horizontal length.

2.

Height: Such signs shall not exceed five feet in height.

3.

Permit: No additional permits shall be required.

4.

Penalty: Any person who violates these conditions will be given 48 hours from the time the violation is discovered and the offender notified to come into compliance herewith. Thereafter, the offense may be prosecuted as a municipal infraction.

B. Additional Sign Types:

1. Institutional Identification Sign: A permanent, on-premises sign for the identification of a public or private school, university, church, or hospital or other similar use.
2. Window Sign: A sign attached to and parallel with the side of a building. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

11-14-8: BILLBOARDS (OFF-PREMISES ADVERTISING):

A. Definitions:

1. Off-Premises Advertising: A sign which advertises a business, service, product, or activity at a location other than where the business, service, product, or activity is located and is located.
2. Billboard Sign: A static display sign with content that is off-premises advertising.
3. Digital Display Billboard Sign: An electronic programmable sign (EPS) with content that is off-premises advertising.

B. Location:

1. Permitted Districts: Off-premises advertising signs are permitted in I-1, I-2, I-3, C-3, C-6, C-7 Zoning Districts. Off-premises advertising signs are also permitted in the C-2 Zoning District if within 660 feet of a U.S. highway or interstate.
2. Downtown Master Plan Overlay District Exclusion: Regardless of the underlying zoning district, no billboard sign (off-premises advertising) shall be permitted in the Downtown Master Plan Overlay District.

C. Distance Buffers:

1. Residential Areas: All billboards (off-premises advertising) shall be located at a minimum distance of 500 feet from any residential zoning district in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.
2. Parks: All billboards (off-premises advertising) shall be located a minimum distance of 500 feet from any designated public park in Bettendorf or adjacent cities.

3. Billboard Separation: All billboards shall be separated by a minimum distance of 2,000 feet.

4. All listed buffer requirements shall apply to all newly constructed billboard signs regardless of sign viability due to topography, tree cover, or other considerations.

D. Height:

1. 45 feet for a separate structure, or when attached to a building four feet above roof parapet line.

E. Yard Requirements:

1. Billboards shall be subject to the yard requirements established for principal uses for the district in which they are located.

F. Maximum Sign Surface Area and Number:

1. A billboard sign structure shall contain no more than two signs per face and for each side facing one direction of traffic, the maximum surface area of each side shall be 672 feet.

G. Illumination:

1. Illumination of non-digital billboard signs shall be permitted if the lighting is non-flashing.

2. Back and Flood lighting are permitted for non-digital display billboards.

3. See Section 11-14-8 (I.) for digital display billboard criteria.

H. Number Permitted:

1. The total number of billboard signs shall not exceed the total number of billboards legally existing in the City on January 1, 2025, minus any billboards which are removed and not replaced. Billboards are permitted to be replaced on a billboard-by-billboard basis. A variance of dimensional standards or a conditional use granted for the placement of a new billboard sign shall not waive the requirement for removal of an existing sign to place a new one.

I. Replacement of Existing Billboards:

1. A permit for a new billboard sign shall require the removal of an existing billboard.

2. If the owner of a proposed new billboard sign owns a billboard sign that is nonconforming to Section 11-14-8 of this code, then the sign removed to satisfy the requirements to construct a new sign must be a nonconforming sign.

3. Upon removal of an existing sign, the City shall record the location and other relevant information about the sign for five years from the date of removal. A removed billboard sign that is part of the City's removed billboard record can be used to satisfy the removal requirement. If the sign is not claimed within five years, the sign shall be considered removed and the total number of billboard signs permitted in the City shall be reduced by one.
4. An application of a new billboard sign may be made in anticipation of removal of an existing billboard sign. Such an application may be approved on the condition that no permit for the construction of the new sign shall be issued until the existing sign is removed and documentation of the removal is submitted to the City.
5. The owner of a legal billboard sign within the community may transfer the right to build a new billboard sign to another party. The transfer shall be stated in a letter signed by both parties which is submitted with an application for a new billboard sign.

J. Digital Display Billboard Sign Criteria:

1. A digital display billboard sign is permitted under the following criteria:
 - i. The following standards shall apply to digital display billboard signs erected after the effective date of this ordinance, including existing non-digital billboard signs that are converted to digital signs after said effective date, also referred to as "new".
 - ii. Erection of a new digital display billboard sign shall require the removal of an existing billboard sign.
 - iii. Conversion of an existing static billboard to a digital display billboard sign shall meet the following requirements:
 1. The location and dimensional requirements shall conform to all requirements set forth in Section 11-14-8 of this code. Signs which do not conform to Bettendorf City Code shall not be converted to digital displays.
 2. Conversion of an existing non-digital billboard sign to a digital display billboard sign shall require the removal of one existing billboard sign other than the one to be converted.
 3. All standards set forth in 11-14-8(I.) shall be met.
 - iv. No animation, flashing, video or scrolling text shall be permitted on a digital display billboard sign during or in transition between messages. Any image or message or part of a message displayed on the sign shall have a minimum duration of eight seconds and shall be static display. Transition time between images or messages or part of a message must be no longer than two seconds.

- v. In the event of a public emergency, such as an Amber Alert, natural disaster, or other state of emergency, the owner of a digital display billboard sign shall coordinate with public authorities and allow space for the display of relevant messages to the public.
- vi. The maximum brightness during daylight hours is limited to 5,000 candela per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard's face at its maximum color brightness (white). The maximum brightness between dusk and dawn (i.e. the time of day between sunset and sunrise) is limited to 200 candelas per square meter (nits) when measured from the billboard's face at its maximum color brightness (white). The digital display billboard must have an ambient light meter installed and contain automatic dimmer technology that automatically adjusts the display's brightness based on ambient light conditions.

K. Future Amendments:

- 1. The city reserves the right to amend the regulations that apply to digital display billboard signs for which a permit was issued after January 1, 2025, regardless of size. Issuance of a permit for a digital display billboard sign shall not be construed as establishing a right for continued operation of the sign in accordance with the regulations then in effect. No permit may be issued for a new digital display billboard sign without a written acknowledgment by the owner or tenant of the premises that they have received notice that the future use of the sign is subject to all applicable regulations, as amended from time to time.

11-14-~~89~~: APPEALS:

Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the zoning administrator to approve or disapprove a sign permit, as provided by this section, may appeal such decision to the board of adjustment as provided by Subsection 11-15-12D of this title. (Ord. 35-17, 10-17-2017)

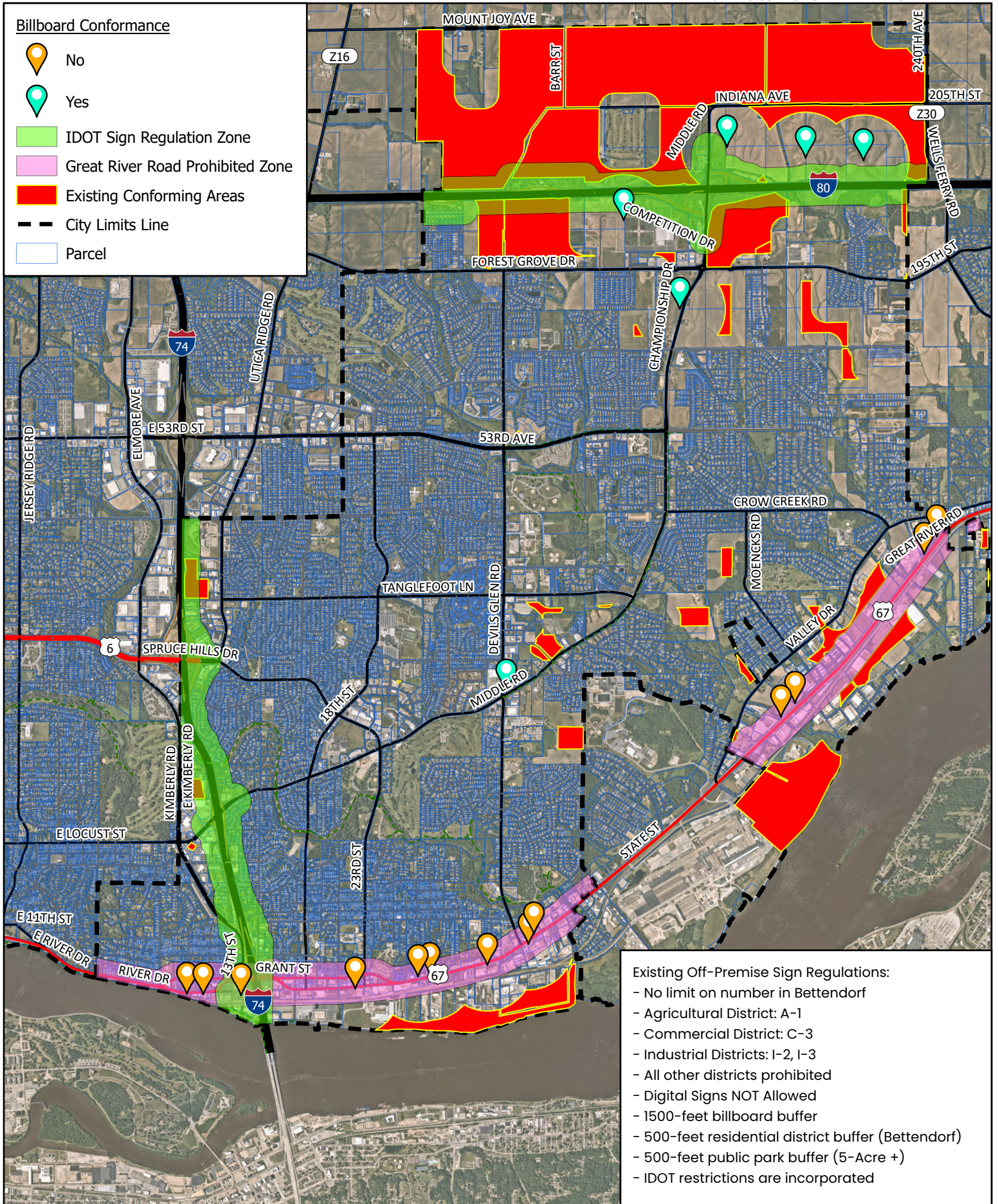
Existing Off-Premises Sign Regulations Conforming Areas and Billboard Locations Case No. 24-068 - Attachment C

0 0.38 0.75 1.5 Miles



Billboard Conformance

-  No
-  Yes
-  IDOT Sign Regulation Zone
-  Great River Road Prohibited Zone
-  Existing Conforming Areas
-  City Limits Line
-  Parcel



Existing Off-Premise Sign Regulations:

- No limit on number in Bettendorf
- Agricultural District: A-1
- Commercial District: C-3
- Industrial Districts: I-2, I-3
- All other districts prohibited
- Digital Signs NOT Allowed
- 1500-foot billboard buffer
- 500-foot residential district buffer (Bettendorf)
- 500-foot public park buffer (5-Acre +)
- IDOT restrictions are incorporated

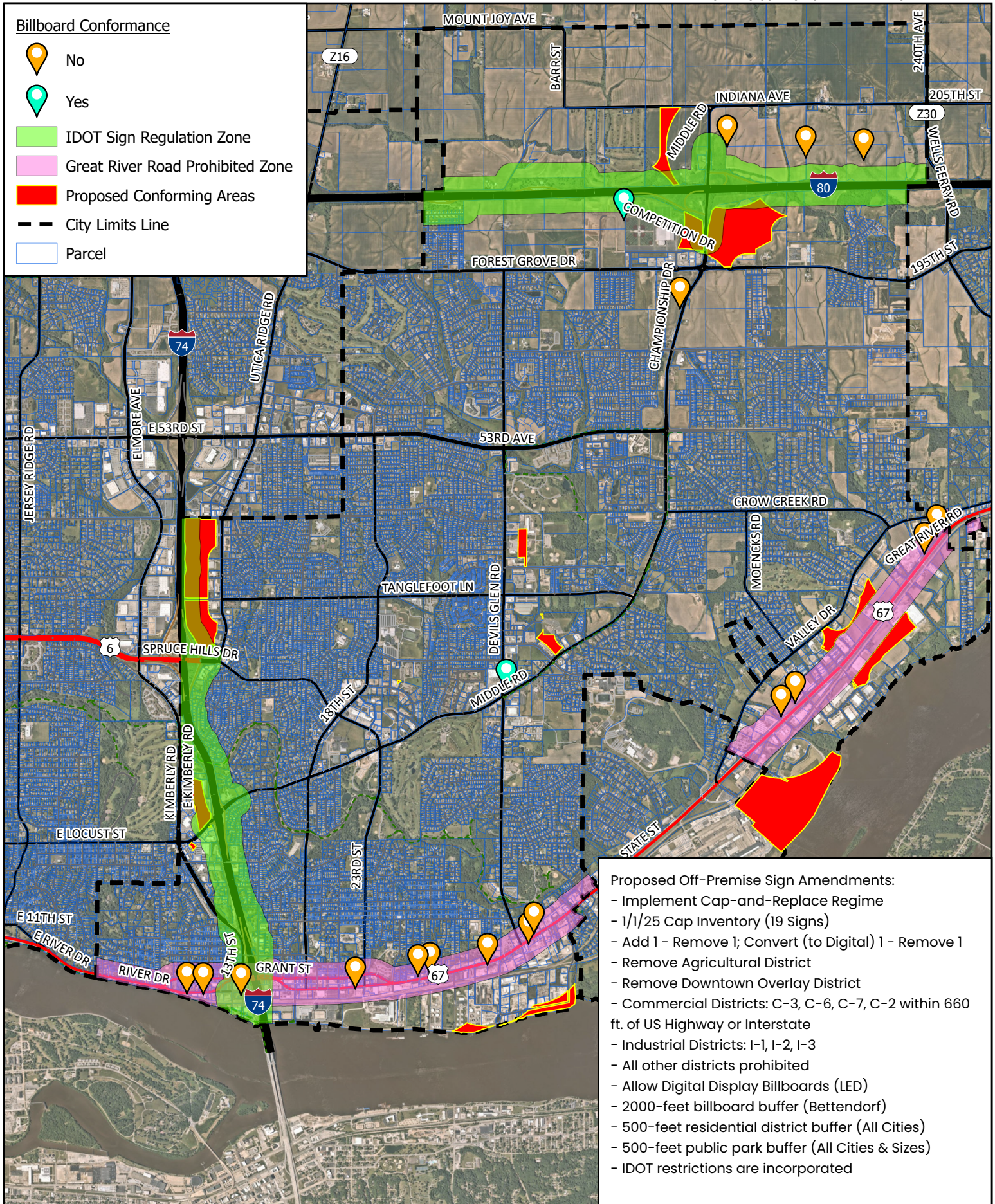
Proposed Off-Premises Sign Regulations Conforming Areas and Billboard Locations Case No. 24-068 - Attachment D

0 0.38 0.75 1.5 Miles



Billboard Conformance

-  No
-  Yes
-  IDOT Sign Regulation Zone
-  Great River Road Prohibited Zone
-  Proposed Conforming Areas
-  City Limits Line
-  Parcel



Proposed Off-Premise Sign Amendments:

- Implement Cap-and-Replace Regime
- 1/1/25 Cap Inventory (19 Signs)
- Add 1 - Remove 1; Convert (to Digital) 1 - Remove 1
- Remove Agricultural District
- Remove Downtown Overlay District
- Commercial Districts: C-3, C-6, C-7, C-2 within 660 ft. of US Highway or Interstate
- Industrial Districts: I-1, I-2, I-3
- All other districts prohibited
- Allow Digital Display Billboards (LED)
- 2000-foot billboard buffer (Bettendorf)
- 500-foot residential district buffer (All Cities)
- 500-foot public park buffer (All Cities & Sizes)
- IDOT restrictions are incorporated

OBJECTID	PIN	Paren_PIN	DeedHold	City	CapID	CountyURL	Conformance	Reason
1	840237001-1S	840237001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		1 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=972779318&KeyValue=840237001-1S	No	City Zoning
2	840321004--S	840201001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		2 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=241509831&KeyValue=840321004--S	Yes	
3	8422051011--S	8422051011	THE LAMAR COMPANY LLC	BETTENDORF		3 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1680610641&KeyValue=8422051011--S	Yes	
4	842749017--S	842749017	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		4 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=2035282459&KeyValue=842749017--S	No	IDOT Regs
5	842856167--S	842856167	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		5 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=689155472&KeyValue=842856167--S	No	IDOT Regs
6	842960001--S	842960001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		6 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=697328956&KeyValue=842960001--S	No	IDOT Regs
7	8428602031-S	8428602031	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		7 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=887981152&KeyValue=8428602031-S	No	IDOT Regs
8	842751006-1S	842751006	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		8 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=381021521&KeyValue=842751006-1S	No	IDOT Regs
9	842737204--S	842737204	MAGIC MEDIA INC	BETTENDORF		9 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1644735580&KeyValue=842737204--S	No	IDOT Regs
10	851801105--S		WOLVERINE SIGN CO	BETTENDORF		10 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1207663617&KeyValue=851801105--S	No	IDOT Regs
11			LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		11	No	IDOT Regs
12	842401006--S		LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		12 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=838623889&KeyValue=842401006--S	No	IDOT Regs
13	943533001--S	943555001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		13 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1987889561&KeyValue=943533001--S	No	City Zoning
14	851801008--S	851801008	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		14 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=551421601&KeyValue=851801008--S	No	IDOT Regs
15	943653002--S		MAGIC MEDIA INC	BETTENDORF		15 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1092974952&KeyValue=943653002--S	No	City Zoning
16	943635002--S	943653001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		16 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1103926093&KeyValue=943635002--S	No	City Zoning
17	842737005--S	842737005	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		17 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1157980927&KeyValue=842737005--S	No	IDOT Regs
18	842960001-1S	842960001	LAMAR ADVERTISING CO	BETTENDORF		18 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=653249508&KeyValue=842960001-1S	No	IDOT Regs
19	842959305--S	842959305	MAGIC MEDIA INC	BETTENDORF		19 https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=1024&LayerID=21532&PageTypeID=4&PageID=9191&Q=1786891470&KeyValue=842959305--S	No	IDOT Regs



September 25, 2024

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Bettendorf
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722

SUBJECT: Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation on an ordinance amending Title II, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance, submitted by City of Bettendorf. (Case 24-068-ORD)

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On September 18, 2024, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed and recommended that your Honorable Body approve the above named ordinance amendment request.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Sincerely,

Mark D. Hunt
Director, Community Development

5. Case 24-068-ORD; Public Hearing on an ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance, submitted by City of Bettendorf. (Staff: Beswick)

Beswick reviewed the staff report.

Wennlund opened the public hearing for Case 24-068 and asked if there is proof of publication. Fuhrman confirmed this.

Wennlund asked if there was anyone present wishing to speak in favor of the request.

Molly Overton, Lamar Advertising, reviewed a slide show presentation she had prepared demonstrating the benefits of digital signage.

Wennlund asked if an issue with a sign can be identified remotely. Overton confirmed this, adding that the company has a network operating center in Baton Rouge where employees can see all of the company's digital billboards. Howie Lincoln, Operations Manager for Lamar Advertising, added that when the employees in Baton Rouge identify a problem, a ticket is created and sent to him at which time a crew is assigned to fix the problem.

Wennlund asked if there are any fire risks associated with digital signage. Lincoln explained that there are OSHA requirements related to wiring that must be followed, adding that he works with energy companies to ensure proper phasing of power and grounding of the signs.

Wennlund asked how the company is notified of an Amber Alert. Overton explained that the state typically notifies the company of the alert and that there is a slot set aside for emergency alerts from governing bodies who have access and which will automatically start running.

There being no one else present wishing to speak in favor or in opposition to the case, Wennlund closed the public hearing.

Kappeler asked for clarification of how an electronic billboard on top of a building might work. Beswick explained that the 45-foot height requirement was borrowed from the current ordinance, adding that a sign attached to a building could be no more than 4 feet above the roof parapet line. Kappeler asked if a 672 square foot sign could be mounted to a 5-story building and extend the height of it by 45 feet. Beswick commented that most billboard signs are standalone structures, but that he would add verbiage stating that the permitted height would be the lower of 45 feet or 4 feet above the roof parapet line. Wennlund commented that the sections of the proposed ordinance where he found the verbiage are 018, 019, and 11-14-8. Overton stated that in the sign industry, a 45-foot sign height refers to the height above ground level. Satterfield asked if the 45 feet measurement is to the top of the sign.

Overton confirmed this. Hunt stated that staff will determine whether billboards should be permitted on top of buildings.

Stoltenberg asked if a two-sided sign counts as one or two signs. Beswick explained that a two-sided sign on one structure counts as one sign. Stoltenberg stated that there is a location on State Street where there are two billboard signs side by side. He asked if that would count as one or two. Beswick stated that the intent is for the electronic billboard signs to be two-sided and one per face. He explained that a lot of the billboards along the US 67 corridor were built many years ago and aren't necessarily the standard sizes that are currently being built. Stoltenberg asked if the side by side sign were removed, the intent would be to replace it with a 672 square foot sign of no more than 45 feet in height. Beswick confirmed this, adding that the proposed ordinance does not require the removal of the non-conforming billboards in the city but that the cap and replace system would require a sign company to have a credit to remove an existing sign. Stoltenberg asked if the non-conforming signs along US 67 could be converted. Beswick explained that those signs would not be eligible for conversion in the same location because the IDOT restricts billboards along scenic byways. He added that a sign company would have to comply with the city's location buffer code in addition to the bulk standards for height and total square footage. Stoltenberg commented that if a sign company wants to add a digital billboard, they would have to find a different location. Beswick confirmed this. Hunt added that to do so, a non-conforming sign would have to be removed. Beswick commented that other cities such as Cedar Rapids have a cap and replace system. Hunt stated that the city is less exposed with the revised code than the current one. Beswick added that as agricultural property is rezoned, the area where billboards are allowed will be expanded.

Satterfield asked if a sign company adds a new digital billboard, one would have to be removed. Beswick confirmed this, adding that if a company owns a non-conforming billboard the city is proposing that those be removed first. He stated that if the company doesn't own a non-conforming billboard, another sign could be chosen to remove. Hunt commented that while the map showing locations where billboards are permitted may change, the total number of billboards allowed will remain at 19.

Kappeler asked if the IDOT buffer along I-80 is affected by the proposed ordinance. Beswick explained that regardless of whether land is located in the county or if didn't have a city zoning district classification, the IDOT would still enforce its restrictions. He stated that because the city cannot pre-empt the IDOT's rules, nor can they pre-empt the city's, they have to be aligned with each other. He added that there are also site-specific regulations such as sight line distances that would be addressed during permit review.

Wennlund asked for clarification of the future amendments section of the proposed ordinance. Beswick explained that the section is specific to digital billboards and is meant to

convey that if the ordinance is revised in the future to change something like the permitted brightness configuration that is able to be adjusted, then the owner of an electronic billboard would be required to comply with the new standard and would not be grandfathered in to the standard in place at the time of construction. He stated that the section was inserted to protect the city. Curran stated that staff would amend the section to clarify its intent.

Wennlund suggested that the section related to transference of the right to build a digital sign to a different party be clarified to indicate how long the credit may last and what the mechanism for the transfer looks like if the sign company doesn't own a billboard that can be removed. Beswick stated that he would revise the section to make it clearer.

On motion by Stoltenberg, seconded by Satterfield, that the ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance be recommended for approval subject to staff recommendations and the clarification of the transfer credit system, the verbiage regarding off-premises signs attached to the top of a building, and the section related to future amendments.

ROLL CALL ON MOTION

AYE:	Kappeler, Kulkarni, Satterfield, Stoltenberg, Wennlund
NAY:	None

Motion carried.

**CITY OF BETTENDORF
CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES**

OCTOBER 15, 2024

The City Council of Bettendorf, Iowa met in regular session on October 15, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers at Bettendorf City Hall, 1609 State Street, Bettendorf, Iowa.

The City of Bettendorf broadcasted this public meeting online at www.bettendorf.org/YouTube.

Council Members Present: Adamson, Brown, Jager, Sechser, Naumann, Baden,

Council Member Absent: Palczynski

Presiding: Mayor Robert S. Gallagher

Mayor Gallagher opened the meeting with the Pledge of Allegiance followed by an Invocation given by Pastor Richard Pokora of All Saints Lutheran Church.

RECOGNITION

Police Chief Keith Kimball presented a Letter of Commendation to both Captain Michael Gansemer and Deck Hand Jackson Fowler of Channel Cat Water Taxi for their heroic efforts on August 23, 2024, in saving a person's life who had jumped into the Mississippi River from the I-74 Mississippi River Bridge.

PROCLAMATIONS

Mayor Gallagher read a proclamation proclaiming October 24, 2024, as World Polio Day in the Bettendorf community. Second Ward Alderman and Bettendorf Rotary Club Program Chair, Scott Naumann requested and received the proclamation.

Mayor Gallagher read a proclamation proclaiming the month of October 2024 as Domestic Violence Awareness Month in the Bettendorf community. The proclamation was requested by Col. Joseph Parker, Garrison Commander, Rock Island Arsenal and received by Police Chief Keith Kimball.

Mayor Gallagher read a proclamation proclaiming the month of November 2024 as National Alzheimer's Awareness Month in the Bettendorf community. The proclamation was requested by the Iowa Department of Transportation and received by City Administrator Decker Ploehn.

PUBLIC REQUESTS OF COUNCIL

No one addressed the Council, and the session was closed.

ORDINANCE – THIRD AND FINAL REGARDING THE REZONING OF PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED SOUTH OF FOREST GROVE DRIVE, WEST OF MIDDLE ROAD, AND NORTH OF HOPEWELL AVENUE, A-1, AGRICULTURAL/URBAN RESERVE DISTRICT TO UHI, URBAN HIGH INTENSITY DISTRICT (CASE 24-052)

Council Member Baden presented the third and final reading of an ordinance amending the Bettendorf, Iowa Zone Map for property generally located south of Forest Grove Drive, west of Middle Road, and north of Hopewell Avenue, A-1, Agricultural/Urban Reserve District to UHI, Urban High Intensity District, and made a motion to approve the ordinance at its final reading as presented. Council Member Adamson seconded the motion. Mayor Gallagher asked for any discussion from Council. None presented. Roll call vote indicated Naumann (aye); Sechser (aye); Baden (aye); Adamson (aye); Brown (aye); and Jager (aye). The motion passed 6-0.

CONSENT AGENDA

Mayor Gallagher asked for a motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Council Member Naumann made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented, and Council Member Baden seconded the motion. Mayor Gallagher asked Council for any questions. None presented. Roll call vote indicated Naumann (aye); Sechser (aye); Baden (aye); Adamson (aye); Brown (aye); and Jager (aye). The motion passed 6-0.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Council Member Naumann made a motion to adjourn, and Council Member Sechser seconded the motion. The meeting was adjourned at approximately 7:21 p.m.

Mayor Robert S. Gallagher

Attest:

City Clerk Decker P. Ploehn

CONSENT AGENDA
OCTOBER 1, 2024

**ALL ITEMS APPEARING BELOW ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE BY THE CITY COUNCIL
AND SHALL BE ENACTED BY ONE MOTION. IF DISCUSSION IS DESIRED, THAT ITEM
SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISCUSSED SEPARATELY**

- A. Minutes from October 1, 2024 (Approve and Adopt)
- B. Resolution awarding the contract and approving the contract and bond for the Tanglewood Sanitary Sewer Extension Project. (Approve and Adopt)
- C. Resolution accepting improvements for the 2023 Street Resurfacing Program. (Approve and Adopt)
- D. Resolution accepting improvements for the Crow Creek Park Parking Lot Resurfacing Program. (Approve and Adopt)
- E. Resolution authorizing and directing the Director of Public Works to issue a purchase order to Crane Lift Trucks for the purpose of One (1) new forklift. (Approve and Adopt)
- F. Resolution authorizing and directing the Mayor to sign an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Bettendorf and City of Panorama Park for Bettendorf to perform snow and ice removal on city streets within Panorama Park for fiscal year 2025. (Approve and Adopt)
- G. Resolution authorizing the City Engineer to execute an agreement with Iowa American Water Company for a water main extension along the alley between State Street and Grant Street between 21st Street and 23rd Street. (Approve and Adopt)
- H. Resolution authorizing and directing the Director of Public Works to issue a purchase order to Americore for sidewalk improvements at the Lincoln Park Splashpad. (Approve and Adopt)
- I. Resolution authorizing and directing the Director of Public Works to issue a purchase order to Riverbend Signworks for signage at The Landing. (Approve and Adopt)

- J. Resolution authorizing the Director of Public Works to issue a purchase order to CDB Utility Contractors for conduit boring along Middle Road from Devils Glen Road to Belmont Road. (Approve and Adopt)
- K. Resolution authorizing the Director of Public Works to issue a purchase order to Fleetio for the purchase of fleet asset management software. (Approve and Adopt)
- L. Resolution approving a change order for additional right-of-way and easement acquisition services for the Spencer Creek Lift Station Project. (Approve and Adopt)
- M. Resolution setting a date for public hearing on an ordinance amending Title 11, Chapter 14 of the City Code – Sign Ordinance, submitted by City of Bettendorf (Case 24-068)
- N. Resolution establishing fees for snow removal for 2024-2027. (Approve and Adopt)
- O. Resolution approving alcohol license renewals and requests for The Main Event, Courtyard by Marriott Bettendorf, Baja Tacos & Shots, X-Golf Quad Cities; BiBimBap Asian Fusion, and The Landing Ice Rink. (Approve and Adopt)
- P. Bills (Approve payment and direct City Clerk to issue checks in respective amounts)

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Pat Lynch, P.E., Assistant City Engineer



Item Title

Resolution setting the date for a public hearing and directing the advertising for bids for the Palmer Hills Golf Course Entrance Culvert Replacement Project.

Explanation

This work includes the replacement of a 54" culvert pipe, installation of two (2) new intakes, new concrete pavement, ditch grading, riprap placement and other related work at the Palmer Hills Golf Course (PHGC) entrance.

This work will require the entrance to be closed completely. With this entrance as the only access to the golf course and clubhouse, this work will also require them to be closed during construction. Engineering staff is coordinating with PHGC staff to schedule this work after the course has been shut down for the year.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

This project (SM0155) was approved with a total budget of \$125,000 within the Community Improvement Program (CIP).

List Attachments

Resolution; Notice to Bidders.

**RESOLUTION SETTING THE DATE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING AND DIRECTING
THE ADVERTISING FOR BIDS FOR THE PALMER HILLS GOLF COURSE ENTRANCE
CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

WHEREAS, this Council deems it necessary and advisable under the provisions of the Code of Iowa to construct certain improvements to the storm sewer system of Bettendorf, Iowa, namely, the

Palmer Hills Golf Course Entrance Culvert Replacement Project

as hereinafter described and has ordered plans, specifications, form of contract and engineer's estimate to be prepared and said documents are now on file in the office of the City Engineer for public inspection.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the council will conduct a public hearing on the final adoption of the plans, specifications, notice to bidders, and form of contract for the construction of the improvements in the City Hall Council Chambers, 1609 State Street, Bettendorf, Iowa at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on the 19th day of November, 2024, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to give notice of the hearing, said notice to be published at least once as provided by law, not less than four (4) nor more than twenty (20) days before the date fixed for the hearing.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Engineer be authorized to receive bids for the construction of said improvements through the electronic bid submission system at <https://bettendorf.ionwave.net> until 10:00 o'clock a.m. on the 26th day of November, 2024, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to give notice to the taking of bids, said notice is to be posted in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation, a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on the City's website with such publication to be not less than thirteen (13) days nor more than forty five (45) days before the date of the letting.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a cashier's or certified check, Credit Union Certified Share Draft, or bid bond to accompany each bid, as security, be submitted with the bid. The bidder will enter into a contract for the work bid upon and will furnish a corporate surety bond acceptable to the Council for faithful performance of the contract, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the bid amount.

Passed, Approved and Adopted this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Attest:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Bettendorf, Iowa, through their electronic bid submission system at <https://bettendorf.ionwave.net> until **10:00 A.M. on the 26th day of November, 2024**, for the **Palmer Hills Golf Course Culvert Replacement Project - 2024** and related work as described in the plans and specifications now on file in the office of the City Clerk. Bids shall be submitted to the City Council for consideration and action at a subsequent meeting.

This work includes the replacement of a 54" culvert pipe, installation of two new intakes, ditch grading, placing revetment, and other related work within the City of Bettendorf, Iowa.

Before the start of construction, the Contractor shall submit a line of march and schedule of his work listing critical path items. The list of items shall include culvert replacement, grading, paving and other items, as required, to establish a time schedule for the program. **The work performed on this project shall be done as to not interrupt normal golf course operations without written permission from the City Engineer.**

No work shall start on any part of this project without the approval from the City Engineer or his representative.

All work shall be done in strict compliance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Engineer of the Engineering Division of the Public Works Department of Bettendorf, Iowa.

All work on this contract shall commence on or after January 01, 2025, as weather permits. All work on this contract shall be completed within 60 calendar days from the agreed upon start date, or by February 28, 2025, whichever comes first. The beginning and completion dates will be included in and made part of the contract between the successful bidder and the City. Liquidated damages in the amount of Five Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$500.00) per calendar day shall be charged for every day past the completion date. Topsoil and sod installations will be allowed after the completion date, as weather allows, and will not be counted towards liquidated damages calculations.

The plans, specifications and all bid documents, hereinafter called proposed Contract Documents, are placed on file and are available for inspection on the City of Bettendorf's electronic bid submission website: <https://bettendorf.ionwave.net>. If you haven't already done so, you will need to register as a supplier at the website to submit a bid. All bids must be submitted electronically. No paper, emailed, or faxed bids will be accepted, and no physical bid opening shall be held. All bids will be evaluated by the City's electronic bid submission system.

Copies of the proposed Contract Documents for said improvements may be obtained with a forty-eight (48) hour notice at the Engineering Division of Public Works, 4403 Devils Glen Rd., Bettendorf, Iowa by calling (563) 344-4055. Paper sets require a refundable deposit of Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each set that shall be refunded within fourteen (14) days after the award of the project. If the Contract Documents are not returned in a timely manner and in a reusable condition, the deposit, or portions thereof, may be forfeited.

Each proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check drawn on an Iowa bank or a bank chartered under the laws of the United States or by a Bid Bond with corporate surety satisfactory to the City of Bettendorf in the amount of ten (10) percent of the bid, made payable to the City Treasurer of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa, and may be cashed or claim made against the bond by the Treasurer of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa, as liquidated damages in the event the successful bidder fails to enter into a contract

within ten (10) days and post bond satisfactory to the City for the faithful performance of the work. Checks or Bid Bonds of the three lowest bidders may be retained for a period of not to exceed thirty (30) days or until a contract is awarded or rejection is made, whichever is sooner. Other checks and Bid Bonds will be returned after the tabulation of the bids is completed.

The successful bidder will be required to furnish a performance and maintenance bond equal to One Hundred Percent (100%) of the contract price. Said bond is to be issued by a responsible surety approved by the City Council and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement for a period of four (4) years from and after its completion and acceptance by the City.

Contractors and subcontractors on this project will undergo a standardized evaluation upon completion of the work. The results of this evaluation may influence the determination of the contractor's eligibility to bid on future projects as governed by the current policies adopted by the City of Bettendorf City Council.

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa and to Iowa domestic labor. A preference will be given to resident Bidders in Accordance with Chapter 73 of the Code of Iowa.

Plans and specifications governing the construction of the proposed improvements and also prior proceedings of the City Council referring to and defining said proposed improvements are hereby made a part of this notice and the proposed contract shall be executed in compliance therewith.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive technicalities and irregularities if deemed necessary and approved by City Council.

Published upon order of the City Council of Bettendorf, Iowa.

Brent Morlok, P.E.
City Engineer

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Pat Lynch, P.E., Assistant City Engineer



Item Title

Resolution accepting improvements for the 2024 Full Depth Patching Program.

Explanation

The improvements consisted of full-depth concrete patching, utility structure repairs and adjustments, and other work associated with the replacement of nearly 7,360 square yards of existing pavement along various streets within the City of Bettendorf, Iowa. Please note this includes \$75,000 in funding from the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) to perform patching along U.S. Hwy 67 (State St. and Grant St.).

CDMI Concrete Contractors, Inc. of Port Byron, Illinois has satisfactorily completed all work on the project. The final construction cost for the project was \$999,782.10.

Relationship to Goals: Upgraded City Infrastructure & Public Facilities.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

The following summarizes the project (PW0578, RU0040 & RU0041) and its final budget and expenditures:

Initial CIP Budget	\$ 1,000,000.00
Approved Purchase Order	\$ 1,000,000.00
Final Construction Total	<u>\$ 999,782.10</u>
Net Funding (+/-)	\$ 217.90 under PO

The initial purchase order was approved for \$1,000,000 and the final construction cost is \$999,782.10. The total project cost, including testing, was \$1,002,210.10.

List Attachments

Resolution, CIP Worksheet, and Contractor Evaluation Report.

RESOLUTION NO. _____-24

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE 2024 FULL DEPTH PATCHING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of March 2024, the City of Bettendorf entered into contract with CDMI Concrete Contractors, Inc. for the construction of certain improvements to the street system of said City; namely, the

2024 Full Depth Patching Program

WHEREAS, the contractor has completed the construction of the improvements in the City in substantial compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA that the project is adopted as having been completed in substantial compliance with the specifications and contract. The total project cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$1,002,210.10.

Passed, Approved and Adopted this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Attest:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

Project Description:	2024 Full Depth Patching Program
-----------------------------	---

Project #:	PW0578
-------------------	--------

RU0040	RU0041
--------	--------

FY Budgeted:	24/25
---------------------	-------

Resol. for award:	74-24
--------------------------	-------

CO Number	Description		Actual
			-
			-
			-
Total Change Orders Amount			-

Expenditure Category	Vendor / Description		Actual
Construction Contract	CDMI Concrete Contractors		999,782.10
Testing	Terracon		2,428.00
Final Total Project Cost			1,002,210.10

CITY OF BETTENDORF CONTRACTOR EVALUATION REPORT

Projects: PW0578 - 2024 Full Depth Patching Program

Contractor: CDMI Concrete Contractors (Vendor #V01817)

☒ Primary

☐ Subcontractor

Point
Range

Score

Points
Earned

WORK PERFORMANCE: 55%

A. Completion on schedule	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.275 =	0.83
B. Quality of the finished product	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.275 =	0.83

CONTINUITY OF WORK SCHEDULE: 20%

C. Minimum gaps between work days	0 to 3	2.0	x 0.20 =	0.40
---	--------	----------------	----------	-----------------

ORGANIZATION / MANAGEMENT: 15%

D. Coordination with suppliers, other contractors and utilities, and engineer	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
E. Adequate and competent labor force	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
F. Inappropriate behavior, language, dealing with citizens, attitude	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15

EQUIPMENT: 10%

G. Equipment on project	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
H. General project safety, signage and traffic control	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15

Initial Rating:

2.80

Liens Filed - If lien(s) have been filed 0 or -1

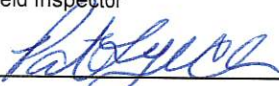
0.00

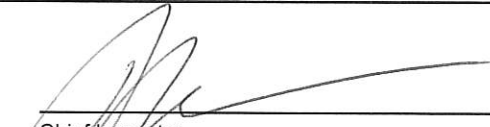
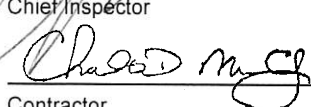
Ratings: **Final Rating:**

2.80

- Less than 1 - Contractor not allowed to work on City of Bettendorf contracts for five years.
- Between 1 and 2 - Contractor to appear before City Council with proof of changes/adjustments in organization.
- Greater than 2 - Satisfactory work.

REMARKS: *(Required for Item(s) rated less than 2.)*

Field Inspector  Date 10/8/24
Engineer _____ Date _____

 10/8/24
Chief Inspector _____ Date _____
 10/10/24
Contractor _____ Date _____

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Pat Lynch, P.E., Assistant City Engineer



Item Title

Resolution accepting improvements for the Harmony Court, Hillcrest Court, and Norwich Court Reconstruction Project.

Explanation

The proposed improvements consist of reconstructing approximately 300 linear feet of twenty-seven foot (27") wide and 150 linear feet of thirty-one foot (31") wide Portland Cement Concrete pavement, including cul-de-sacs, with new six-inch (6") Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavement on a drainable subbase with sub-drains. Also included with this project is the removal and replacement of driveway approaches, storm sewer installation, manhole adjustments, sodding, erosion control, and other work related to reconstructing these streets. Harmony Ct, Hillcrest Ct and Norwich Ct are all similar in size and scope, and within relatively close proximity to each other so staff chose to bundle them together to maximize bid prices.

AmeriCore, LLC of Muscatine, Iowa has satisfactorily completed all work on the project. The final construction cost for the project was \$375,057.81.

Relationship to Goals: Upgraded City Infrastructure & Public Facilities.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

The following summarizes the project (PW0594, PW0596, PW0597) and its final budget and expenditures:

Initial CIP Budget	\$ 450,000.00
Approved Purchase Order	\$ 400,000.00
Final Construction Total	<u>\$ 375,057.81</u>
Net Funding (+/-)	\$ 24,942.19 under PO

The initial purchase order was approved for \$400,000 and the final construction cost is \$375,057.81. The total project cost, including testing, was \$376,561.81.

List Attachments

Resolution, CIP Worksheet, and Contractor Evaluation Report.

RESOLUTION NO. _____-24

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE HARMONY COURT, HILLCREST COURT,
AND NORWICH COURT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

WHEREAS, on the 7th day of May 2024, the City of Bettendorf entered into contract with AmeriCore, LLC for the construction of certain improvements to the street system of said City; namely, the

Harmony Court, Hillcrest Court, and Norwich Court Reconstruction Project

WHEREAS, the contractor has completed the construction of the improvements in the City in substantial compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA that the project is adopted as having been completed in substantial compliance with the specifications and contract. The total project cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$376,561.81.

Passed, Approved and Adopted this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Attest:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

CITY OF BETTENDORF
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT SUMMARY SHEET

Harmony Court, Hillcrest Court, Norwich Court Reconstruction

PW0597

24/25

144-24

376,561.81

CO Number	Description		Actual
			-
			-
			-
Total Change Orders Amount			-

Expenditure Category	Vendor / Description		Actual
Construction Contract	Americore, LLC		375,057.81
Testing	Terracon		1,504.00
Final Total Project Cost			376,561.81

CITY OF BETTENDORF CONTRACTOR EVALUATION REPORT

Projects: PW0594, PW0595, PW0597 - Harmony Ct, Hillcrest Ct, Norwich Ct Reconstruction

Contractor: Americore, LLC (Vendor #V01362)

☒ Primary

☐ Subcontract

Point
Range

Score

Points
Earned

WORK PERFORMANCE: 55%

A. Completion on schedule	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.275 =	0.83
B. Quality of the finished product	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.275 =	0.83

CONTINUITY OF WORK SCHEDULE: 20%

C. Minimum gaps between work days	0 to 3	2.0	x 0.20 =	0.40
---	--------	-----	----------	------

ORGANIZATION / MANAGEMENT: 15%

D. Coordination with suppliers, other contractors and utilities, and engineer	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
E. Adequate and competent labor force	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
F. Inappropriate behavior, language, dealing with citizens, attitude	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15

EQUIPMENT: 10%

G. Equipment on project	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15
H. General project safety, signage and traffic control	0 to 3	3.0	x 0.05 =	0.15

Initial Rating: **2.80**

Liens Filed - If lien(s) have been filed 0 or -1 **0.00**

Ratings: **Final Rating: 2.80**

- Less than 1 - Contractor not allowed to work on City of Bettendorf contracts for five years.
- Between 1 and 2 - Contractor to appear before City Council with proof of changes/adjustments in organization.
- Greater than 2 - Satisfactory work.

REMARKS: *(Required for Item(s) rated less than 2.)*

Field Inspector [Signature] Date 10/30/24
Engineer _____ Date _____

Chief Inspector [Signature] Date 10/30/24
Contractor [Signature] Date 10/30/24

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Brian Schmidt, Director of Public Works



Item Title

Resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign the APWA Re-Accreditation Agreement.

Explanation

The APWA requires the Bettendorf Public Works Department to submit a Re-Accreditation Agreement to establish the responsibilities between the APWA and the Department for re-accreditation. The APWA will assess the Department to determine compliance with recommended practices and eligibility for continued designation as an “Accredited Agency”. The agreement also verifies the agency’s interest in the continuous improvement of management practices through the process of re-accreditation.

This responds directly with the City’s mission, vision and value statements through compliance of best management practices and continuous improvement of the department.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

The City is required to pay \$5,975.00 to APWA for this action.

List Attachments

Resolution, Re-Accreditation Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. _____-24

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE APWA RE-ACCREDITATION
AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, the APWA required the Public Works Department to submit a Re-Accreditation Agreement, and

WHEREAS, there must be a relationship established and responsibilities set between the City of Bettendorf and the American Public Works Association, and

WHEREAS, the APWA Accreditation Council must assess the City of Bettendorf's compliance with the recommended practices established by the APWA in order to determine if the Agency is eligible for continued designation as accredited and maintaining compliance with those standards by which they were accredited.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA, that the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to sign the APWA Re-Accreditation Agreement.

Passed, Approved and Adopted this 5th day of November 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Attest:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk



ACCREDITATION COUNCIL
OF THE
AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION
APPLICATION



FOR
VOLUNTARY ACCREDITATION
Public Works Management Practices Manual - Tenth Edition

Identify if your agency is applying for Initial Accreditation or Re-Accreditation Re-Accreditation -

Parent Organization: City of Bettendorf

Select option from dropdown feature
before going to page two.

Agency Name(s)*: City of Bettendorf Public Works Department

*An entire operating division of a public works agency can apply for accreditation if it is a separate, semi-autonomous unit of government.

Street Address: 4403 Devils Glen Rd

City: Bettendorf

State/Province: Iowa

Zip: 52722

Mailing Address:

(if different from street address)

City: Bettendorf

State/Province: Iowa

Zip: 52722

• Public Works Agency's Chief Executive: Brian Schmidt

Title: Director of Public Works

Phone: (563) 344-4128 Cell: (563) 528-1106 E-Mail: bschmidt@bettendorf.org

APWA Member? ☒ Yes, I.D. Number 627253 ☐ No

• Public Works Agency's Accreditation Manager: Tracey Lopez

Title: Engineering Coordinator

Phone: (563) 344-4055 Cell: E-Mail: tlopez@bettendorf.org

APWA Member? ☒ Yes, I.D. Number 810846 ☐ No

All agencies seeking accreditation are required to have at least two APWA members. If the Chief Executive and Accreditation Manager are not both members, do you have at least two members? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Did you or someone from your office attend a workshop? ☒ Yes ☐ No

The agency must address all recommended practices in the Functional Areas for which they have responsibility. Each area is covered by a separate chapter in the *Public Works Management Practices Manual*.

We hereby apply for voluntary accreditation by the Accreditation Council of the American Public Works Association. By this application, the agency acknowledges its commitment to devote the resources necessary to complete the accreditation process. The agency is prepared to provide such information necessary for the Council to fairly evaluate eligibility.

In addition, the agency, by execution of this application, agree to follow the processes as defined in the Accreditation Process Guide, including the biennial report.

Executed this 5th day of November, 2024.

By: _____, Title: _____

(typed or printed name)

Email application packet to accreditation@apwa.net or forward 2 copies of signed accreditation agreement, application, and statement of support from chief administrative officer and payment to: APWA Accreditation Program, P.O. Box 505612, St. Louis, MO 63150-5612

DETERMINATION OF FEES AND APPLICABLE FUNCTIONAL AREAS

Fees for accreditation are as follows: A Base Fee and Functional Area fee. The base fee is determined by the population served by the agency. The Functional Area fee is determined by the duties the agency has responsibility for. All applicants are responsible for Functional Areas (i.e. Chapters) 1 through 10 in the *Public Works Management Practices Manual* while the remainder must be indicated using the table below. A Functional Area is applicable if the agency administers, manages, or provides services - either directly or through a contractor or outside vendor. The agency must indicate a chapter as YES (Applicable) if they take the lead responsibility of 50% or more of the practices. If the agency is responsible for fewer than 50% of the practices, the chapter may be marked as NO (Not Applicable) with an explanation why (add additional pages if necessary).

Additional fees may include on-site assessment costs, instructional and reference materials, subscriptions, consulting, or other services purchased directly from the American Public Works Association.

Base Fee by Agency Population (Utilize Most Recent Census Data)		
Select Appropriate Box	POPULATION	Amount
☐	Under 10,000	\$0
☐	10,001 to 25,000	\$0
☒	25,001 to 50,000	\$3,875
☐	50,001 to 100,000	\$0
☐	100,001 to 250,000	\$0
☐	250,001 to 500,000	\$0
☐	500,001 to 1,000,000	\$0
☐	More than 1,000,000	\$0

FUNCTIONAL AREA (Chapter Number)	YES	NO	REASON FOR NON-RESPONSIBILITY OR COMMENTS
Chapter 1-10	☒	☐	Required for all agencies
Infrastructure Planning (11)	☒	☐	
Building Code Enforcement (12)	☐	☒	Community Development Dept is responsible
Engineering Management (13)	☒	☐	
Bid Process (14)	☒	☐	
Construction Management (15)	☒	☐	
Right-of-Way Management (16)	☒	☐	
Utility Coordination (17)	☒	☐	
Facilities Management (18)	☒	☐	
Equipment and Fleet Management (19)	☒	☐	
Parks, Grounds, and Forestry (20)	☒	☐	
Solid Waste Management (21)	☒	☐	
Solid Waste Collection (22)	☒	☐	
Solid Waste Recycling and Reuse (23)	☒	☐	
Solid Waste Disposal (24)	☐	☒	Scott County Waste Commission operates the landfill
Street Maintenance (25)	☒	☐	
Street Cleaning (26)	☒	☐	
Snow and Ice Control (27)	☒	☐	
Stormwater and Flood Management (28)	☒	☐	
Vector Control (29)	☐	☒	Scott County is responsible
Potable Water Distribution System (30)	☐	☒	Iowa American Water is responsible
Water Treatment (31)	☐	☒	Iowa American Water is responsible
Wastewater Collection and Conveyance (32)	☒	☐	
Wastewater Treatment and Disposal (33)	☐	☒	City of Davenport operates the wastewater treatment facility
Traffic Operations (34)	☒	☐	
Parking (35)	☒	☐	
Cemeteries (36)	☐	☒	City of Bettendorf is not responsible for any cemeteries
Airports (37)	☐	☒	There are no airports within Bettendorf
Transit Operations (38)	☒	☐	
Bridges (39)	☒	☐	
Beach Management (40)	☐	☒	There are no beaches in Bettendorf
TOTALS (number of YES and NO, Chapters 11-40)	21	9	Add add'l pages if req'd to provide explanation of non-applicability

Functional Area Fee			
21	Functional Areas (chapters 11 through 40) Each	\$ 100	\$ 2,100.00

Total Fee = Base Fee + Functional Area Fee = \$5,975.00

ACCREDITATION AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into between City of Bettendorf
("the Agency") with principal offices located at 4403 Devils Glen Rd
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 and the American Public Works Association
("APWA"), an Illinois nonprofit corporation exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to
Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code with principal offices located at 1200 Main
Street, Suite 1400, Kansas City, Missouri 64105.

APWA is an international educational and professional association of public agencies,
private sector companies, and individuals dedicated to providing high quality public works goods
and services. APWA has created the Accreditation Council ("the Council") to recognize public
works agencies in having policies and practices addressing subject areas as set forth in the *Public
Works Management Practices Manual* (the "Manual").

The Agency is responsible for directly or indirectly administering, managing or providing
public works related services in 21 functional areas, more fully described on the Agency's
Application for Accreditation, which is hereby incorporated into this Agreement. The Agency
desires that APWA assess the Agency's practices for the Council to determine if the Agency is
eligible for designation as accredited in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

The parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES: The Agency shall:

1.1 Provide all information, including all documents, files, records, and other data as
required by APWA except to the extent that the disclosure of such information is restricted by law
(in which case, the Agency shall notify APWA that such information has been withheld);

1.2 Conduct a self-assessment as to compliance with recommended practices,
including, without limitation, the practices set forth in the Manual ("Recommended Practices"),
and provide full and accurate results thereof to APWA using software developed and approved by
APWA;

1.3 Provide one or more persons to assist APWA's representatives ("Evaluators") in
making the necessary inquiries and assessments of Agency information relative to compliance with
the Recommended Practices; provide access to files and records and necessary facilities requested
by the Evaluators during their inquiries; and

1.4 Respond to all communications from APWA promptly, but in no event later than
ten (10) business days from the receipt thereof.

2. APWA RESPONSIBILITIES: APWA shall:

2.1 Provide necessary documentation, forms, and instructions regarding the
accreditation process;

2.2 Provide Evaluators for the purpose of conducting an evaluation of the Agency's responses to the practices contained in the Manual;

2.3 Promptly analyze compliance data and advise the Agency of the results of the evaluation and the need for additional information, if any;

2.4 If the Agency is accredited, (a) provide an award, and (b) make available indicia of accreditation;

2.5 If the Agency is not accredited following an evaluation of its policies and practices, provide the Agency with reasons for the decision; and

2.6 Upon payment of the Agency of a \$1,000 appeal fee (which must be paid within sixty (60) days of notice by APWA of the reasons for the decision not to accredit the Agency), allow the Agency to appeal the decision of the Council (which fee shall be refunded if the Agency prevails on the appeal).

3. TERM:

3.1 This Agreement shall become effective when it has been signed by an authorized representative of each of the parties (the "Effective Date").

3.2 This Agreement shall terminate:

- (a) Upon execution of a Re-Accreditation Agreement between the Agency and APWA; or
- (b) Either (i) thirty-six (36) months following the Effective Date of this Agreement or (ii) the expiration of any extension to the thirty-six (36) month period granted pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof, unless a successful evaluation is completed prior to such date; or
- (c) Upon written notice by the Agency that it withdraws from the accreditation process; or
- (d) Upon termination pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof; or
- (e) Upon expiration or revocation of the Agency's accredited status.

3.3 Any accreditation granted to the Agency shall have a term of four (4) years from the date of issuance. If the Agency has not executed a Re-Accreditation Agreement (and paid the fees required thereby) and scheduled the re-accreditation evaluation before the expiration of such four (4) year term, the accreditation shall lapse at the expiration of the four (4) year term and the Agency shall not thereafter hold itself out as being accredited by APWA. The evaluation may occur up to six (6) months prior to or following the accreditation expiration date without penalty upon agreement of both parties. The expiration date of the accreditation shall remain the same regardless of when the evaluation is conducted.

4. **MODIFICATION:** There shall be no modifications of this Agreement except in writing, signed by both parties, and executed with the same formalities as this document.

5. **TIME AND MANNER OF PAYMENTS:**

5.1 The Agency may elect one of two options (lump sum or installment) for payment of the accreditation fee, which is not refundable. The Agency agrees to one of the following options by completing either subsection (a) or (b) below:

☒ (a) Lump Sum Option

The Agency will remit to APWA a single payment in the lump-sum amount for processing of the accreditation of \$5,975.00 , upon the execution of this Agreement by the Agency.

The total amount of \$5,975.00 is herein remitted to APWA (payable by check to the order of American Public Works Association) via Check No. , or Purchase Order No. .

☐ (b) Installment Option

The Agency will remit to APWA a total payment of \$ 5,975.00 for processing of the accreditation. The first installment of \$2,987.50 (50% of total fee) is due at the signing of this Agreement by the Agency. The second installment of \$2,987.50 (remaining 50% of fee) is payable at the end of the eighteenth (18th) month from the effective date of this Agreement or at the time of submission of the completed self-assessment and request for the evaluation, whichever occurs first.

The first installment of \$2,987.50 is herein remitted to APWA (payable by check to the order of American Public Works Association) via check number or Purchase Order No. .

5.2 APWA will invoice the Agency for travel costs for the evaluation, including lodging, meals and transportation in accordance with the Staff Travel Reimbursement Policy and Volunteer Travel Reimbursement Policy. An itemized invoice will be delivered to the Agency within sixty (60) days of completion of the evaluation. APWA reserves the right to terminate this Agreement if such payment is delinquent by more than sixty (60) days, and APWA shall not be obligated to refund any fees previously paid.

5.3 The Agency may request and extension of the evaluation by submitting the applicable form and paying a fee as follows:

- a) For initial applicants, if the Agency requires more than thirty-six (36) months to complete a successful evaluation, the Agency may request a twelve (12) month extension to this Agreement. If the extension is granted, the Agency agrees to pay a nonrefundable extension fee amounting to twenty-five percent (25%) of the accreditation fee then in effect for that additional period. The Agency may continue to request an additional extension every twelve (12) months thereafter, and agrees to pay the additional twenty-five percent (25%) extension fee, until a successful evaluation has been achieved or this Agreement has been terminated in accordance with Section 3.2 hereof. If approved for an extension, the Agency must move to the current or most immediate previous edition of the Manual if such is not already in use. No additional fee will be levied where APWA is the cause of the inability to complete the evaluation within the thirty-six (36) month period (e.g., if APWA were to cancel a scheduled evaluation or if APWA were to be unable to schedule the evaluation on any of several dates reasonably proposed by the Agency).
- b) For currently accredited agencies, if the Agency requires more than six (6) months beyond their accreditation expiration date to complete a successful evaluation the Agency may request a twelve (12) month extension to this agreement. If the extension is granted, the Agency agrees to pay a non-refundable extension fee amounting to twenty-five percent (25%) of the accreditation fee then in effect for that additional period. No such additional fee will be levied where APWA is the cause of the inability to complete the evaluation within the twelve (12) month period (e.g., if APWA were to cancel a scheduled evaluation or if APWA were to be unable to schedule the evaluation on any of several dates reasonably proposed by the Agency). If approved for a twelve (12) month extension the expiration date of the accreditation shall be extended twelve (12) months from original accreditation expiration date. Only one twelve (12) month extension may be requested.

5.4 If the Agency's initial evaluation is not successful (i.e., work after the evaluation is required to achieve minimum compliance for accreditation), and the volume of review necessary for completion would require an additional evaluation(s), the Agency shall reimburse APWA for costs for the subsequent evaluation per the terms of Section 5.2. Additional evaluation(s) must be completed within six (6) months.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY:

6.1 APWA shall receive and hold confidential any and all nonpublic: (i) reports, files, records and other data obtained from the Agency pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) materials developed by APWA in the furtherance of its responsibilities under this Agreement ("Confidential Information"). APWA shall use reasonable commercial efforts substantially similar to the efforts APWA uses to protect its own confidential information to prevent the disclosure, distribution, or release of the Confidential Information to any person or organization, except authorized Agency officials, employees or agents, or upon order of any court, state or federal. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary including the above, APWA is specifically authorized, but not required, in the exercise of its sole discretion, to conduct a meeting open to the public regarding the Agency's candidacy for accreditation or its continued compliance with applicable standards, including but not limited to all factual matters relating to the assessment, appraisal, and determination of accreditation and all comments which form a basis for the opinion either in favor of or against accreditation, unless specifically notified by the Agency in writing to the contrary, in

which case such meeting shall be closed to the public. Nothing herein shall be construed to require APWA to conduct all or part of its meeting in public, including but not limited to the right of APWA, in the exercise of its sole discretion, to terminate a meeting open to the public at any time and conclude such meeting in a session closed to the public.

6.2 In response to inquiries concerning the accreditation status of the Agency, APWA's reply shall be limited to identifying the Agency's then current status. All other requests for information will be directed to the Agency.

7. **NEWS RELEASES:** Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary,

7.1 APWA shall have the right to identify the Agency in news releases and its publicity program after the Agency's evaluation has been scheduled, to identify the Agency as seeking accreditation.

8. **APWA AS AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** For all purposes under this Agreement, the parties are independent contractors as to one another and neither shall be deemed to be an employee, agent, franchise, partner, or legal representative of the other. Except as specifically set forth herein, neither party shall have any authority to create or assure any obligation on behalf of the other. Each party shall pay and discharge any and all obligations it may incur to federal, state, or local governments for estimated income taxes, Social Security contributions, and the like.

9. **INTEGRATION:** This instrument embodies the whole Agreement of the parties. The parties warrant that there are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained herein. This Agreement shall supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either verbal or written, between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter hereof.

10. **SEVERABILITY:** If any provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provisions to persons or circumstances other than those to which is held invalid shall not be affected hereby.

11. **CHOICE OF LAW; JURISDICTION AND VENUE:** This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the law of the State where the principal office of the Agency is located. Any arbitration or action to interpret or enforce any right or obligation hereunder shall be brought in the state or federal courts sitting in the jurisdiction encompassing Agency's principal office and the parties irrevocably consent hereby to jurisdiction and venue in any such court.

12. **WARRANTY NOT INTENDED OR IMPLIED:** It is understood that the award of accreditation represents that only that APWA and/or the Council has determined, based in part on information supplied by the Agency, that the Agency has policies and practices addressing the Recommended Practices, but neither APWA nor the Council is making any representations that such policies or practices are adequate or appropriate for the Agency. The Agency is solely

responsible for determining whether its policies and practices are adequate and appropriate and the award of accreditation is not a substitute for the Agency's ongoing and in-depth monitoring and evaluation of its activities and the quality of its services. The Agency shall not make any oral or written disclosure, comment or announcement which conflicts with the provisions of this Section 12. Any oral or written statement by Agency regarding its accreditation status shall comply with any requirements made known to Agency from time to time.

13. WAIVER: Any waiver by APWA of any breach of this Agreement by the Agency shall relate only to that particular breach and shall not amount to a general waiver.

14. NOTICE: Any notice between the parties shall be in writing, postage prepaid, to the addresses as specified in the preamble of this Agreement or to such other address as either party may specify in writing in accordance with this section.

15. HEADINGS: The heading of this Agreement shall not be deemed part of it and shall not in any way effect its construction.

16. ESTABLISHMENT OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICES: The Agency and APWA agree that the Manual shall be the basis for the self-assessment conducted by the Agency and the evaluation conducted by APWA. The Agency's self-assessment, and APWA's subsequent evaluation, shall both be based upon the edition of the Manual selected per the requirements of the Accreditation Process Guide.

17. ASSIGNMENT: The Agency shall not assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of APWA.

18. DISPUTE RESOLUTION: Any dispute or claim arising out of or related to this Agreement, or the interpretation, making, performance, breach, validity, or termination thereof, shall be settled by binding arbitration before a single arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of American Arbitration Association ("Rules"), with judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator to be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction. The arbitrator shall be selected according to the Rules. The arbitrator may award to the prevailing party, if any, as determined by the arbitrator, all of its costs, expenses and fees, including, without limitation, administrative fees, arbitrator fees, travel expenses, out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, such expenses as copying, telephone, facsimile, postage, and courier fees), witness fees, and reasonable and actual attorneys' fees. The arbitration shall be conducted in the venue identified in Section 11 above.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally left blank; signature page to follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate on this 5th day of November , 2024

By: _____

Robert S. Gallagher

(Typed name)

Mayor

(Title)*

*Title of the Agency's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Elected Official and title and that of the appropriate civil authority in the event such signature is required to effect this Agreement. If not required, please so note in this signature block.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, APWA has caused this Agreement to be executed by the Director of Education and Credentialing for the American Public Works Association, acting on its behalf on this day of ,

By: _____

Becky Stein, CAE

Chief Learning Officer

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Brent O. Morlok, P.E., City Engineer



Item Title

Resolution approving a professional services agreement with HDR for the Middle Road Reconstruction Preliminary Engineering Discretionary Grant.

Explanation

The City was awarded a federal Community Project Funding Discretionary Grant through Congresswoman Miller-Meeks office to cover preliminary engineering for the future Middle Road Reconstruction project which will extend from just south of Forest Grove Drive to just south of Crow Creek Road. The project is intended to be broken into two (2) phases. The first phase would start just south of Forest Grove Drive and continue through the Hopewell Avenue intersection, with the second continuing through the Crow Creek Road intersection. Improvements are planned to include two (2) lanes of traffic on Middle Road in both directions with a median, multi-lane roundabouts at 63rd Avenue (proposed Mercy One entrance) and Hopewell Avenue, a reconstructed and enlarged roundabout at 53rd Avenue, streetscaping and other related work. The preliminary schedule has the first phase designed and ready to bid by the end of 2025, pending construction funding availability.

A request for qualifications was published and ten (10) submittals were received. A team consisting of HDR, IMEG, MSA and other subcontractors was chosen as the most qualified.

Some preliminary work has already been completed under a separate contract in conjunction with the Middle Road recreational trail extension from Forest Grove Drive to Hopewell Avenue, which is planned to bid this coming spring. The trail is being designed to fit with the final Middle Road profile elevations and width.

Relationship to Goals: Upgraded City Infrastructure & Public Facilities

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

This project (PW0600) was approved with a total budget of \$2,700,000.00 within the Community Improvement Program (CIP). That was an initial estimate however, with the final contract total being \$1,998,950.00. Given the size and scope of the project and the total being under budget, staff is requesting a small contingency to cover any unforeseen additional work.

List Attachments

Resolution, Professional Services Agreement.

RESOLUTION NO. _____-24

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH HDR FOR THE
MIDDLE ROAD PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING DISCRETIONARY GRANT.**

WHEREAS, the Bettendorf City Council deems it necessary and advisable to contract services for the Middle Road Reconstruction Preliminary Engineering; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Impact HDR has submitted an agreement that appears to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA that the proposal from HDR be accepted and the Mayor and City Administrator are hereby authorized and directed to sign a contract for professional engineering services and for a purchase order to be issued in the amount of \$2,100,000.00 including the contingency.

Passed, Approved and Adopted this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

Attest:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

Contract No. **82-0587-644**
Owner Project No. _____
Iowa DOT Project No.
HDP-0587(644)--71-82

Standard Consultant Contract
For Local Public Agency Consultant Contracts with Federal-aid Participation

This **AGREEMENT**, made as of the date of the last party's signature below, is by and

BETWEEN [City of Bettendorf](#), the **Owner**, located at:

[4403 Devils Glen Road](#)
[Bettendorf, IA 52722](#)
Phone: (563) 344-4055
bmorlok@bettendorf.org

and [HDR Engineering, Inc.](#), the **Consultant**, located at:

[4620 E. 53rd Street, Suite 200](#)
[Davenport, IA 52807](#)
Phone: (319) 373-2536
FAX: (319) 373-6106

For the following Project: [This design project includes a full traffic study, environmental assessment, public involvement process, geotechnical investigation, topographical and boundary survey, right of way determination, preparing and submitting a Concept Statement to the Iowa DOT, securing necessary permits and environmental clearances, design, and full construction plans for the Middle Road Reconstruction project in Bettendorf, Iowa. Planned improvements to the corridor include reconstructing to a four \(4\) lane divided roadway with intersections improvements including new and re-designed roundabouts. Also included are sidewalks, extension of a multi-use trail, stormwater management facilities, and landscaping.](#)

The **Owner** has decided to proceed with the Project, subject to the concurrence and approval of the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT), and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), U.S. Department of Transportation (when applicable).

The **Owner** desires to employ the **Consultant** to provide [a full traffic study, environmental assessment, public involvement process, topographical survey, right-of-way determination, design, and full construction plans in adherence with the Iowa DOT's Federal-aid Project Development Guide for LPAs](#) to assist with the development and completion of the Project. The **Consultant** is willing to perform these services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article Number And Description

- 1 Initial Information**
 - 1.1 Project Parameters
 - 1.2 Financial Parameters
 - 1.3 Project Team
 - 1.4 Time Parameters
 - 1.5 Minimum Qualification Standards
- 2 Entire Agreement, Required Guidance and Applicable Law**
 - 2.1 Entire Agreement of the Parties
 - 2.2 Required Guidance
 - 2.3 Applicable Law
- 3 Form of Compensation**
 - 3.1 Method of Reimbursement for the Consultant
 - 3.2 Subconsultant's Responsibilities for Reimbursement
- 4 Terms and Conditions**
 - 4.1 Ownership of Engineering Documents
 - 4.2 Subconsultant Contract Provisions and Flow Down
 - 4.3 Consultant's Endorsement on Plans
 - 4.4 Progress Meetings
 - 4.5 Additional Documents
 - 4.6 Revision of Work Product
 - 4.7 Extra Work
 - 4.8 Extension of Time
 - 4.9 Responsibility for Claims and Liability
 - 4.10 Current and Former Agency Employees (Conflicts of Interest)
 - 4.11 Suspension of Work
 - 4.12 Termination of Agreement
 - 4.13 Right to Set-off
 - 4.14 Assignment or Transfer
 - 4.15 Access to Records
 - 4.16 Iowa DOT and FHWA Participation
 - 4.17 Nondiscrimination Requirements
 - 4.18 Compliance with Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26
 - 4.19 Severability

Attachment A - Scope of Services

Attachment B - Specifications

Attachment C - Fees and Payments

Attachment C-1 – Cost Analysis Worksheet

Attachment D - Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters

Attachment E - Certification of Consultant

Attachment F - Certification of Owner

Attachment G - Sample Invoice Form

Attachment H - Consultant Fee Proposal

Attachment I - Subconsultant Scope and Budget

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

This Agreement is based on the following information and assumptions.

1.1 Project Parameters

The objective or use is: to reconstruct and expand Middle Road to meet current and future transportation demands, accommodating significant growth in traffic volume and development in the surrounding area. This design project will include a comprehensive traffic study, public involvement process, environmental assessment, topographical survey, right-of-way determination, design, and development of full construction plans for the Middle Road corridor between the Forest Grove Drive and Crow Creek Road intersections, respectively, in Bettendorf, Iowa. Proposed improvements involve expanding the corridor to a four-lane divided roadway with redesigned intersections, including new roundabouts to improve traffic flow and safety. Additional work will address stormwater management, utilities coordination, and landscaping. The project will adhere to Iowa DOT design policies and requirements.

1.2 Financial Parameters

1.2.1 Amount of the **Owner's** budget for the **Consultant's** compensation is:
\$1,710,466.90

1.2.2 Amount of the **Consultant's** budget for the subconsultants' compensation is:
\$ 288,483.10

1.3 Project Team

1.3.1 The **Owner's** Designated Representative, identified as the **Contract Administrator** is:
Brent Morlok, P.E., City Engineer, City of Bettendorf, IA.

The **Contract Administrator** is the authorized representative, acting as liaison officer for the **Owner** for purpose of coordinating and administering the work under the Agreement. The work under this Agreement shall at all times be subject to the general supervision and direction of the **Contract Administrator** and shall be subject to the **Contract Administrator's** approval.

1.3.2 The **Consultant's** Designated Representative is:
Morgan A. Mays, P.E.

1.3.3 The subconsultants retained at the **Consultant's** expense are identified in the following table:

<u>Subconsultant</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Maximum Amount Payable</u>	<u>Method of Payment</u>
Flenker Land Architecture Consultants	\$ 21,700.00	\$ 21,700.00	Lump Sum
IMEG	\$ 146,884.80	\$ 146,884.80	Cost Plus Fixed Fee
Iowa-Counts	\$ 3,170.00	\$ 3,170.00	Unit Price
MSA Professional Associates	\$ 19,178.27	\$ 19,178.27	Specific Rate
Tallgrass Archaeology	\$ 35,099.18	\$ 35,099.18	Lump Sum
Terracon Consultants, Inc.	\$ 62,450.85	\$ 62,450.85	Cost Plus Fixed Fee

1.4 Time Parameters

1.4.1 The **Consultant** shall begin work under this Agreement upon receipt of a written notice to proceed from the **Owner**.

1.4.2 Milestones for completion of the work under this Agreement as follows:

Completion of all work under this agreement shall be on or before 31 August 2027 unless

extended by written approval of the **Contract Administrator** or adjusted by supplemental agreement.

- 1.4.3** The **Consultant** shall not begin final design activities until after the **Owner** has been notified by the Iowa DOT that FHWA Environmental Concurrence has been obtained. Upon receipt of such notice, the **Owner** will provide the **Consultant** notice to proceed with final design activities.

1.5 Minimum Qualification Standards (MQS)

1.5.1 The **Consultant** and their subconsultants are required to meet the Minimum Qualifications Standards (MQS) requirements of specified work categories as defined in the Iowa DOT's Policy and Procedure Manual (PPM), Policy No. [300.04](#), at the time of contract execution, and for the duration of the contract. Work under this contract will require the consultant team to meet the requirements of Work Category [N/A](#). Failure to meet the requirements during the contract will result in cancellation of any remaining portion of the contract.

1.5.2 All services within this agreement shall be performed by the **Consultant** or subconsultant who meets the MQS of the specified work categories as defined Iowa DOT PPM [300.04](#). If no work category exists for a particular service, normal methods of acceptance shall be used, such as experience, typical licensure, certification or registration, or seals of approval by others.

ARTICLE 2 ENTIRE AGREEMENT, REQUIRED GUIDANCE, AND APPLICABLE LAW

- 2.1 Entire Agreement of the Parties.** This Agreement, including its attachments, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the **Owner** and the **Consultant** and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both **Owner** and **Consultant**. This Agreement comprises the documents listed as attachments in the Table of Contents. The work to be performed by the **Consultant** under this Agreement shall encompass and include all detail work, services, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to prepare and deliver the scope of services provided in Attachment A.
- 2.2 Required Guidance.** All services shall be in conformity with the Specifications outlined in Attachment B, the Iowa Department of Transportation Federal-aid Project Development Guide, Instructional Memorandums to Local Public Agencies (I.M.s), and other standards, guides or policies referenced therein. In addition, applicable sections of the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aid Policy Guide (FAPG) shall be used as a guide in preparation of plans, specifications and estimates.
- 2.3 Applicable Law.** The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and determine all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement without regard to the choice of law provisions of Iowa law. In the event any proceeding of a quasi-judicial or judicial nature is commenced in connection with this Agreement, the exclusive jurisdiction for the proceeding shall be brought in the [Scott](#) County District Court of Iowa, [Davenport](#), Iowa. This provision shall not be construed as waiving any immunity to suit or liability including without limitation sovereign immunity in State or Federal court, which may be available to the **Owner**. The **Consultant** shall comply with all Federal, State and local laws and ordinances applicable to the work performed under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 FORM OF COMPENSATION

3.1 Method of Reimbursement for the Consultant.

3.1.1 Compensation for the **Consultant** shall be computed in accordance with one of the following compensation methods, as defined in Attachment C:

- .1 ☒ Cost Plus Fixed Fee – Attachment C
- .2 ☐ Lump Sum – Attachment C
- .3 ☐ Specific Rate of Compensation – Attachment C
- .4 ☐ Unit Price – Attachment C

.5 [] Fixed Overhead Rate – Attachment C

3.1.2 When applicable, compensation for the subconsultant(s) shall be computed in accordance with one of the payment methods listed in section 3.1.1. Refer to section 1.3.3 for identification of the method of payment utilized in the subconsultant(s) contract. The compensation method utilized for each subconsultant shall be defined within the subconsultant contract to the **Consultant**.

3.2 Subconsultant's Responsibilities for Reimbursement. The **Consultant** shall require the subconsultants (if applicable) to notify them if they at any time determine that their costs will exceed their estimated actual costs. The **Consultant** shall not allow the subconsultants to exceed their estimated actual costs without prior written approval of the **Contract Administrator**. The prime **Consultant** is cautioned that cost under-runs associated with any subconsultant's contract are not available for use by the prime **Consultant** or other subconsultant unless the **Contract Administrator**, Iowa DOT, and FHWA (when applicable) have given prior written approval.

ARTICLE 4 TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1 Ownership of Engineering Documents

4.1.1 All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports on special studies and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the **Owner** and shall be delivered to the **Contract Administrator** upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the **Consultant**. There shall be no restriction or limitation on their future use by the **Owner**, except any use on extensions of the project or on any other project without written verification or adaptation by the **Consultant** for the specific purpose intended will be the **Owner's** sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to the **Consultant**.

4.1.2 The **Owner** acknowledges the **Consultant's** plans and specifications, including all documents on electronic media, as instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the **Owner** upon completion of the services and payment in full of all moneys due to the **Consultant**.

4.1.3 The **Owner** and the **Consultant** agree that any electronic files prepared by either party shall conform to the specifications listed in Attachment B. Any change to these specifications by either the **Owner** or the **Consultant** is subject to review and acceptance by the other party. Additional efforts by the **Consultant** made necessary by a change to the CADD software specifications shall be compensated for as Additional Services.

4.1.4 The **Owner** is aware that significant differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the respective construction documents due to addenda, change orders or other revisions. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by the **Consultant** and electronic files, the signed construction documents shall govern.

4.1.5 The **Owner** may reuse or make modifications to the plans and specifications, or electronic files while agreeing to take responsibility for any claims arising from any modification or unauthorized reuse of the plans and specifications.

4.2 Subconsultant Contract Provisions and Flow Down

4.2.1 All provisions of this Agreement between the **Owner** and **Consultant** shall also apply to all subconsultants hired by the **Consultant** to perform work pursuant to this Agreement. It is the **Consultant's** responsibility to ensure all contracts between **Consultant** and its subconsultants contain all provisions required of Consultant in this Agreement. The only recognized exception to this requirement is under provision 3.1.2 when the subconsultant has a different method of reimbursement than the **Consultant**.

4.2.2 The **Consultant** may not restrict communications between the **Owner** and any of the subconsultants. The **Consultant** will encourage open communication among the **Owner**, the **Consultant**

and the subconsultants.

- 4.3 Consultant's Endorsement on Plans.** The **Consultant** and its subconsultants shall endorse and certify the completed project deliverables prepared under this Agreement, and shall affix thereto the seal of a professional engineer or architect (as applicable), licensed to practice in the State of Iowa, in accordance with the current Code of Iowa and Iowa Administrative Code.
- 4.4 Progress Meetings.** From time to time as the work progresses, conferences will be held at mutually convenient locations at the request of the **Contract Administrator** to discuss details of the design and progress of the work. The **Consultant** shall prepare and present such information and studies as may be pertinent and necessary or as may be requested by the **Contract Administrator**, to enable the **Contract Administrator** to pass judgment on the features and progress of the work.
- 4.5 Additional Documents.** At the request of the **Contract Administrator**, the **Consultant** shall furnish sufficient documents, or other data, in such detail as may be required for the purpose of review.
- 4.6 Revision of Work Product**
- 4.6.1** Drafts of work products shall be reviewed by the **Consultant** for quality control and then be submitted to the **Contract Administrator** by the **Consultant** for review and comment. The comments received from the **Contract Administrator** and the reviewing agencies shall be incorporated by the **Consultant** prior to submission of the final work product by the **Consultant**. Work products revised in accordance with review comments shall constitute "satisfactorily completed and accepted work." Requests for changes on work products by the **Contract Administrator** shall be in writing. In the event there are no comments from the **Contract Administrator** or reviewing agencies to be incorporated by the **Consultant** into the final work product, the **Contract Administrator** shall immediately notify the **Consultant**, in writing, that the work product shall constitute "satisfactorily completed and accepted work."
- 4.6.2** In the event that the work product prepared by the **Consultant** is found to be in error and revision or reworking of the work product is necessary, the **Consultant** agrees that it shall do such revisions without expense to the **Owner**, even though final payment may have been received. The **Consultant** must give immediate attention to these changes so there will be a minimum of delay to the project schedule. The above and foregoing is not to be construed as a limitation of the **Owner's** right to seek recovery of damages for negligence on the part of the **Consultant** herein.
- 4.6.3** Should the **Contract Administrator** find it desirable to have previously satisfactorily completed and accepted work product or parts thereof revised, the **Consultant** shall make such revisions if requested and directed by the **Contract Administrator** in writing. This work will be paid for as provided in Article 4.7.
- 4.7 Extra Work.** If the **Consultant** is of the opinion that any work it has been directed to perform is beyond the scope of this Agreement, and constitutes "Extra Work," it shall promptly notify the **Contract Administrator** in writing to that effect. In the event that the **Contract Administrator** determines that such work does constitute "Extra Work", the **Consultant** shall promptly develop a scope and budget for the extra work and submit it to the **Contract Administrator**. The **Owner** will provide extra compensation to the **Consultant** upon the basis of actual costs plus a fixed fee amount, or at a negotiated lump sum. The **Consultant** shall not proceed with "Extra Work" without prior written approval from the **Owner** and concurrence from the Iowa DOT. Prior to receipt of a fully executed Supplemental Agreement and written Notice to Proceed, any cost incurred that exceeds individual task costs, or estimated actual cost, or the maximum amount payable is at the **Consultant's** risk. The **Owner** has the right, at its discretion, to disallow those costs. However, the **Owner** shall have benefit of the service rendered.
- 4.8 Extension of Time.** The time for completion of each phase of this Agreement shall not be extended because of any delay attributed to the **Consultant**, but may be extended by the **Contract Administrator** in the event of a delay attributed to the **Owner** or the **Contract Administrator**, or because of unavoidable delays beyond the reasonable control of the **Consultant**.

4.9 Responsibility For Claims And Liability

4.9.1 The **Consultant** agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the **Owner**, the State of Iowa, the Iowa DOT, their agents, employees, representatives, assigns and successors harmless for any and all liabilities, costs, demands, losses, claims, damages, expenses, or attorneys' fees, including any stipulated damages or penalties, which may be suffered by the **Owner** as the result of, arising out of, or related to, the negligence, negligent errors or omissions, gross negligence, willfully wrongful misconduct, or breach of any covenant or warranty in this Agreement of or by the **Consultant** or any of its employees, agents, directors, officers, subcontractors or subconsultants, in connection with this Agreement.

4.9.2 The **Consultant** shall obtain and keep in force insurance coverage for professional liability (errors and omissions) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate, and all such other insurance required by law. Proof of **Consultant's** insurance for professional liability coverage and all such other insurance required by law will be provided to the **Owner** at the time the contract is executed and upon each insurance coverage renewal.

4.10 Current and Former Agency Employees (Conflicts of Interest)

The **Consultant** shall not engage the services of any current employee of the **Owner** or the Iowa DOT unless it obtains the approval of the **Owner** or the Iowa DOT, as applicable, and it does not create a conflict of interest under the provisions of Iowa Code section 68B.2A. The **Consultant** shall not engage the services of a former employee of the **Owner** or the Iowa DOT, as applicable, unless it conforms to the two-year ban outlined in Iowa Code section 68B.7. Similarly, the **Consultant** shall not engage the services of current or former FHWA employee without prior written consent of the FHWA, and the relationship meets the same requirements for State and local agency employees set forth in the above-referenced Iowa Code sections and the applicable Federal laws, regulations, and policies.

4.11 Suspension of Work under this Agreement

4.11.1 The right is reserved by the **Owner** to suspend the work being performed pursuant to this Agreement at any time. The **Contract Administrator** may effect such suspension by giving the **Consultant** written notice, and it will be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for the **Consultant's** services will be made by the **Owner** to the date of such suspension, in accordance with the applicable provisions in Article 4.12.2 or Article 4.12.3 below.

4.11.2 Should the **Owner** wish to reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days' written notice within a period of one year after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the **Consultant**.

4.11.3 In the event the **Owner** suspends the work being performed pursuant to this Agreement the **Consultant** with approval from the **Contract Administrator**, has the option, after 180 days to terminate the contract.

4.12 Termination of Agreement

4.12.1 The right is reserved by the **Owner** to terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason upon not less than thirty (30) days written notice to the **Consultant**.

4.12.2 In the event the Agreement is terminated by the **Owner** without fault on the part of the **Consultant**, the **Consultant** shall be paid for the reasonable and necessary work performed or services rendered and delivered up to the effective date or time of termination. The value of the work performed and services rendered and delivered, and the amount to be paid shall be mutually satisfactory to the **Contract Administrator** and to the **Consultant**. The **Consultant** shall be paid a portion of the fixed fee, plus actual costs, as identified in Attachment C. Actual costs to be reimbursed shall be determined by audit of such costs to the date established by the **Contract Administrator** in the termination notice, except that actual costs to be reimbursed shall not exceed the Maximum Amount Payable.

4.12.3 In the event the Agreement is terminated by the **Owner** for fault on the part of the **Consultant**, the **Consultant** shall be paid only for work satisfactorily performed and delivered to the **Contract Administrator** up to the date established by the termination notice. After audit of the **Consultant's** actual costs to the date established by the **Contract Administrator** in the termination notice and after determination by the **Contract Administrator** of the amount of work satisfactorily performed, the **Contract Administrator** shall determine the amount to be paid to the **Consultant**.

4.12.4 This Agreement will be considered completed when the scope of the project has progressed sufficiently to make it clear that [a Final Plan submittal has been made to the City of Bettendorf and](#) can be completed without further revisions in that work, or if the **Consultant** is released prior to such time by written notice from the **Contract Administrator**.

4.13 Right to Set-off. In the event that the **Consultant** owes the **Owner** any sum under the terms of this Contract, the **Owner** may set off the sum owed to the **Owner** against any sum owed by the **Owner** to the **Consultant** under any other contract or matter in the **Owner's** sole discretion, unless otherwise required by law. The **Consultant** agrees that this provision constitutes proper and timely notice of the **Owner's** intent to utilize any right of set-off.

4.14 Assignment or Transfer. The **Consultant** is prohibited from assigning or transferring all or a part of its interest in this Agreement, unless written consent is obtained from the **Contract Administrator** and concurrence is received from the Iowa DOT and FHWA, if applicable.

4.15 Access to Records. The **Consultant** is to maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records and other evidence pertaining to this Agreement and to make such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times during the agreement period, and for three years from the date of final closure of the Federal-aid project with FHWA, for inspection and audit by the **Owner**, the Iowa DOT, the FHWA, or any authorized representatives of the Federal Government; and copies thereof shall be furnished, if requested.

4.16 Iowa DOT and FHWA Participation. The work under this Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the approval of the Iowa DOT and FHWA, when applicable. The Iowa DOT and FHWA shall have the right to participate in the conferences between the **Consultant** and the **Owner**, and to participate in the review or examination of the work in progress as well as any final deliverable.

4.17 Nondiscrimination Requirements.

4.17.1 During the performance of this Agreement, the **Consultant** agrees to comply with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, contained in Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, and the Code of Iowa, Chapter 216. The **Consultant** will not discriminate on the grounds of age, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, or disability in its employment practices, in the selection and retention of subconsultants, and in its procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

4.17.2 In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the **Consultant** for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the **Consultant** of the **Consultant's** obligation under this contract and the regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of age, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, or disability.

4.17.3 In the event of the **Consultant's** noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the **Owner** shall impose such contract sanctions as it, the Iowa DOT, or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to withholding of payments to the **Consultant** under the Agreement until the **Consultant** complies, or the Agreement is otherwise suspended or terminated.

4.17.4 The **Consultant** shall comply with the following provisions of Appendix A of the U.S. DOT Standard Assurances:

During the performance of this contract, the **Consultant**, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "**Consultant**") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations: The Consultant shall comply with the Regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. Nondiscrimination: The **Consultant**, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subconsultants, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The **Consultant** shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the **Consultant** for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the **Consultant** of the **Consultant's** obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.
4. Information and Reports: The **Consultant** shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant there to, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the **Owner**, the Iowa Department of Transportation or Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a **Consultant** is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the **Consultant** shall so certify to the **Owner**, the Iowa Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the **Consultant's** noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the **Owner** shall impose such contract sanctions as it, the Iowa Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding of payments to the **Consultant** under the contract until the **Consultant** complies, and/or
 - b. cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
6. Incorporation of Provisions: The **Consultant** shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The **Consultant** shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the **Owner**, the Iowa Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: provided, however, that, in the event a **Consultant** becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the **Consultant** may request the **Owner** or the Iowa Department of Transportation to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the **Owner** or the Iowa Department of Transportation; and, in addition, the **Consultant** may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

4.18 Compliance with Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26

4.18.1 The **Consultant** agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs) as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement. In this regard the **Consultant** and all of its subconsultants shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in compliance with the Iowa DOT DBE Program to ensure disadvantaged business enterprises have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

4.18.2 The **Consultant** shall pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance of their work no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment it receives from the **Owner** for such work. If the **Owner** holds retainage from the **Consultant**, the **Consultant** may also withhold retainage from its subconsultant(s). If retainage is withheld from a subconsultant, full payment of such retainage shall be made within 30 days after the subconsultant's work is satisfactorily completed.

4.18.3 Upon notification to the **Consultant** of its failure to carry out the requirements of this Article, the **Owner**, the Iowa DOT, or the FHWA may impose sanctions which may include termination of the Agreement or other measures that may affect the ability of the **Consultant** to obtain future U.S. DOT financial assistance. The **Consultant** is hereby advised that failure to fully comply with the requirements of this Article shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of this Agreement by the **Owner** or such remedy as the **Owner**, Iowa DOT or the FHWA deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

1. withholding monthly progress payments;
2. assessing sanctions;
3. liquidated damages; and / or

4.19 Severability. If any section, provision or part of this Agreement shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below.

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

By _____

Date: _____

Matthew B. Tondl
Senior Vice President

ATTEST:

By _____

Date: _____

CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA

By _____

Date: _____

Robert S. Gallagher
Mayor

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Accepted for FHWA Authorization*

By _____ Date: _____

Name _____

Title _____

* The Iowa DOT is not a party to this agreement. However, by signing this agreement, the Iowa DOT is indicating the work proposed under this Agreement is acceptable for FHWA authorization of Federal funds.

ATTACHMENT A
Scope of Services

Proposal Statement and Objective

This proposal is prepared by HDR Engineering, Inc. (**Consultant**) to provide engineering services for design of the Middle Road Reconstruction.

The **Consultant** and **Owner** are in agreement that construction plans shall be developed for a split project construction. Construction is anticipated to be split into two phases:

1. North Phase: Middle Road from Forest Grove Drive through Hopewell Avenue intersection
2. South Phase: Middle Road from Hopewell Avenue through Crow Creek Road

North Phase

1. Preliminary design plans including type/size/location for all structures (preliminary design) and detail elements for a design public hearing and construction right-of-way needs shall be established on or before **15 September 2025** or 334 calendar days after receiving the notice to proceed (whichever is greater).
2. Contract plans and specifications and estimates shall be completed to a Check Plan (95%) design level and in a form acceptable to the **Owner** on or before **30 November 2025**.
3. Final design, contract plans and specifications and estimates shall be available for an early-2026 Letting.

South Phase

1. Preliminary design plans including type/size/location for all structures (preliminary design) and detail elements for a design public hearing and construction right-of-way needs shall be established on or before **15 September 2025** or 334 calendar days after receiving the notice to proceed (whichever is greater).
2. Contract plans and specifications and estimates shall be completed to a Check Plan (95%) design level and in a form acceptable to the **Owner** on or before **31 July 2026**.
3. Final design, contract plans and specifications and estimates shall be available for a late-2026 Letting.

The Scope of Services to be performed by the **Consultant** shall include the following Tasks:

TASK 1	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	12
TASK 2	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	15
TASK 3	TRAFFIC STUDY	21
TASK 4	CONCEPTUAL DESIGN	23
TASK 6	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT – NEPA & PERMITS.....	25
TASK 7	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	28
TASK 8	RIGHT-OF-WAY / EASEMENT EVALUATION AND DOCUMENT PREPARATION.....	37
SCHEDULE		38

TASK 1 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

1.1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1.1.1. Team Management and Project Control

The **Consultant** shall prepare and submit monthly Progress Reports (1 to 2 pages), outlining the following: activities during the reporting period, activities planned for the following month, problems encountered and

recommended solutions, and overall project status. If design work is not progressing in a manner to comply with the anticipated completion date, the **Consultant** shall provide a brief summary of the actions to be taken to reduce or eliminate delays in completing the design in accordance with the agreed upon schedule. The monthly update shall include a list of requested information from the **Owner** with a desired response date noted to avoid delay of the **Consultant's** services.

This includes task identification, scheduling, task assignment, relating tasks to the others, and coordination with other members of the project team. The **Consultant** shall inform the **Owner** of services required which may not be included in the scope of the design services contract approved by the **Owner** for this Project. It will be the responsibility of the Consultant to make the **Owner** aware of potential amendments to the contract before the services are rendered. This notice must occur prior to extra services being performed. Only those services approved by the **Owner** are eligible for compensation.

The **Consultant** will monitor and review updates to the Iowa DOT's Instructional Memorandums (I.M.s), Road Design Manual, Standard Road Plans, and Road Design Details. Updates requiring no additional effort on the part of the **Consultant** will be incorporated into the work by the **Consultant**. If the **Consultant** is of the opinion additional effort will be required, the **Consultant** will so notify the **Contract Administrator**, in accordance with Paragraph 4.7. The **Contract Administrator** will provide written approval or disapproval for the **Consultant** to incorporate said update into the work and indicate how payment for such work will be addressed.

1.1.2. Project Management Plan

The **Consultant** shall prepare a Project Management Plan (PMP) for project execution and on-going team guidance and protocols. The following items shall be included:

- 1) Project Purpose and Objectives: similar to scope of services with additional guidance on key decision-making rationale (traffic and drainage considerations, key points for stakeholder and/or **Owner** input, etc.).
- 2) Schedule: with task and subtask milestones and deliverables schedule.
- 3) Budget: including but not limited to, task assignments, quality review activity, and project closeout activities.
- 4) Team member roles/responsibilities: including contact information.
- 5) Quality Management Plan: schedule for quality reviews; definition of what is to be reviewed within the deliverable; identified staff and qualifications to complete the review; documentation requirements.
- 6) Design criteria and codes/standards: current Iowa DOT Instructional Memorandums (I.M.s), Road Design Manual and specific Details, Standard Road Plans, City Standards and Details specific to the project.

1.1.3. Quality Control and Management

The **Consultant** shall designate responsibility for implementation and quality control oversight for project deliverables. Designated quality control management shall oversee the individual quality reviews are completed in adherence to the project's Quality Management Plan (QMP).

1.1.4. Project Review Meetings

The **Consultant** shall meet with the **Owner** or its designated representative to review progress and to discuss specific elements of the project design. The meetings will also serve to establish schedules, develop project goals, establish design parameters, promote a dialog between the various entities, improve the decision-making process, and expedite design development. The **Consultant** shall create and maintain documentation of primary communications. Meetings are assumed to be held as in-person at the City's Public Works facility and attended by the **Consultant's** Project Manager and Project Engineer; meetings may be mutually agreed to as virtually conducted webinars as appropriate. On-site field reviews are assumed to be conducted during two (2) regularly scheduled Progress Meetings.

The following meetings are included with the scope of work:

- 1) Kickoff Meeting

- 2) Monthly Progress Meetings (18 meetings are assumed, starting in January 2025)
- 3) Design Review and Workshop (to be held 3-weeks prior to submittal)
 - a. Concept/Planning Study review meeting
 - b. Concept Alternatives meeting
 - c. Preliminary Plan meeting (30%)
 - d. Preliminary Plan (60%)
 - e. Check Plan (approximately 95%) (two separate Check Plan Reviews)
- 4) Progress Meetings at the request of the **Contract Administrator** (2 meetings are assumed)

1.1.5. Progress Reports and Project Invoicing

It is understood by the **Owner** and the **Consultant** that the level and frequency of Progress Reporting shall be mutually established for each project, considering the complexity and duration of the work to be performed. For this specific project it is agreed that progress reporting will be provided on a monthly basis.

It is understood by the **Owner** and the **Consultant** that the task detail associated with the 85% budget notification shall be mutually established for each project in relation to the complexity and duration of the work to be performed. For this specific project it is agreed that all work contemplated in the agreement will be considered as one task. It is further agreed that the 85% budget notification requirements will be required for this Agreement based on the volume of work assigned, duration, complexity, and rate of progress anticipated on the project.

Consultant shall create, process, and review invoices to meet Iowa DOT standards, and necessary information is included. Coordinate with **Owner** staff as necessary and answer questions. Verify percent work complete on project is in line with percent billed. Includes all other general project administration necessary to complete the project.

1.1.6. Grant Administration Support and Closeout

The **Consultant** shall assist the **Owner** and **Contract Administrator** with necessary grant administration and reporting requirements. This is assumed to include a monthly review and accounting of grant reimbursables and work statement. **Consultant** shall budget time for necessary project closeout and audit review.

Deliverables for Task 1:

- 1) [1.1.1] Monthly updates and summary of activities, issue identification and recommended solutions.
- 2) [1.1.4] Meeting agendas and minutes
- 3) [1.1.5] Monthly progress reports and invoicing.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 1:

- 1) [1.1.1] Project management services will be provided throughout the duration of the project. The project is assumed to be in accordance with I.M. 3.000 for a Type 2 project classification with up to a 20-month duration. Services are assumed to be complete in accordance with Article 1.4 of this Agreement. Additional project management services will be required if the period of services is extended, or additional services are added as an amendment to this Agreement.
- 2) [1.1.2] The PMP shall be used for internal project management only with distribution to all HDR team members.
- 3) [1.1.3] The PMP from Task 1.1.2 includes a clearly defined QMP process and responsibilities. The Quality Control Manager shall execute the plan on all project deliverables.
- 4) [1.1.4] Up to three (3) HDR staff will participate in monthly progress meetings. Meetings are assumed to last one (1) hour in duration and will be held either in-person or via conference call / webinar. Travel expenses are included in the budget for these progress meetings.

- 5) [1.1.4] Progress Meetings at the request of the Contract Administrator shall be in compliance with paragraph 4.4 of the Contract Terms and Conditions.
- 6) [1.1.5] HDR will assign a Project Accountant to work with the Project Manager to maintain the financial records and compliance with contract requirements of the project. Reference is made to requirements identified in Article 1, paragraph 1.2; Article 3, paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2; Article 4, paragraphs 4.7, 4.15, 4.17, and 4.18 of the Contract Terms.
- 7) All deliverables for this task will be submitted to the **Owner** electronically in Microsoft Office or Adobe PDF file format.

TASK 2 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

2.1. ENGAGEMENT PLAN

2.1.1. Engagement Plan

HDR will develop the Engagement Plan with **Owner's** input. The Engagement Plan will identify goals, key messages, channels and tactics, and timing for sharing project information with key audiences. The Engagement Plan will also include an initial stakeholder database, which will include a property owner database as well as desktop researched stakeholders that include elected officials, advocacy groups, schools and others.

2.2. VIRTUAL ENGAGEMENT

2.2.1. Social Media Support

HDR will develop up to four (4) social media packages, to include organic (unpaid) social media posts and supporting graphics, for use on **Owner** social media channels. Each social media package will include three (3) social media posts.

2.2.2. Corridor Visualization and Public Information Support

HDR will provide the Owner with a detailed corridor flythrough video and/or 3D modeling of the project to visually communicate the project's key elements. The flythrough video will capture the proposed improvements, including roadway expansion, roundabout designs, and traffic flow adjustments, while the 3D modeling will illustrate the corridor's future state.

It is anticipated that up to six (6) graphics will be developed from the 3D model for use in presentations and public materials. HDR will coordinate closely with the Owner to ensure that these visual elements align with the City's communication goals and project milestones. This information will be provided to the City for display on their website, ensuring public access and engagement.

2.3. PUBLIC LAUNCH

2.3.1. Outreach

To promote the start of the project, a public launch outreach package will be developed and include a press release, social media posts (see section 2.2.1), email blast and door hangers. HDR will be responsible for developing the outreach content. The **Owner** will be responsible for launching the press release, social media posts, email blast, and door hangers.

2.4. STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE MEETINGS

HDR will plan and facilitate one (1) stakeholder committee meeting. The stakeholder committee meeting is intended for community leaders and other key stakeholders to provide detailed input on design components and aesthetics. HDR will be responsible for securing the meeting venue for the meeting, which is anticipated to be hosted a hybrid format (both in person and virtually). Outreach will consist of a calendar invitation and up to ten (10) follow up phone calls. HDR will be responsible for launching the calendar invitation and following up with businesses.

Meeting materials will consist of up to 100 handouts, a presentation and three (3) scroll plots. Collateral materials will include sign-in sheets, nametags, comment forms or surveys, and wayfinding. HDR will be responsible for developing meeting and collateral materials. HDR will be responsible for printing meeting and collateral materials. Up to three (3) HDR staff will attend the stakeholder meeting.

2.5. **ONE-ON-ONE PROPERTY OWNER / BUSINESS OWNER MEETINGS**

One-on-one meetings will be used to discuss the project design in detail with individual property or business owners / residents. HDR will conduct up to ten (10) one-on-one meetings. HDR will coordinate directly with the individual to schedule the meetings. HDR will develop a brief agenda for each interview and provide notes following the conclusion of each meeting.

2.6. **PUBLIC OPEN HOUSES**

2.6.1. Public Vision Workshop

HDR will plan and facilitate one (1) public vision workshop to gather initial input on the operation and aesthetics of the corridor. HDR will be responsible for securing the meeting venue. Outreach will consist of a press release, email invitation, direct mail postcards (up to 250) and social media posts. HDR will be responsible for developing the outreach. The **Owner** will be responsible for launching the outreach.

Meetings materials will consist of up to 150 handouts, up to 8 display boards, and up to three (3) scroll plots for an interactive activity. Collateral materials will include sign-in sheets, nametags, comment forms, and wayfinding. HDR will be responsible for developing meeting and collateral materials. HDR will be responsible for printing meeting and collateral materials. Up to four (4) HDR staff will attend the open house meetings.

2.6.2. 60% Design Open House

HDR will plan and facilitate one (1) 60% design workshop to present and receive feedback on preliminary design concepts. HDR will be responsible for securing the meeting venue. Outreach will consist of a press release, email invitation, direct mail postcards (up to 250) and social media posts. HDR will be responsible for developing the outreach. The **Owner** will be responsible for launching the outreach.

Meetings materials will consist of up to 150 handouts, up to 8 display boards, and up to three (3) scroll plots for an interactive activity. Collateral materials will include sign-in sheets, nametags, comment forms, and wayfinding. HDR will be responsible for developing meeting and collateral materials. HDR will be responsible for printing meeting and collateral materials. Up to four (4) HDR staff will attend the open house meetings.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 2:

- 1) A project dedicated website will be created by and regularly managed/updated by the **Owner**
- 2) The **Owner** will be responsible for the distribution of all outreach materials, the **Consultant** will be responsible for creating the outreach materials.
- 3) Up to two (2) HDR staff will prepare and participate in the stakeholder meeting, in addition to the Project Manager.
- 4) At least one (1) HDR staff member and one (1) **Owner** staff member will participate in each one-on-one meeting.

TASK 3 PRELIMINARY SURVEY / INFORMATION COLLECTION

3.1. INFORMATION COLLECTION

Objective: Collect existing information from the City of Bettendorf, regulatory agencies, utility providers, and the project site.

3.1.1. Data Collection

Information from the **Owner** will be requested and coordinated to obtain pertinent information to the project site that is available. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1) GIS information including City Utilities, Aerial mapping, known easements, etc.
- 2) CCTV for sanitary trunk sewer
- 3) Existing pavement thickness for any location which is proposed for pavement reconstruction.
- 4) Existing traffic signal timing information
- 5) **Owner** specific standard details, specifications, and special provisions to supplement the Iowa SUDAS Manual and Iowa DOT Design Manual.
- 6) Other known important information in the project limits

Information from key private utility providers and regulatory agencies will be requested and coordinated to obtain pertinent information to the project site that is available. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1) Iowa-American Water Company asset shapefiles
- 2) MidAmerican Energy Company asset shapefiles (i.e., electric and gas)
- 3) FEMA Flood Mapping
- 4) Other shape files from the Iowa DNR

3.1.2. Project Site Visit

Additional information from the project site will be gathered. Conduct one site visit by the **Consultant** team (three HDR staff) to obtain ground level site photos as needed to confirm and document existing conditions, access issues, potential constraints, and verify information collected from the site survey. Identify location of additional survey, if necessary.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 3.1:

- 1) Travel for two (2) HDR staff is included.

3.2. PRELIMINARY DESIGN SURVEY

The **Consultant** will hire a **Survey Sub-Consultant** (IMEG) to perform Engineering Survey Services outlined below.

The survey **sub-consultant** shall perform field and office tasks required to collect topographic information deemed necessary to complete the project. The specific design survey tasks to be performed include the following:

3.2.1. Control Surveys

The **Survey Sub-Consultant** will establish horizontal and vertical control for the project area in accordance with the Iowa DOT / SUDAS Survey Standards and the **Owner** of Bettendorf Codes and policies. Each permanent control point or benchmark shall have horizontal coordinates or elevation and shall provide monument tie notes including monument descriptions. Accurate descriptions of the horizontal control points and benchmarks will be created and recorded on the plan sheets. Horizontal control shall be in state-plane coordinates and vertical control per USGS datum.

3.2.2. Topographic Survey

The **Survey Sub-Consultant** will perform topographic surveys required for the development of the project. Topographic surveys are anticipated to require detailed elevation information for proper construction installation, including, but not limited to:

- 1) Full width of the public right-of-way within 100' of an intersection and 50' at driveways.

- 2) Pertinent items between intersections that would contribute to the design of a roadway and underground infrastructure including but not limited to edge of traveled way, roadway ditches, culvert pipe, curbs, edges of sidewalks, etc.
- 3) Private properties and areas within easements as determined by the **Consultant**. Reference made to provided Project Study Limits map. Adjacent slopes and grades extending in urban sections from ROW to the adjacent building face or top of slope is expected.
- 4) Driveway elevations where removals and rehabilitation are anticipated and presents elevation concerns. Survey extending to the next logical joint is expected.
- 5) Gutter and/or roadway profiles as necessary for drainage concerns or ultimate roadway profile condition needs.
- 6) Sidewalk ramps and landings within the public right-of-way. Project specific stairways and/or appurtenances adjacent to right-of-way are included.
- 7) Fences, signs, buildings, retaining walls, planters, etc.
- 8) Vegetation 4" diameter and larger – includes tree diameter/unit measurement for removal quantification.
- 9) Visible utility appurtenances likely to be impacted by the project.
- 10) Traffic signals, traffic control boxes, etc.
- 11) Sanitary and storm sewer rim and at grade elevations, structure diameters, structure materials, invert elevations, pipe sizes, pipe materials, and flow directions, within the project limits and the next structure upstream and downstream (outside of the project limits).
- 12) Water structures including visible valves, hydrants, water services valves, and other structures. The immediate structures/valves outside the project limits are included.
- 13) Photography and inventory of each structure within the project limits

3.2.3. Existing Right-of-Way and Property Line Survey

The Survey Sub-Consultant shall determine the location of the existing Right-of-Way (ROW) and identify property owners adjacent to the project. This task consists of researching record documents at the City and County and locating existing monumentation (including, but not limited to, property pins, right-of-way monumentation, section corners, and other monuments) along the corridor. All found monuments shall be shown on the H-Sheets in the contract drawings.

3.2.4. Utility Surveys

Public and private utility facilities will be identified through the Iowa ONE-CALL process. The survey sub-**Consultant** shall perform utility surveys required for the development of the project. Establish coordinates and elevations (if possible) for utilities that fall within the limits of the project and are visible.

This task consists of field survey indicating the location of utilities within the existing right-of-way and adjacent public utility easement (if applicable) for the project. The Survey Sub-Consultant shall field locate visible valves, manholes, handholes, and utility access within the project limits to accurately account for adjustment and/or replacement. Underground utilities will be incorporated into the project through map requests to the utility companies and drawn into the design file. Utility surveys shall be classified per CI/ASCE 38-02. Utilities include phone, gas, fiber optic, water main, overhead/underground electrical (including elevations above existing ground at all road crossings), sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and in-pavement traffic control equipment (including power poles, pedestals, valves and manholes).

To minimize potholing needs, the Survey Sub-Consultant shall remove existing water main valve covers and measure from the surface to the valve stem to estimate water main depth. Utilities will be identified from surface utility locates and existing utility maps.

The Survey Sub-Consultant shall provide an excel spreadsheet and summary of each utility within the project area, utility maps which were collected through the Iowa One Call process and contact information for each utility identified. The Survey Sub-Consultant shall verify owners of each utility surveyed to the extent possible to facilitate in the preliminary design.

Deliverables for Task 3.2 (Survey Sub-Consultant to Consultant):

- 1) [3.2.1] Control point summary and control points included in digital file identified in Task.
- 2) [3.2.2] Digital survey file in AutoCAD Civil 3D format which includes items identified in Task.
- 3) [3.2.3] Photography and inventory of each structure
- 4) [3.2.3] Utility survey with line-types specific to each utility owner
- 5) [3.2.3] Excel summary of utilities and existing utility maps
- 6) Digital survey file in AutoCAD Civil 3D format which includes items identified in Task.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 3.2:

- 1) The Survey Sub-Consultant shall provide sufficient control for construction.
- 2) Owner to obtain right-of-entry agreements for all private properties
- 3) Private utility locates are not included.
- 4) Subsurface utilities will be located from available maps and field locates at locations where underground facilities (e.g., storm intakes, traffic signal poles, etc.) will be constructed. Approximate subsurface utility elevations shall be based on readily visible information, available data, and general industry standards. Potholing / hydro excavation for depths of existing utilities will not be included in the utility survey work.

3.3. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

The **Consultant** will hire a geotechnical **sub-consultant** (Terracon) to perform the geotechnical investigation services associated with the project. The **sub-consultant** shall provide the necessary subsurface exploratory and laboratory testing services to support geotechnical analysis and design by the Consultant (HDR).

3.3.1. Field Exploration

Within the current project limits, the following geotechnical investigation is anticipated:

Table 1: Schedule of Borings

Number of Borings	Planned Boring Depth (feet) ¹	Planned Location
14	10	Roadway Areas (Spaced at intervals of about 1,000 feet)
3	40	Planned roundabouts

The geotechnical **sub-consultant** shall provide a site-specific Health and Safety Plan and Quality Management Plan prior to conducting field investigation. Geotechnical **sub-consultant** shall coordinate with IOWA ONE-CALL for utility locate services, shall provide traffic control during drilling operations (if-necessary), and shall backfill borings in accordance with state requirements. Traffic control shall be completed in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) standards. The geotechnical subconsultant shall layout the soil borings based on coordinates provided by Consultant. The survey sub-consultant shall document the actual boring locations and surface elevations.

Geotechnical sub-consultant shall be responsible for drilling and logging borings, sampling, in-situ testing and laboratory testing under the direction of the **Consultant**. The geotechnical **sub-consultant** shall also be responsible for recording the water level readings during and after drilling, including stabilized water levels in borings where groundwater is encountered. No groundwater monitoring wells are proposed for this work. The geotechnical **sub-consultant** shall prepare the final boring logs and laboratory data sheets.

Laboratory testing will be assigned by Consultant and is expected to include moisture content, dry unit weight, Atterberg limits, particle size analysis (sieve and hydrometer), unconfined compressive strength, .

3.3.2. Geotechnical Data Report

The Consultant shall review the preliminary results of the subsurface investigation as work is completed and will coordinate with geotechnical sub-consultant to modify the investigation program, if necessary. The geotechnical **sub-consultant** shall prepare and submit an electronic version of the geotechnical data report to the **Consultant**. The geotechnical data report shall include the following:

- 1) Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- 2) Stratification based on visual soil descriptions
- 3) Subsurface water levels observed during and after the completion of drilling
- 4) Site Location and Exploration Plan
- 5) Subsurface exploration procedures
- 6) Photographs of pavement cores
- 7) Description of subsurface conditions
- 8) Earthwork construction, including:
 - i. Site preparation
 - ii. Considerations for existing fill soils, if applicable
 - iii. Shrink-swell soil design considerations, if applicable
 - iv. Structural fill material types, including suitability of on-site soils
 - v. Structural fill compaction criteria
- 9) Pavements
 - i. Subgrade preparation recommendations for pavements
 - ii. Subsurface drainage recommendations for pavements
 - iii. General discussion regarding proposed pavement section

Deliverables for Task 3.3:

1. [3.3.2] Geotechnical Engineering Report
2. [3.3.1] Site Characterization – Findings of the site exploration and laboratory tests

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 3.3:

- 1) Site Access: the site and boring locations will be accessible to ATV-mounted drilling equipment.
- 2) Consultant and Owner shall provide sub-consultant with a preliminary roadway design with vertical profile, horizontal alignment, and geometrical footprint for use in developing a subsurface Work Plan.
 - a. Existing Improvements: The existing roadway is a two-lane roadway.
 - b. Current Ground Cover: asphalt cement concrete pavements, grass/vegetation in adjacent ditches.
 - c. Existing Topography: The existing roadway is gently rolling with approximately 50 feet of grade change along its existing centerline.
 - d. Site Access: the site and boring locations will be accessible to ATV-mounted drilling equipment.
 - e. Planned Construction:
 - i. Project Description: Middle Road is being widened to a four (4) lane divided roadway with intersections improvements including new and re-designed

- roundabouts. New light poles/high mast structures are also anticipated and will be supported on deep foundations.
 - ii. Grading: final grades are expected to be within 3 feet of existing grades
 - iii. Pavements: The improved Middle Road is expected to include Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavements with a drainable aggregate base and sub-drain system. Maximum cut/fill on the order of 3 feet is expected.
- 3) The anticipated pavement type and thickness is 10-inch PCC.

TASK 4 TRAFFIC STUDY

The study area for the traffic analysis tasks includes the following intersections, including roadway segments on Middle Road:

- 1) Middle Road / Crow Creek Road...
- 2) Middle Road / Surrey Drive
- 3) Middle Road / Coachman Road
- 4) Middle Road / Lakeside Drive
- 5) Middle Road / Red Fox Road
- 6) Middle Road / 53rd Avenue
- 7) Middle Road / Hopewell Avenue

4.1. TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

The following data will be collected and reviewed to support traffic evaluation:

- 1) Collect 12-hr turning movement traffic counts (7am-7pm), pedestrian, and bicycle counts at 7 study intersections.
- 2) Obtain crash data from the past 5 years for locations within the study area using Iowa DOT Iowa Crash Analysis Tool (ICAT).

Deliverables for Task 4.1:

- 1) Iowa-Counts Traffic Count Reports.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 4.1:

- 1) Traffic counts shall be collected at seven (7) intersections and analyzed for a single 12-hr period.

4.2. TRAFFIC ANALYSIS

4.2.1. Traffic Volume Development

Traffic volumes will be developed for traffic analysis study intersections for the AM and PM peak hours of the following scenarios to support traffic evaluations:

- 1) Existing conditions
- 2) Year 2050
- 3) Interim years (years to be determined during the project)

New counts collected with this project will be used to develop existing traffic volumes. The **Consultant** will coordinate with the Bi-State Regional Commission to obtain the latest future year 2050 forecasts along Middle Road within the study area. The **Consultant** will develop year 2050 AM and PM peak hour volumes based on existing counts and provided forecast information. Interim year volumes will be developed for up to two interim years to support decisions on trigger points for expandable improvements needed for year 2050 volumes that may not be needed for several years beyond opening year. Interim year volumes may

also be used to determine points in time when traffic signals may be warranted based on peak hour traffic volumes. Interim year volumes will be interpolated between existing and year 2050 volumes.

4.2.2. Traffic Safety Evaluation

Crash patterns and locations where there is a potential for crash reduction will be identified for crashes involving motor vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists. Iowa DOT's PCR methodology along with observed crash data will be used. Descriptive statistics such as crash severity and type tables and intersection collision diagrams will be developed. Potential countermeasures to address crash patterns and locations with relatively high potential for crash reduction will be identified. These potential countermeasures will be considered during the concept development process.

The Interactive Highway Safety Design Model (IHSDM) will be used to develop a model of the existing corridor conditions, as well as up to 3 corridor alternatives. The IHSDM models will be used to predict safety performance for alternatives comparison. Spreadsheet tools developed as part of NCHRP Project 17-84 will be used to quantify safety performance for non-motorists and roundabout safety performance functions developed as part of NCHRP Project 17-70 will be used to quantify safety performance of roundabouts.

4.2.3. Traffic Operations Analysis

Traffic operations analysis will be completed for traffic analysis study intersections for the AM and PM peak hours of the following scenarios:

- 1) Existing Conditions
- 2) Year 2050 No-Build
- 3) Year 2050 Build (up to three geometric/traffic control strategies at each traffic analysis study intersection)
- 4) Interim Year Build (year to be determined during the project)

Operations analysis will be completed with Vistro 2020 (Synchro 11 could be used instead based on **Owner** preference). Supplemental operations analysis of roundabout solutions will be completed with SIDRA INTERSECTION 8. The traffic analysis will be used to make recommendations on turn lane configuration and storage length for the preliminary design.

4.2.4. No-Build Traffic Analysis Documentation

A draft and final no-build traffic analysis memorandum will be developed to document the activities, methodologies, results and conclusions of the traffic and safety analyses of the existing condition and year 2050 no-build, including safety countermeasures and geometric configurations to consider in the alternatives development. The final version of the memorandum will incorporate one round of comments from the City of Bettendorf.

4.2.5. Alternatives Traffic Analysis Documentation

A draft and final alternatives traffic analysis memorandum will be developed to document the activities, methodologies, results and conclusions of the traffic and safety analyses of the design alternatives (up to three) in year 2050 and an interim year build condition. The final version of the memorandum will incorporate one round of comments from the City of Bettendorf.

4.2.6. Intersection Geometric Concept Layouts

Based on traffic operations analysis results, develop intersection geometric concepts at each traffic analysis study intersection. The number of intersection concepts assumed to be developed by location:

- 1) 2 concepts at Middle Road / future 63rd Avenue (roundabout)
- 2) 2 concepts at Middle Road / Hopewell Avenue (roundabouts)
- 3) 2 concepts at Middle Road / 53rd Avenue (roundabouts)
- 4) 2 concepts at Middle Road / Crow Creek Drive (signalized)
- 5) 2 concepts at 53rd Avenue / Addison Ct. (1 signalized and 1 roundabout)

Deliverables for Task 4.2:

- 1) Draft Existing Conditions Traffic Analysis Technical Memorandum
- 2) Final Existing Conditions Traffic Analysis Technical Memorandum
- 3) Draft Alternatives Conditions Traffic Analysis Technical Memorandum
- 4) Final Alternatives Conditions Traffic Analysis Technical Memorandum
- 5) Intersection Geometric Concept Designs with aerial background

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 4.2:

- 1) No traffic signal, landscaping, storm sewer, roadway drainage, nor lighting design will occur at this level of study.

TASK 5 CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

5.1. CONCEPTUAL DESIGN KICK-OFF MEETING

This task entails holding a Kick-Off Meeting for the public realm design phase of the project. During the meeting, to be held virtually via an online platform (ex: Zoom or MS Teams), the ***Consultant's*** design team will introduce themselves to the Client and Key Stakeholders (if applicable). The design team will also request base data and discuss the vision, goals, and schedule for the project.

5.2. DATA COLLECTION AND BASE MAPPING

Relevant information and data needed for the conceptual design effort will be collected during this phase. Successful acquisition of appropriate information at this early stage will facilitate all later phases of the project. Working with the Client, we will identify key information to be collected and transmitted to HDR.

The ***Consultant*** team will create a digital base map for use on the project by compiling the various digital drawing files. This AutoCAD file will be used as the working base map for the conceptual design effort as well basis for developing the Construction Documents for the project. Prints and displays at various scales will be used for the public realm design phase.

5.3. PUBLIC REALM ANALYSIS

Utilizing the AutoCAD base file, the ***Consultant*** will conduct a cursory inventory and analysis of the existing public realm facilities. Included will be streetscape elements, sidewalks, utilities and infrastructure, and adjacent developments, both constructed and planned. This analysis will identify existing conditions and help determine potential streetscape opportunities. The results of this analysis will help guide the design concepts to be developed and refined in later tasks.

5.3.1. Establish Typical Section

With the design criteria prepare graphical representation of the design criteria for the typical section to show lane widths, sidewalk widths, median widths, and bike lane widths. Develop up to three (3) typical section alternatives which meet project goals. Evaluate and compare right-of-way impacts, environmental impacts, retaining wall requirements, utility relocation requirements and constructability of each alternative. The graphical representation of the preferred typical section will be developed to support public engagement.

5.3.2. Complete Streets Review

Identify multi-modal facilities to be present within the project area. Task will make use of data collected for the Traffic Study in Task 5.1. Multi-modal facility options will be included in the typical section development and discussed with the ***Owner*** prior to public engagement efforts.

5.3.3. Corridor Alternatives

This task includes developing a range of alternatives for corridor evaluation. Up to three (3) alternatives will be developed. Task includes conceptual level horizontal, vertical alignments and templating/model

developed for feasibility and comparison between alternatives. Includes development of 11x17 aerial based exhibits of each alternative.

5.3.4. Alternatives Evaluation

Develop evaluation matrix for comparison of each alternative.

5.4. PUBLIC REALM DESIGN WORKSHOP

The **Consultant** will create a conceptual streetscape design for the public realm improvements along Middle Road, based on input from the previous Tasks 4, 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3, during a 2-day internal workshop. The improvements could include decorative light poles/fixtures, signage and wayfinding elements, specialty paving, native landscaping, and green infrastructure components. This may also include elements that can serve as separation between vehicular traffic and people biking and walking. Concepts will be generated during the day and tested during pin-up sessions. The **Consultant** team will include landscape architects, urban planners, active transportation planners, site/civil, structural, and traffic engineers. The workshop schedule is tentatively planned as follows:

Day One: Multiple concepts for the streetscape elements will be created on the first day. Based on feedback during the evening pin-up session, two concepts will be advanced on the second day.

Day Two: Two concepts will be refined on the second day. Based on feedback during the evening pin-up session, one concept will be selected as the preferred concept alternative.

The preferred concept will encompass a cohesive aesthetic design for the streetscape along the corridor. The descriptive drawings, including plans, street sections, and diagram vignettes, along with photos of streetscape design precedents, will be prepared ahead of a virtual presentation to the Client and Key Stakeholders.

5.5. CLIENT PRESENTATION & REVIEW

Following the workshop, the **Consultant** design team will prepare a digital presentation that includes all design drawings imagery of the preferred concept to the Client and Key Stakeholders via an online virtual meeting. The Client and Key Stakeholders will be provided with the presentation and time to internally review and compile comments regarding the preferred concept design. Recommended revisions/refinements will be provided to the **Consultant**. If an in-person presentation is preferable to the Client, then up to three (3) members of the **Consultant** team would attend the review meeting.

5.6. PREFERRED CONCEPT REFINEMENT & PHOTO-REALISTIC RENDERINGS

The **Consultant** design team will digitally refine the preferred concept design of the streetscape based on feedback from the Client and Stakeholder review. The team will advance appropriate drawings and renderings. Drawings will be put into AutoCAD and digitally rendered. In addition, the location/view of two (2) photo-realistic renderings that highlight the streetscape along Middle Road will be selected. The renderings will be a high-quality source file appropriate for large-scale printing, as well as image files (jpg and pdf) suitable for inclusion in PowerPoint presentations or marketing documents by the Client. The renderings and associated callouts will provide the public with a representation of what the completed project could look like.

5.7. PREFERRED CONCEPT DESIGN GRAPHICS BOOK

A Graphics Book, which will be a comprehensive, "illustration-heavy" document highlighting the preferred concept design of streetscape will be prepared by the **Consultant**. This document will summarize the results of the design process and contain the drawings and supporting text describing the design. The Graphics Book should provide the Client with an informative document for use in public information meetings, the project website, and project landscaping design.

Deliverables for Task 5:

- 1) Exhibits for Typical Sections, corridor segment and intersection alternatives.
- 2) Workshop Summary and Preferred Concept Presentation (PDF Files)

- 3) Design Graphics Book (PDF Files), to include:
 - Rendered Preferred Concept Plan with informative callouts.
 - Supporting graphics (i.e., sections, diagrams, vignettes, etc.)
 - Two (2) Photo-realistic renderings

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 5:

- 1) No detailed landscaping, structural, nor lighting design will occur at this level of study.
- 2) No refinement of landscaping concept is anticipated as a result of public information meetings or other public engagement efforts.
- 3) All deliverables produced during this Task will be submitted in digital format.

TASK 6 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT – NEPA & PERMITS

6.1. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS MAPPING

Environmental constraints will be identified and considered in developing concepts for the project. HDR will identify and review databases for potential environmental constraints such as the following:

- 1) Wetlands and other waters of the U.S. (Pigeon Creek);
- 2) Floodplain associated with Pigeon Creek;
- 3) Trails and parks;
- 4) Properties or sites listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP);
- 5) Section 4(f) resources;
- 6) Minority and low-income (Environmental Justice) populations;
- 7) Airports; and
- 8) Leaking underground storage tank sites and other contaminated sites.

HDR will prepare an environmental constraints map based on aerial and desktop data analysis (no environmental field review is planned) for consideration of preliminary constraints during the initial development of design concepts.

6.1.1. Iowa DOT Form Completion

Per Iowa DOT's Federal-aid Project Development Guide, HDR environmental staff will complete blocks 9 through 21 of Iowa DOT Form 517001 (Concept Statement), with HDR engineering staff completing the remaining blocks (See Task 6.1).

Deliverables for Task 6.1:

- 1) Environmental Constraints Map
- 2) Iowa DOT Form 517001 (blocks 9-21)

6.2. ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE STUDIES

6.2.1. Cultural Resources Review

Sub-Consultant Tallgrass Archaeology LLC (DBE qualified) will assist HDR in performing cultural resource services, including a Phase IA Archaeological Investigation and Architectural Reconnaissance Survey, as detailed in enclosed Tallgrass Archaeology Scope of Services. The resulting report will be submitted to Iowa DOT for review. Depending on findings, and the possible

need for more intensive investigation (Phase I level investigation), the report may also be provided to SHPO.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.1:

- 1) Draft & Final Cultural Resources Report (Phase 1A and Phase 1 Reports (as applicable))

6.2.2. Wetland Delineation

Sub-Consultant Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC (DBE qualified) will visit the Project site to determine if waters of the United States (US), including wetlands, are present along the project. The site visit will be conducted by a qualified wetland scientist during the recognized growing season, unless otherwise approved by an Iowa DOT water resources specialist. Delineation methods shall be in accordance with the 1987 USACE Wetland Delineation Manual, and the 2010 USACE Midwest Regional Supplement. The wetland delineation study area for the project site will be generally as follows:

- Middle Road, south of Forest Grove Drive to south of Crow Creek Rd. Intersection
- Hopewell Ave. (east and west of Middle Road)
- 53rd Ave. (east and west of Middle Road)

Subconsultant Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC will plot collected data on aerial photographs in GIS. Plotted data will include study area, wetland boundaries, wetland types, ordinary high-water mark, and sample/photo point locations. The delineated data will be brought into the project GIS. Collected data will be documented on USACE Water of the U.S. Determination Data Forms. Photo documentation will be taken at all sample locations. Ultimately, a wetland delineation report will be prepared that documents the type, size, and location of delineated wetlands and waters of the U.S.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.2:

- 1) Draft and Final Wetland Delineation Report

6.2.3. Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Review

In conjunction with wetland delineation fieldwork, threatened and endangered (T&E) species habitat surveys will be conducted by ***Subconsultant*** Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC (DBE qualified). Prior to fieldwork, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) tool will be consulted to identify federally listed species that may occur in the study area. The results of the habitat survey will be documented in a Technical Memorandum. The findings will be further documented in the Determination of Effect Form (Form 760005), coordinated with Iowa DOT for approval, and incorporated in the Categorical Exclusion.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.3:

- 1) Draft and Final T&E Species Technical Memorandum
- 2) Iowa DOT Form 760005 Determination of Effect for Threatened and Endangered Species

6.2.4. Regulated Materials Review

HDR will review various state and federal databases, along with historic aerial photographs, to identify potential contamination sources and characterize them as recognized environmental conditions (RECs).

The study area will be subsequently reviewed via a windshield survey to affirm findings of the desktop review and identify any additional RECs. No sampling and analysis of soil, water, or other materials are proposed. Photographs will be taken during the windshield survey to document REC locations. REC locations will be incorporated into the project GIS. RECs will be assigned an Iowa DOT risk category of High Risk, Moderate Risk, Low Risk, or Minimal Risk. The review will be documented in a Regulated Materials Review Report.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.4:

- 1) Draft and Final Regulated Materials Review Report

6.2.5. Section 4(f)

HDR will complete Iowa DOT Form 760006 Section 4(f) Determination, in association with the Concept Statement. Additionally, and if necessary, HDR will coordinate with the Official with Jurisdiction, document de minimis findings in the Categorical Exclusion, or complete Programmatic Section 4(f) documentation.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.5:

- 1) Iowa DOT Form 760006 Section 4(f) Determination
- 2) Programmatic Section 4(f) Documentation, if necessary

6.2.6. NEPA Documentation

In consideration of the type of project, HDR believes that National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements would be fulfilled with the completion of a Categorical Exclusion, which HDR will prepare, in coordination with the **Owner**, and to include Iowa DOT approval. HDR will also complete an Iowa DOT Green Sheet to document and focus commitments stated in the NEPA document.

Deliverables for Task 6.2.6:

- 1) Draft and Final Categorical Exclusion
- 2) Iowa DOT Green Sheet

6.3. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

6.3.1. CWA Section 404 Nationwide Permit Application

The **Consultant** will prepare a Draft Pre-Construction Notification (PCN), in accordance with the CWA Section 404 Nationwide Permits. The PCN will include a complete project description, along with documentation of impacts on wetlands and waters of the US. Electronic files of the documents will be submitted to the **Owner** and Iowa DOT for review and approval. Following review and revision, the PCN will be submitted to USACE, via its RRS permit application portal. If necessary, the **Consultant** will address 404-related questions and information requests from the USACE Rock Island District Regulatory Office.

6.3.2. NPDES Construction General Permit Notice of Intent

The **Consultant** will draft project description and boundary information for the Contractor's use (i.e., template SWPPP document). The **Consultant** will publish a public notice of stormwater discharge and draft a NPDES Permit Application Notice of Intent (NOI) with Iowa DNR for coverage under a General Permit No. 2. Per Iowa DNR requirements, the **Consultant** will develop plan sheets (RC-, RR, and RU-Sheets) to address intended erosion control plan, with explanation of responsibilities, as well as supplementary data and information on the project for the **Contractor** to use to develop their site-specific SWPPP addressing the construction activities associated with the Project.

6.3.3. City Permits

The **Consultant** will draft City Permit documents such as Erosion Control and Flood Zone Development permits (if found applicable).

Task Deliverables for Task 6.3:

- 1) CWA Section 404 Nationwide Permit Pre-Construction Notification
- 2) Draft Public Notice and Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 3) SWPPP Tabulation Sheet for Plans
- 4) City of Bettendorf local permit applications

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 6:

- 1) The **Consultant** assumes that a CWA Section 404 pre-application meeting is not required, that the project can be authorized by a Nationwide Permit, that an Individual Permit is not required, and that no compensatory mitigation planning or design is required.
- 2) If desktop activities uncover regulated materials, supplemental scope and fee may be required for further analysis, sampling, or mitigation measures.
- 3) If desktop and reconnaissance level activities determine that intensive level cultural resources surveys are required, or that in-person visits to Iowa DOT or SHPO are required, supplemental scope and fee may be required.
- 4) The **Consultant** assumes that noise analysis is not required.
- 5) Based on distance from the nearest public airport, this scope of services assumes no FAA Review will be needed.
- 6) No construction permitting will be completed with this scope of services, beyond the permitting and authorization efforts detailed in this task.
- 7) It is assumed that all deliverables will be electronic.

TASK 7 DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

7.1. ESTABLISH DESIGN CRITERIA

The **Consultant** shall prepare design criteria to be used in developing preliminary plans and used for the completion of Iowa DOT Form 517001 (Concept Statement). With Middle Road being the sole jurisdiction of the City of Bettendorf and in order to meet the Iowa DOT design criteria for a Federal-aid project, the following criteria will be used:

- 1) Applicable Instructional Memorandums, including I.M. 3.400 Preliminary Plans.
 - a. Content and Format: Preliminary plans shall be prepared in accordance with [Attachment A](#), Preliminary Plan Guidelines, and [Attachment B](#), Preliminary Plan Checklist.
- 2) Iowa Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) [Design Manual](#), Chapter 5, for urban design guidance and Chapter 12 for Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.
- 3) ADA requirements: 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (ADAAG) with 2014 supplement and correction; 2023 Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right-of-Way (PROWAG).
- 4) City of Bettendorf Codes and Policies, including applicable Standards and Detailed Drawings.

A summary of design criteria will be established using the manuals and reference documents listed above. Criteria will be used to develop the Concept Statement form in collaboration with desktop environmental reviews under Task 7.4.1 and form completion of environmental under Task 7.4.1.

Task Deliverables for Task 7.1:

- 1) Prepare and submit the Concept Statement to Iowa DOT.

7.2. UTILITY COORDINATION

The **Consultant** will develop preliminary plans for the purpose of coordinating with existing utility owners in the corridor. **Consultant** will coordinate with the Owner and utility companies to discuss location of facilities and potential impacts as a result of the project, possibility of an overhead to underground electric transmission and distribution transition, review utility relocation plans prepared by the utility company, and help facilitate a schedule with the **Owner** and utility companies to perform relocations prior to the project construction. Tasks associated with utility coordination are listed below:

- 1) Create a summary and tracking log and utility coordination sheets for potential utility conflicts.

- 2) Identify and coordinate utility conflicts that interfere with proposed construction.
- 3) Individual utility companies' coordination; updated with project timelines and relocation plans.
 - a. Iowa-American Water Co. – water
 - b. Mid-American Energy – gas and electric
 - c. CenturyLink / Lumen – communications
 - d. Central Scott - communications
 - e. ICN – communications
 - f. Mediacom - communications
 - g. MetroNET - communications
 - h. Others (FOC providers, i.e., Geneseo Communications, Bluebird)
- 4) Attendance of two (2) **Consultant** staff at two (2) Joint Utility Meetings. The Joint Utility Meetings will be to introduce the project to utility companies so companies affected can plan and budget for the relocation. Joint utility meetings will be in person, on site with utility companies affected by construction.
 - a. Joint Utility Meeting – Kickoff (prior to utility survey)
 - a. Joint Utility Meeting – post-Preliminary Plan submittal

Deliverables for Task 7.2:

- 1) Meeting Minutes from Utility Coordination Meetings
- 2) Utility Tracking Log
- 3) Utility Coordination Sheets

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 7.2:

- 1) Travel for two (2) **Consultant** staff is included for the two (2) Joint Utility Meetings.
- 2) The **Consultant** will lead public utility correspondence efforts (i.e. e-mails, phone calls).

7.3. PRELIMINARY PLANS

7.3.1. Preliminary Plan Preparation

The **Consultant** shall develop Preliminary Design Plans for the project's design development. Upon completion, the design plans will be approximately 60% complete. The submittal of Preliminary Plans shall be completed on or before the date schedule as outlined in the "Schedule".

Roundabout Designs require additional review by DOT Traffic and Safety Bureau. The **Consultant** shall develop necessary submittal package for each roundabout. It is assumed that 1 round of review comments and re-submittal of proposed roundabout designs are necessary.

Construction is anticipated to be split into two phases. Plan preparation shall assume two separate Construction Documents with assumed project limits:

- 1) North phase: Middle Road from Forest Grove Drive through Hopewell Avenue intersection
- 2) South phase: Middle Road from Hopewell Avenue through Crow Creek Road

Plan sheets to be included with the Preliminary Plans will include required information as outlined by DOT plan standards. Plans will be at a 60% design level but will encompass fundamental design elements. The Preliminary plan sheets that will be submitted as part of the deliverable are summarized below. Plan and profile sheets will be half-sized (11"x17"):

Table 2: SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED PLAN SHEETS

SHEET DESIGNATION	SHEET DESCRIPTION	NORTH PHASE No. of Sheets	SOUTH PHASE No. of Sheets
A-Sheets	Title Sheet, Location Map	3	3
B-Sheets	Typical Cross Sections and Details	8	8
C-Sheets	Quantities and General Information - project description - estimated project quantities - estimate reference information - standard road plans - index of tabulations - general notes - tabulations	21	21
CD-Sheets	Drainage Structure Quantities Tabulations	-	-
CR-Sheets	Removal Sheets	6	8
CS-Sheets	Geotechnical Quantities Tabulations	-	-
D-Sheets	Mainline Plan and Profile Sheets - plan and profile legend and symbol information sheet - mainline plan and profile sheets	7	9
DR-Sheets	Roundabout Plan and Profile Sheets	2	3
E-Sheets	Side Road Plan and Profile Sheets	8	6
ED-Sheets	Drainage Channel Plan and Profile Sheets	-	-
F-Sheets	Detour Pavement, Temporary Pavement Sheets	2	4
G-Sheets	Survey Sheets	3	6
H-Sheets HE-Sheets	Right-of-Way Sheets - H-sheets: mainline ROW - HE-sheets: side road ROW	6 2	8 3
J-Sheets	Traffic Control and Staging Sheets - traffic control plan - staging notes - tabulations (108-23A, 108-23B, 108-25, 108-26A, 111-1, 113-2) - modified TC standard road plans - staging typical cross sections	8	14
L-Sheets	Geometric, Staking, and Jointing Sheets	9	12
M-Sheets	Storm Sewer Tabulations and Plan & Profile Sheets	10	14
ME-Sheet	Utility Conversion Sheets	6	8
MSA-Sheets	Sanitary Sewer Tabulations and Plan & Profile Sheets	-	-
MWM-Sheets	Water Main Tabulations and Plan & Profile Sheets	-	-
MIT-Sheets	Wetland Sheets	-	-
N-Sheets	Traffic Signal Sheets	-	-
P-Sheets	Lighting Layout Sheets	6	8
Q-Sheets	Soils Sheets	8	8
R-Sheets	Streetscape Sheets - streetscape (specialty paving, signage/wayfinding elements) and details - gateway feature details - landscape (including green infrastructure features) plans and details	8	10
RC-Sheets	Sediment Control Quantities Tabulations - pollution prevention plan (PPP) - erosion control tabulations	4	4
RR-Sheets	Erosion Control Plan Sheets	6	8
RU-Sheets	Erosion Control Detail Sheets	4	4
S-Sheets	Sidewalk Sheets	4	6
SD-Sheets	Driveway Details	2	4
T-Sheets	Earthwork Quantity Sheets	5	9
U-Sheets	500 Series Design Detail Sheets, Modified Standards, and Detail Sheets	7	10
V-Sheets	Bridge Plans	-	-
W-Sheets	Mainline Cross Sections	35	60
X-Sheets	Side Road Cross Sections	4	7
Z-Sheets	Detour Cross Sections	-	-
TOTAL SHEET ESTIMATE		195	266

7.3.2. General Plans

The **Consultant** will develop general plan sheets for the project letting. Tasks include the preparation of the following construction plans:

- A-Sheets – Title Sheet and Location Map
- C-Sheets – Quantities, Estimate Reference Notes, Tabulations, General Information

7.3.3. Roadway Design Plans

The **Consultant** will develop detailed design for the proposed roadway. This task includes the preparation of the following construction plans:

- B-Sheets – Typical Cross Sections and Details (including as-built typical cross sections)
- CR-Sheets – Removals
- D-Sheets – Mainline Plan and Profile Sheets
 - Middle Road
- DR-Sheets – Roundabout Plan and Profile Sheets
 - Middle Road / Hopewell Avenue
 - Middle Road / 53rd Avenue
 - Middle Road / 63rd Avenue (future)
- E-Sheets – Side Road Plan and Profile Sheets
 - 63rd Avenue (future)
 - Hopewell Avenue
 - 53rd Avenue
 - Addyson Dr (possible reconfiguration)
 - Red Fox Rd
 - Lakeside Dr
 - Coachman Rd
 - Jack Dr
 - Surrey Dr
 - Crow Creek Rd / Woodland Dr
 -
- ED-Sheets – Drainage Channel Plan and Profile Sheets
- F-Sheets – Detour Pavement, Temporary Pavement Sheets
- G-Sheets – Survey Control Sheets
- J-Sheets – Traffic Control and Staging Sheets
- L-Sheets – Geometric, Staking, and Jointing Sheets
- U-Sheets – Signing and Striping Sheets
 - Design and prepare tabulations for permanent pavement markings and public signage. Prepare Special Detail 'U' sheets of permanent pavement markings and public signage in a plan view layout. Sheets will identify type of pavement marking and begin/end points.

Assumptions for Roadway Design Plans:

- A roundabout will be designed at the following intersections:
 - Middle Road / 63rd Avenue (future)

- Middle Road / Hopewell Avenue
- Middle Road / 53rd Avenue
- The Road will be designed to current Iowa SUDAS standards.

7.3.4. Right-of-Way/Easement Plans

The **Consultant** will provide exhibits in the form of the plan H-Sheets with a Parcel Impact Detail (PID) sheet for each easement required. The **Consultant** will develop the sheets listed below for inclusion in the plan preparation.

- H-Sheets – Right-of-Way/Easement Sheets (Mainline)
- HE-Sheets – Right-of-Way/Easement Sheets (Side Roads)

7.3.5. Utility Designs Plans

The **Consultant** will develop detailed utility design, including utility burial design details, for a complete storm water system along the entire corridor. Utility design includes:

Storm Sewer: The majority of the project will propose storm sewer for the new urban roadway cross sections on Middle Road. The following items will be completed as part of this task:

- CD-Sheets – Drainage Structure Quantities Tabulations
- CR-Sheets – Storm Sewer/Drainage Utility Removals
 - Included in CR sheets above under 7.5.3.
- M-Sheets – Storm Sewer Plan and Profile Sheets

Sanitary Sewer Design: No sanitary sewer service improvements are anticipated with this project.

Water Main Design: Water service in Bettendorf is privately-owned by Iowa-American Water.

Assumptions for Task 7.3.5.:

- Utilities outside of the project limits will not be part of the project and will not be replaced or evaluated.

7.3.6. Traffic Signal Plans and Details

The **Consultant** will develop traffic signal, pavement marking, and signing plans for the Project. Tasks include the preparation of the following construction plans:

- N-Sheets – Traffic Signal Sheets
 - Coordinate with City of Bettendorf staff to discuss the preliminary plans, base signal timings, pedestrian accommodations, and any other signal related issues.
 - Develop permanent traffic signal layouts, wiring diagrams, phasing diagrams, and pole layouts for up to two intersections or pedestrian crossings. Coordinate signal pole and/or Pedestrian push button placements, power source locations, and luminaire type/heights with street lighting design.
 - Tabulate quantities for the permanent signals. Provide traffic signal detail sheets, general notes, and a legend.
 - Prepare traffic signal bill of materials and pay item estimate sheets with reference information regarding each pay item.
- U-Sheets – Signing and Pavement Marking Sheets; Design Detail Sheets

7.3.7. Lighting Plans

The **Consultant** will develop lighting plans based upon the light pole specification and standard spacing as provide by the Owner.

Lighting Design:

- Photometric calculations shall be prepared using Visual Lighting 2020 software and in accordance with applicable portions the following lighting standards:
 - AASHTO Roadway Lighting Design Guide, Seventh Edition, 2018.
 - ANSI/IES RP-8-22 Recommended Practice: Lighting Roadway and Parking Facilities, 2022.

Tasks include the preparation of the following construction plans:

- C-Sheets – Quantities and General Information
 - Design and prepare lighting tabulations.
- P-Sheets – Lighting Plans.
 - Develop lighting pole layouts, control cabinet locations, lighting circuit sized and routed, and power source locations.
- U-Sheets – Diagram/Detail Sheets
 - Control cabinet one-line diagram and miscellaneous details.

Assumptions for Lighting Plans:

- The modified sections of roadway shall be continuously lit by individual street light poles and luminaires mounted on combo signal poles.
- Pedestrian and bicycle facilities along and crossing the corridor shall be continuously lit.
- Temporary lighting during construction will not be required.

7.3.8. Sidewalk Details / ADA Ramp Plans

The **Consultant** to provide ADA compliant sidewalk ramps at each quadrant of the intersection for incorporation into the plan set as S-Sheets. The **Consultant** will develop the sheets listed below for inclusion in the plan preparation.

- S-Sheets – Sidewalk Details/ADA Ramp Sheets (1" = 5' Scale)
- SD-Sheets – Driveway Detail Sheets (1" = 5' Scale)

7.3.9. Streetscape Plans

The **Consultant** will develop plan and detail sheets for all public realm improvements along Middle Road. The following drawings will be included in the R-Sheets:

- R-Sheets – Streetscape Sheets
 - Streetscape Plans and Details
 - Gateway Feature Details
 - Landscape / Green Infrastructure Plans and Details

7.3.10. Erosion Control Plans

The **Subconsultant** (Flenker) to develop the base Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) based on Iowa DOT design manual guidance and tabulations. The following sheets will be generated to meet the Iowa DOT design manual requirements for a PPP:

- RC-Sheets – Sediment Control Quantities Tabulations (including Tabulation 110-12)
- RR-Sheets – Erosion Control Plan Sheets
- RU-Sheets – Erosion Control Detail Sheets

Assumptions for PPP:

- Task effort is estimated for coverage under NPDES General Permit No. 2 only.

- **Consultant** is responsible for Public Notice of Storm Water Discharge and template SWPPP Document, based on the storm water design.
- Contractor will be responsible for completing the project specific SWPPP, execute the PPP, and provide maintenance throughout construction.

7.3.11. Earthwork Quantity Sheets

Earthwork Quantity Sheets shall be developed for the entire project corridor based on Iowa DOT guidance and tabulations.

- T-Sheets – Earthwork Quantity Sheets

7.3.12. Cross-Section Sheets

- W-Sheets – Mainline Cross Sections
- X-Sheets – Side Road Cross Sections

7.3.13. Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

Prepare a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) using Iowa DOT's iDP project cost estimating on-line tool. Preliminary cost estimates shall be based on representative major project elements and based on recent bid information. Detailed quantity takeoffs will not be developed for the preliminary cost estimate.

7.3.14. Quality Control – Preliminary Plan Development

Involve ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the design engineer's senior technical staff throughout the development of preliminary plans and documents for each project segment.

7.3.15. Field Review with *Owner*

A Field Exam will be held with the Project Development Team to discuss key issues and design concepts, with the main emphasis focused on access control and traffic control/stage construction. The review will determine the completion of the plan design, identify needed adjustments to minimize potential property impact and confirm the proposed staging plans. Revisions will be noted for preparation of the final design.

Deliverables for Task 7.3:

- 1) Electronic PDF set of Preliminary Plans;
- 2) Preliminary OPCC;
- 3) Draft ROW and Easement Need Determination for ***Owner*** Review;
- 4) Synchro print outs of proposed signal timing parameters (if applicable).

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 7.3:

- 1) Travel for up to two (2) **Consultant** staff is included for the Field Review.
- 2) Iowa DOT Bid Items and CAD Standards will be used for deliverable documents.
- 3) Wetland design plans, specifications, and estimates development are not included in this scope of services.

7.4. CHECK PLANS

7.4.1. Check Plan Preparation

The Consultant shall develop Check Plans for the project's design development. At this stage of design development, it is anticipated that the separate North and South Phase construction plan development shall deviate and progress separately. The North Phase shall progress prior to the South Phase. Upon completion, the design plans will be approximately 95% complete. The submittal of Check Plans shall be completed on or before the date schedule as outlined in the "Schedule" below.

The **Consultant** will respond to comments resulting from **Owner** and **Contract Administrator** reviews of Preliminary Plan deliverables from Task 7.3. Recommended modifications will be incorporated into the plan set. Comments will be logged and tracked so that every comment has been addressed.

Plan sheets to be included with the Check Plans will include required information as outlined by DOT plan standards. Plans will be at a 95% design level and considered complete within exception of final comments from **Owner** and **Contract Administrator**.

7.4.2. Check Plan Special Provisions

The **Consultant** will create special provisions as necessary for items that do not conform to Iowa DOT standards.

7.4.3. Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

The **Consultant** shall prepare an opinion of probable construction cost for the project using Iowa DOT's iDP project cost estimating on-line tool. The cost estimates shall be based on representative major project elements and recent bid information. The Consultant shall budget, and review bid items and quantities for each bid item associated with the project.

7.4.4. Quality Control Review

Involve ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the design engineer's senior technical staff throughout the development of check plans and documents for each project segment. The design engineer is responsible for making specific recommendations and ensuring that critical issues are discussed and resolved prior to submittal of the preliminary plan set to the Project Team. Review the check plan set for technical accuracy, as well as for general constructability and conformance with the project design criteria.

Deliverables for Task 7.4:

- 1) Electronic PDF set of Check Plans;
- 2) Title Sheet with designers' initials and reviewers' initials after completion of Quality Control;
- 3) Electronic copy of **Owner** and **Contract Administrator** Preliminary Plan review comments and **Consultant's** evaluation of the response and action taken;
- 4) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost;
- 5) Special Provisions.

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 7.4:

- 1) Iowa DOT Bid Items and CAD Standards will be used for deliverable documents.
- 2) Check Plan (95% complete) joint submittal to **Owner** and Iowa DOT is anticipated with the project to be on temporary hold until such time implementation funds for construction are secured. Addressing final **Owner** and Iowa DOT comments and making formal final submittal and project development certification (PDC) will occur after securing all construction funding to receive final Iowa DOT and FHWA approval. Check Plan submittal is considered the final milestone under this Contract. Development of Final Plans, Specifications, Estimates, and PDC for DOT Contracts Turn-in require minimal effort to finalize for Iowa DOT/FHWA approval and contracts submittal.
- 3) Two distinct construction projects with Contract Documents developed to a designated 95% design level of completion is assumed. Development of more than two project bid contracts will require additional services.
- 4) No bid letting support services, real estate services, easement or land acquisition services are included in this scope of services. These services may be added upon securing construction funding to move project development through bid document submittal, PDC, contract bidding, and Letting.

7.5. FINAL PLANS

7.5.1. Final Plan Preparation

After approval from the **Owner** and **Contract Administrator** of the Check Plans developed under Task 7.4, the **Consultant** shall proceed with the development of Final Plans for the project. These will continue to be progressed separately and at different schedules for the North and South phases. Upon completion, the design plans will be 100% complete. The submittal of final plans shall be completed on or before the schedule as outlined in the "Schedule" below.

The **Consultant** will respond to comments resulting from the Check Plan Review. Recommended modifications will be incorporated into the final plan set.

The **Consultant** shall develop Final Design Plans for the project letting. Upon completion, the design plans shall be 100% complete. The submittal of Final Plans shall be completed on or before the date schedule as outlined below.

7.5.2. Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

The **Consultant** shall prepare an opinion of probable construction cost for the project using Iowa DOT's iDP project cost estimating on-line tool. Final cost opinion shall include all project elements. Quantity takeoffs will be developed for the final cost estimate. Published cost opinion should be rounded to the nearest \$10,000.

7.5.3. Quality Control Review

Involve ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the design engineer's senior technical staff throughout the development of check plans and documents for each project segment. The design engineer is responsible for making specific recommendations and ensuring that critical issues are discussed and resolved prior to submittal of the preliminary plan set to the Project Team. Review the check plan set for technical accuracy, as well as for general constructability and conformance with the project design criteria.

Deliverables for Task 7.5:

- 1) Electronic PDF set of Final Plans;
- 2) Signed and Sealed Cover Sheet by a State of Iowa licensed Professional Engineer;
- 3) Electronic copy of **Owner** and **Contract Administrator** Check Plan review comments and **Consultant's** evaluation of the response and action taken;
- 4) Final Digital Files
- 5) Final Cost Opinion
- 6) Final Special Provisions
- 7) Final Green Sheet;

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 7.5:

- 1) The Final Plan Set is estimated to be approximately 195 Sheets and 266 Sheets for the North and South Phases, respectfully.
- 2) Digital Files are assumed to be all final plot files in .dwg format as an export from AutoCAD Civil 3D with a .xml surface of the proposed final grade.

TASK 8 RIGHT-OF-WAY / EASEMENT EVALUATION AND DOCUMENT PREPARATION

8.1. RIGHT-OF-WAY PLATS-EXHIBITS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

The **Consultant** will hire a **Survey Sub-Consultant** (IMEG Corp.) to perform Services outlined below.

An Existing Right-of-Way and Property Line Survey was completed under Task 3.

No Staking of proposed right-of-way and/or easements shall be provided.

Utilize Iowa DOT-style symbols when preparing ROW and property boundary exhibits for use during design and easement acquisitions.

In the event the plats, exhibits and/or PIDs are found to be in error, these shall be rectified and shall give immediate attention to any changes so there will be a minimum of delay (within three (3) business days).

The **Consultant** will prepare exhibits in the form of the plan H-Sheets with a Parcel Impact Detail (PID) sheet for each easement required. H-Sheets will be included in the plan development and the task is further outlined in 7.3.1.

The following lists estimated number of acquisition documents. Provide 3 signed copies of each.

- 1) Right-of-way (fee title; plat signed by an LS) – 10 parcels (assumed)
- 2) Temporary Construction Easement (exhibit; no signature required) – 5 parcels

Deliverables for Task 8.1 (Survey Sub-Consultant to Consultant):

- 1) Draft Plats-Exhibits and Legal Descriptions for Review
- 2) Final Plats-Exhibits and Legal Description Documents

Key Understandings and Assumptions for Task 8.1:

- 1) All ROW Design tasks must be performed by or under the direct supervision of a Professional Civil Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor registered in Iowa who is qualified and in good standing to complete the Services in Iowa.
- 2) All ROW Survey services must be performed by a Registered Land Surveyor registered in Iowa who is qualified and in good standing to complete the Services in Iowa.
- 3) Complete Real Estate Services are NOT included under this Task. Future property appraisals, review appraisals, negotiations, and final purchase agreements shall be completed under Supplemental Services.
- 4) 1 Parcel = 1 Plat including Right-of-Way and Easement on the same plat.
- 5) Title Commitment will be completed by others.
- 6) Right-of-Way acquisition by others.
- 7) Revisions to plats and easements due to negotiations shall be considered additional services.

SCHEDULE

The Scope of Services shall be completed in accordance with the following schedule unless modified by mutual agreement or by factors beyond the control of the **Consultant**. This Schedule is in general conformance with [I.M. 3.000](#) and a 'Type 2 Estimated Project Development Schedule'. Submittals below are estimated and in accordance with [I.M. 3.010](#):

ITEM	TARGET DATES
Contract Approval – Notice to Proceed	November 19, 2024
Kickoff Meeting (within 2 weeks from NTP)	December 2, 2024
Prepare Concept Statement	March 18, 2025
Preliminary Plans Submittal (Includes both North & South Phases)	September 16, 2025
Check Plans Submittal – North Phase	November 4, 2025
Final Plans Submittal – North Phase <i>Allows for a March 2026 Letting</i>	December 16, 2025
Check Plans Submittal – South Phase	August 4, 2026
Final Plans Submittal – South Phase <i>Allows for a December 2026 Letting</i>	September 15, 2026

*Bolded Dates are DOT submittal dates assuming a March 2026 (North Phase) and December 2026 (South Phase) Letting schedule.

PROJECT LIMITS

ATTACHMENT B

Specifications

The Consultant will prepare plans and specifications to meet the Federal-aid project criteria. The project limits, including Middle Road from Forest Grove Drive to Crow Creek Road, are within the sole jurisdiction of the City of Bettendorf and in order to meet the Iowa DOT design criteria for a Federal-aid project the following criteria that will be used is listed below:

- Applicable Instructional Memorandums, including I.M. 3.400 Preliminary Plans.
 - Content and Format: Preliminary plans shall be prepared in accordance with [Attachment A](#), Preliminary Plan Guidelines, and [Attachment B](#), Preliminary Plan Checklist.
- Iowa Statewide Urban design and Specifications (SUDAS) [Design Manual](#), Chapter 5, for urban design guidance.
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Facility Projects: Iowa DOT Design Manual Chapter 12A and 12B minimum values
- ADA requirements: 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (ADAAG) with recommended supplement; 2011 Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right-of-Way (PROWAG).
- City of Bettendorf Codes and Policies, including applicable.

Deliverables will be Iowa DOT standard deliverables of the following:

- Preliminary Plans
- Check Plans
- NEPA and other applicable environmental documents
- Final Plans

The **Owner** has requested that deliverables also include digital files with the design to be utilized using the design software AutoCAD Civil 3D.

**ATTACHMENT C (referenced from 3.1)
Cost Plus Fixed Fee**

3.1.1 FEES AND PAYMENTS

3.1.1.1 Fees. For full and complete compensation of all work, materials, and services furnished under the terms of this Agreement, the **Consultant** shall be paid fees in the amount of the **Consultant's** actual cost plus applicable fixed fee amount. The **Consultant's** actual costs shall include payments to any subconsultants. The estimated actual costs and fixed fee are shown below and are itemized in Attachment C-1. Subconsultant costs are not available for use by the prime **Consultant** or other subconsultants. A contingency amount has been established to provide for actual costs that exceed those estimated.

Estimated Actual Costs (Prime only)	\$ 1,531,459.88	
Fixed Fee (Prime only)	\$ 179,007.02	
Contingency (Prime only)	\$ 0.00	
Total Prime Consultant Costs		\$ 1,710,466.90
Flenker Land Architecture Consultants (DBE)	\$ 21,700.00	
IMEG Corporation	\$ 146,884.80	
Iowa-Counts (DBE)	\$ 3,170.00	
MSA Professional Associates	\$ 19,178.27	
Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC (DBE)	\$ 35,099.18	
Terracon Consultants, Inc.	\$ 62,450.85	
Total Subconsultant Costs		\$ 288,483.10
Maximum Amount Payable		\$ 1,998,950.00

The nature of engineering services is such that actual costs are not completely determinate. Therefore, the **Consultant** shall establish a procedure for comparing the actual costs incurred during the performance of the work to the estimated actual costs listed above. The procedure will itemize prime consultant and subconsultant costs in association with each scoped task. The purpose is to monitor these two elements and thus provide for early identification of any potential for the actual costs exceeding the estimated actual costs. The procedure shall be used in a way that will allow enough lead time to execute the paragraphs below without interrupting the work schedule. Therefore once the accrued labor costs for a scoped task reach 85% of the estimated value for the prime or subconsultant, then the **Consultant** shall notify the **Owner** in writing.

It is possible that the **Consultant's** costs for the scoped tasks may need to exceed those shown in Attachment H. The **Consultant's** and subconsultants' costs for scoped tasks shall not be exceeded without prior written authorization from the **Contract Administrator** and concurrence from the Iowa DOT. Costs for scoped tasks that exceed estimated costs, if approved by the **Contract Administrator**, may be compensated via Supplemental Agreement, Work Order, Amendment, or Contingency as detailed in the paragraphs below. If the **Consultant** exceeds the estimated costs for scoped tasks for any reason (other than that covered in Section 3.1.1.2) before the **Contract Administrator** is notified in writing, the **Owner** will have the right, at its discretion, to deny compensation for that amount.

The fixed fee amount will not be changed unless there is a substantial reduction or increase in scope, character, or complexity of the services covered by this Agreement or the time schedule is changed by the **Owner**. The adjustment to fixed fee will consider both cumulative and aggregate changes in scope, character, or complexity of the services. Any change in the fixed fee amount will be made by a Supplemental Agreement, Work Order, or Amendment.

If a contingency amount has been established and at any time during the work the **Consultant** determines that its actual costs will exceed the estimated actual costs, thus necessitating the use of a contingency amount, it will promptly so notify the **Contract Administrator** in writing and describe what costs are causing the overrun and the reason. The **Consultant** shall not exceed the estimated actual costs without the prior written approval of the **Contract Administrator** and concurrence of the Iowa DOT.

The **Owner** or Iowa DOT may audit the **Consultant's** cost records prior to authorizing the use of a contingency amount.

The maximum amount payable will not be changed except for a change in the scope. Changes due to an overhead adjustment are identified in Section 3.1.1.2. If at any time it is determined that a maximum amount payable will be or has been exceeded, the **Consultant** shall immediately so notify the **Contract Administrator** in writing. The maximum amount payable shall be changed by a Supplemental Agreement, Work Order, or Amendment or this Agreement will be terminated as identified in Article 4.12.3. The **Owner** may audit the **Consultant's** cost records prior to making a decision whether or not to increase the maximum amount payable.

3.1.1.2 Reimbursable Costs. Reimbursable costs are the actual costs incurred by the **Consultant** which are attributable to the specific work covered by this Agreement and allowable under the provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 48, Federal Acquisition Regulations Systems, Subchapter E., Part 30 (when applicable), and Part 31, Section 31.105 and Subpart 31.2. In addition to Title 48 requirements, for meals to be eligible for reimbursement, an overnight stay will be required. The Title 48 requirements include the following:

1. Salaries of the employees for time directly chargeable to work covered by the Agreement, and salaries of principals for time they are productively engaged in work necessary to fulfill the terms of the Agreement.
2. Direct non-salary costs incurred in fulfilling the terms of this Agreement. The **Consultant** will be required to submit a detailed listing of direct non-salary costs incurred and certify that such costs are not included in overhead expense pool. These costs may include travel and subsistence, reproductions, computer charges and materials and supplies.
3. The indirect costs (salary related expenses and general overhead costs) to the extent that they are properly allowable to the work covered by this Agreement. The **Consultant** has submitted to the **Owner** the following indirect costs as percentages of direct salary costs to be used provisionally for progress payments for work accomplished during the **Consultant's** current fiscal year: Salary related expenses are 0.504% of direct salary costs and general overhead costs are 1.0754% of direct salary costs.

Use of updated overhead percentage rates shall be requested by the **Consultant** after the close of each fiscal year and the updated overhead rate shall be used to update previous year invoices and subsequent years as a provisional rate for invoicing in order to more accurately reflect the cost of work during the previous and subsequent years.

Any actual fiscal year or fiscal year's audited or unaudited indirect costs rates known by the **Consultant** shall be used in computing the final invoice statement. All unverified overhead rates shall have a schedule of computation supporting the proposed rate attached to the final bill. Prior to final payment for work completed under this Agreement all indirect cost rates shall be audited and adjusted to actual rates through the most recently completed fiscal year during which the work was actually accomplished. In the event that the work is completed in the current fiscal year, audited indirect cost rates for the most recently completed fiscal year may be applied also to work accomplished in the current fiscal year. If these new rates cause the actual costs to be exceeded, the contingency amount will be used.

3.1.1.3 Premium Overtime Pay. Premium overtime pay (pay over normal hourly pay) will not be allowed without written authorization from the **Contract Administrator**. If allowed, premium overtime pay shall not exceed 2 percent of the total direct salary cost without written authorization from the **Contract Administrator**.

3.1.1.4 Payments. Monthly payments shall be made based on the work completed and substantiated by monthly progress reports. The report shall indicate the direct and indirect costs associated with the work completed during the month. The **Contract Administrator** will check such progress reports and payment

will be made for the direct non-salary costs and salary and indirect costs during said month, plus a portion of the fixed fee. The **Owner** shall retain from each monthly payment for construction inspection or construction administration services 0% of the amount due. Fixed fee will be calculated and progressively invoiced based on actual costs incurred for the current billing cycle. Each invoice shall be accompanied with a monthly progress report which details the tasks invoiced, estimated tasks to be billed on the next invoice, and any other contract tracking information.

Invoices shall clearly identify the beginning and ending dates of the prime's and subconsultant's billing cycles. All direct and indirect costs incurred during the billing cycle shall be invoiced. Costs incurred from prior billing cycles and previously not billed, will not be allowed for reimbursement unless approved by the **Contract Administrator**.

Upon delivery and acceptance of all work contemplated under this Agreement, the **Consultant** shall submit one complete invoice statement of costs incurred and amounts earned. Payment of 100% of the total cost claimed, inclusive of retainage, if applicable, will be made upon receipt and review of such claim. Final audit will determine correctness of all invoiced costs and final payment will be based upon this audit. The **Consultant** agrees to reimburse the **Owner** for possible overpayment determined by final audit.

**ATTACHMENT C-1
Cost Analysis Worksheet**

Contract [82-0587-644](#), Base Agreement
Project Number: [HDP-0587\(644\)---71-82](#)

I. Direct Labor Cost (Prime Only)

<u>Category</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate/Hour</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Principal	51	\$87.36	\$4,455.36
Sr. Engr. / Tech. Advisor	64	\$87.36	\$5,591.04
Project Manager	1347	\$73.13	\$98,506.11
Project Engineering Lead	751	\$74.25	\$55,761.75
Strategic Communications - Mgr.	87	\$60.51	\$5,264.37
Strategic Communications - Sr.	6	\$45.16	\$270.96
Strategic Communications - Jr.	440	\$34.52	\$15,188.80
Quality Control Manager	360	\$86.45	\$31,122.00
Sr. Roadway Engineer	346	\$81.54	\$28,212.84
Roadway Engineer IV	939	\$62.37	\$58,565.43
Roadway Engineer III	954	\$48.64	\$46,402.56
Roadway Engineer II	1058	\$44.95	\$47,557.10
Roadway Engineer I	1937	\$38.56	\$74,690.72
Sr. Traffic Engineer/Planner	136	\$76.69	\$10,429.84
Traffic Engineer III	92	\$65.48	\$6,024.16
Traffic Engineer II	218	\$47.72	\$10,402.96
Traffic Engineer/Planner I/GIS	8	\$38.30	\$306.40
ITS Senior Designer	81	\$83.34	\$6,750.54
Sr. Geotechnical Engineer	12	\$87.27	\$1,047.24
Geotechnical Engineer	48	\$45.42	\$2,180.16
Sr. Environmental Scientist	2	\$88.88	\$177.76
Environmental Scientist IV	58	\$83.19	\$4,825.02
Environmental Scientist III	28	\$77.30	\$2,164.40
Environmental Scientist II	82	\$51.21	\$4,199.22
Environmental Scientist I	16	\$35.13	\$562.08
Sr. Engineering Technician	33	\$47.88	\$1,580.04
Sr. Economics/Cost Estimator	16	\$63.90	\$1,022.40
Comm. Planning / Landscape Architect	34	\$92.88	\$3,157.92
Landscape Architect III	210	\$60.43	\$12,690.30
Landscape Architect II	78	\$51.43	\$4,011.54
Landscape Architect I	558	\$33.62	\$18,759.96
Project Accountant	80	\$58.52	\$4,681.60
Project Assistant	627	\$32.44	\$20,339.88
Payroll total			<u>\$586,902.46</u>

II. Combined Overhead (COH) & Facilities Capital Cost of Money (FCCM) Costs (Prime Only)

IIA. Indirect Cost Factor: [Insert COH factor] (157.94% X I)	\$ 926,953.75
IIB. FCCM Factor: [Insert FCCM factor] (0.4525% X I)	\$ 2,655.73
Combined Overhead and FCCM total:	<u>\$ 929,609.48</u>

III. Direct Project Expenses (Prime Only)

<u>Expense Type</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Photocopies	1,000	\$ 0.12	Sheets	\$ 120.00
Prints - 8 1/2 x 11 B&W	2,050	\$ 0.08	Sheets	\$ 36.00
Prints - 8 1/2 x 11 Color	1,350	\$ 0.20	Sheets	\$ 200.00
B&W Plots - 11x17	2,650	\$ 0.12	Sheets	\$ 84.00
Color - 11x17	1,300	\$ 0.54	Sheets	\$ 560.00
Rental Car/Fuel	34	\$ 90.00	Days	\$ 3,060.00

Mileage	8,400	\$ 0.67	Miles	\$ 5,628.00
Meals	4	\$ 59.00	Days	\$ 236.00
Hotel Stay	4	\$ 107.00	Overnights	\$ 428.00
Public Meeting Supplies	2	\$ 1,605.00	Lump Sum	\$ 3,210.00
Public Meeting Rental	1	\$ 500.00	Lump Sum	\$ 500.00
Permit Fee (NPDES)	1	\$ 500.00	Lump Sum	\$ 500.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	1	\$ 2,506.09	Lump Sum	\$ 385.94

Total Direct Project Expenses \$ 14,947.94

IV. **Estimated Actual Costs (EAC)** (Prime Only) (I + II + III) \$ 1,531,459.88
(Rounded)

V. **Fixed Fee** (Prime Only) (12% X (I + IIA)) \$ 181,662.75
Less FCCM (IIB) -\$ 2,655.73
Fix Fee total: \$ 179,007.02
(Rounded)

VI. **Contingency** (Prime Only) 0% X (I + II + III) \$ 0.00
(Rounded)

VII. **Subconsultant Expenses**

IMEG Corporation	(EAC)	CPFF \$	146,884.80
Terracon Consultants, Inc.	(EAC)	CPFF \$	62,450.85
Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC	(EAC)	LS \$	35,099.18
Flenker Land Architecture Consultants	(EAC)	LS \$	21,700.00
MSA Professional Associates	(EAC)	Specific Rate \$	19,178.27
Iowa-Counts	(EAC)	Unit \$	3,170.00

Total Subcontractor Costs \$ 288,483.10
(Rounded)

VIII. **Cost Plus Fixed Fee Agreement Total** (IV + V + VI + VII) \$ 1,998,950.00
(Maximum Amount Payable) (Rounded)

ATTACHMENT D

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS -- PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person" "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the definitions and coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State Antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application /proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

State of [Nebraska](#)

[Douglas](#) County

I [Matthew B. Tondl](#), [Senior Vice President](#) of the

[HDR Engineering, Inc.](#) Company, being duly sworn (or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Iowa) do hereby certify that the above Statements are true and correct.

(Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, _____.
(month) (year)

ATTACHMENT E

CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT

I hereby certify that I, [Matthew B. Tondl](#), am the [Senior Vice President](#) and duly authorized representative of the firm of [HDR Engineering, Inc.](#), whose address is [1917 S. 67th Street, Omaha, NE 68106](#), and that neither the above firm nor I has:

- (a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above **Consultant**) to solicit or secure this contract,
- (b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the contract, or
- (c) Paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above **Consultant**) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the contract; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Iowa Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this contract involving participation of Federal-aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable, State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT F

CERTIFICATION OF OWNER

I hereby certify that I, _____, am the _____ and the duly authorized representative of the **Owner**, and that the above consulting firm or his representative has not been required, directly or indirectly as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this contract to:

- (a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or
- (b) Pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the to the Iowa Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this contract involving participation of Federal-aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT G
Page 1

Consultant Name
Consultant Address
Consultant Address

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Progressive Invoice

Date

Invoice No.
Invoice Period Covered
Consultant Job No.

Client Project No.
County
Client Project Description
Client Contract No.

	Contract Estimate	Cumulative To Date	Current Period
--	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

Labor Dollars

Overhead

Overhead Adjustments

Direct Expenses

Mileage

Per Diem

CADD

Estimated Actual Costs

[Prime Only] (See Note 1)

Subconsultants (including authorized
contingency)

Name

Name

Name

Estimated Actual Costs

[Total Subconsultant Costs]

Total Estimated Actual Costs

[Prime + Total Subconsultant
Costs]

Fixed Fee (See Note 2)

Authorized Contingency

Total Authorized Amount

Total Billed To Date

Remaining Authorized Balance

Unauthorized Contingency

Prime

Subconsultant Name

Subconsultant Name

Labor Hours

Note 1: Do not include Subconsultant Expenses. Include Direct Labor, Overhead, and Direct Expenses for Prime Consultant only.

Note 2: Fixed fee shall be proportionate to the amount of actual costs invoiced compared to the actual costs estimated.

ATTACHMENT G
Page 2

Consultant Name
Consultant Address
Consultant Address

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Final Invoice

Date

Invoice No.
Invoice Period Covered
Consultant Job No.

Client Project No.
County
Client Project Description
Client Contract No.

	Contract Estimate	Cumulative To Date	Current Period
--	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

Labor Dollars (2001)

Labor Dollars (2000)

Labor Dollars (1999)

Overhead (2001)

Overhead (2000)

Overhead (1999)

Direct Expenses

Mileage

Per Diem

CADD

Estimated Actual Costs

[Prime Only]

Subconsultants (including authorized
contingency)

Name

Name

Name

Estimated Actual Costs

[Total Subconsultant Costs]

Total Estimated Actual Costs

[Prime + Total Subconsultant
Costs]

Fixed Fee

Authorized Contingency

Total Authorized Amount

Total Billed To Date

Remaining Authorized Balance

Unauthorized Contingency

Prime

Subconsultant Name

Subconsultant Name

Labor Hours (2001)

Labor Hours (2000)

Labor Hours (1999)

ATTACHMENT G
Page 3

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Final Invoice Instructions

- Employee Labor Hours and Dollars: A final cumulative job cost report that shows a breakdown of labor by fiscal year, employee name, employee labor hours and employee labor rate is required. In lieu of a final job cost report, a summary of the aforementioned information is needed. The summary should be supported by monthly job cost detail.
- Overhead Rates: Overhead rates and labor dollars to which the overhead rates are applied should match the fiscal year in which the costs are incurred. Overhead rates applied to labor should be audit verified when available. When not available, proposed FAR adjusted rates for the fiscal year in which the labor is incurred should be used.
- Direct Expenses: A final cumulative job cost report that shows a breakdown of direct expenses by specific item (mileage, CADD, per diem, etc....) by fiscal year is required. Direct expense items charged should identify the number of units (miles, hours, prints, copies, feet, etc....) and the rate applied by fiscal year. In lieu of a final job cost report, a summary of the aforementioned information is needed. The summary should be supported by monthly job cost detail.
- Subconsultant: Final invoice requirements for subconsultants with cost plus fixed fee contracts are the same as the requirements for the prime consultant. It is the prime consultant's responsibility to assure such an invoice is acquired and attached to the prime's final invoice.

ATTACHMENT H Consultant Fee Proposal

See the following inserted sheets for detailed task list and hours breakdown.

FEE SUMMARY by TASK:

MIDDLE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
Fee Estimate for HDP-0587(644)--71-82
City of Bettendorf, Iowa

Task No.	Task Description	Labor		Direct Expenses	HDR TOTAL FEE	Subconsultant	PROJECT TOTAL FEE
		Hours	Labor Fee	Direct Expense Fee		Total SUB Fee	
1	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	2024	\$ 357,137	\$ 4,958	\$ 362,100	\$ -	\$ 362,065
2	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	683	\$ 88,299	\$ 5,209	\$ 93,508	\$ -	\$ 93,508
3	PRELIMINARY SURVEY / INFORMATION COLLECTION	262	\$ 46,641	\$ 761	\$ 47,402	\$ 168,827	\$ 216,230
4	TRAFFIC STUDY	346	\$ 54,558	\$ -	\$ 54,558	\$ 22,348	\$ 76,907
5	PUBLIC REALM CONCEPTUAL DESIGN	374	\$ 56,721	\$ 1,372	\$ 58,093	\$ -	\$ 58,093
6	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT - NEPA & PERMITS	237	\$ 45,130	\$ 500	\$ 45,630	\$ 44,319	\$ 89,949
7	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	6816	\$ 1,043,701	\$ 2,148	\$ 1,045,849	\$ 12,480	\$ 1,058,329
8	RIGHT-OF-WAY / EASEMENT EVALUATION AND DOCUMENT PREPARATION	15	\$ 3,362	\$ -	\$ 3,362	\$ 40,508	\$ 43,870
	BASE SERVICES TOTAL	10757	\$ 1,695,554	\$ 14,948	\$ 1,710,502	\$ 288,483	\$ 1,998,950.00
						CONTINGENCY \$	-
	BASE SERVICES TOTAL WITH CONTINGENCY						\$ 1,998,950.00

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 36
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

(for all subs)

1) Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC	Pages	5
2) IMEG Corporation	Pages	2
3) Iowa-Counts	Pages	2
4) MSA Professional Services, Inc.	Pages	7
5) Tallgrass Archaeology LLC	Pages	6
6) Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Pages	13

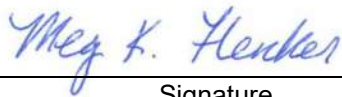
Total Pages 35

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 2 | of 2 total
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: [HDP-0587\(644\)--71-82](#)

State of [Iowa](#)

I hereby certify that I, [Meg K. Flenker](#), am the [manager](#) and duly authorized representative of the firm of [Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC](#), whose address is [29476 240th Avenue, Long Grove, Iowa 52756](#), and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.



Signature

10-10-2024

Date

6.2.2 Wetland Delineation

Flenker Land Architecture Consultants, LLC (FLAC) will visit the Project site to determine if waters of the United States (US), including wetlands, are present within the wetland study area. The site visit will be conducted by a qualified wetland scientist and during the recognized growing season, unless otherwise approved by an Iowa DOT water resources specialist. Delineation methods shall be in accordance with the 1987 USACE Wetland Delineation Manual, and the 2010 USACE Midwest Regional Supplement.

For the purpose of scope and fee development, FLAC assumes the wetland delineation study area for the project site will be generally as follows:

- Middle Road segment between south side of Forest Grove Drive and Hopewell Avenue:
Distance from Middle Rd. centerline: ~ 95 Ft (west Side) & ~ 140 Ft (east Side)
- Middle Road segment between Hopewell Ave. and 53rd Ave.:
Distance from Middle Rd. centerline: ~ 180 Ft (west side) & ~ 125 Ft (east side)
- Middle Road segment between 53rd Ave. and Crow Creek Rd.:
Distance from Middle Rd. centerline: ~ 75 Ft (west side) & ~ 150 Ft (east side)
- Middle Road segment between Crow Creek Rd. to ~ 550 Ft. south of Crow Creek Rd. Intersection:
Distance from Middle Rd. centerline: ~ 120 Ft (west side) & ~ 85 Ft (East side)
- Hopewell Ave. (east and west of Middle Road)
Distance from Hopewell Ave centerline.: ~ 100 Ft (both the north and south Sides)
- 53rd Ave. (west of Middle Road)
Distance from 53rd Ave. centerline: ~ 250 Ft (north side) and ~110 Ft (south side)
- 53rd Ave. (east of Middle Road)
Distance from 53rd Ave. centerline: ~ 110 Ft (north side) and ~110 Ft (south side)

Refer to Exhibit A for a graphic that shows the approximate limits of the wetland study area summarized above which is approximately 58.3 acres in size. The Middle Road project corridor starts on the south side of Forest Grove Drive and continues to ~ 550 ft south of it's intersection with Crow Creek Road.

FLAC will plot collected data on aerial photographs in GIS. Plotted data will include study area, wetland boundaries, wetland types, ordinary high-water mark, and sample/photo point locations. The delineated data will be provided to HDR who will incorporate it into the project GIS. Collected data will be documented on USACE Water of the U.S. Determination Data Forms. Photo documentation will be taken at all sample locations. Ultimately, a wetland delineation report will be prepared by FLAC that documents the type, size, and location of delineated wetlands and waters of the U.S. . If additional areas beyond the wetland study are added or there is an increase in scope of work, then such work will be considered an additional service. No additional services will be performed until a scope of work for the additional service and the associated increase in fee is agreed to by all parties and approved by the Iowa DOT.

Deliverables for Task 7.4.2:

- 1) Draft and Final Wetland Delineation Report

6.2.3 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Review

In conjunction with wetland delineation fieldwork, a preliminary/cursory review of the site to identify potential threatened and endangered (T&E) species habitat within the wetland study area will be conducted. Prior to fieldwork, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) tool will be consulted to identify federally listed species that may occur in the study area. The results of the habitat survey will be documented in a Technical Memorandum. The findings will be further documented in the Determination of Effect Form (Form 760005). FLAC will provide HDR with the Technical Memorandum and DOE Form 760005 for their use in coordinating with the Iowa DOT for approval and for incorporation into the Categorical Exclusion. If additional or more detailed T&E surveys are required by the Iowa DOT and/or other regulatory agencies, or survey limits are expanded, then such work will be considered an additional service. No additional services will be performed until a scope of work for the additional service and the associated increase in fee is agreed to by all parties and approved by the Iowa DOT.

Deliverables for Task 7.4.3:

- 1) Draft and Final T&E Species Technical Memorandum
- 2) Iowa DOT Form 760005 Determination of Effect for Threatened and Endangered Species

Attached Exhibits

Exhibit A: Approximate Limits of Wetland Study Area

Exhibit B-1 & B-2: FLAC Work Plan

7.3.10 Erosion Control Plans

FLAC shall develop the base Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) based on Iowa DOT design manual guidance and tabulations. The following sheets will be generated to meet the Iowa DOT design manual requirements for a PPP:

- RC-Sheets – Sediment Control Quantities Tabulations (including tabulation 110-12)
- RR-Sheets – Erosion Control Plan Sheets
- RU-Sheets – Erosion Control Detail Sheets

EXHIBIT A

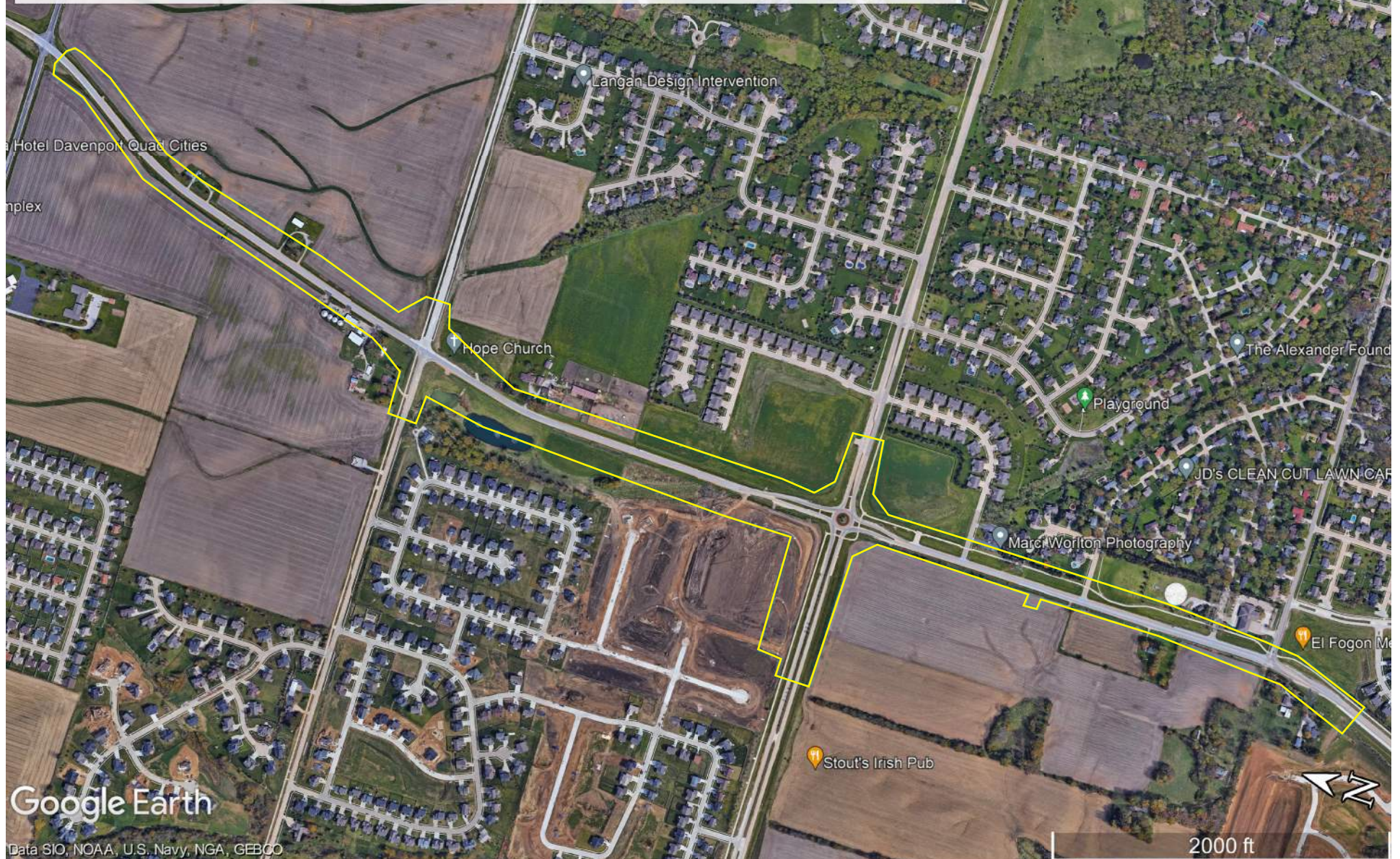
Middle Road Reconstruction Project, Bettendorf, Iowa

Middle Road, extending south from Forest Grove Drive to ~550 ft. south of Crow Creek Road intersection.

AREA OF SURVEY = 58.3 ACRES

LEGEND

 Limits of Wetland Study and T&E Review Area



Attachment B-1

PROJECT WORK PLAN

FLAC Prop#: 502-24 Middle Road Wetland/T&E and Erosion Control (HDR)

Project Name: Middle Road Reconstruction (Forest Grove Rd. South to +/- 550 ft. south of Crow Creek Road Intersection)

Project Location: Bettendorf, Iowa

Date Prepared: October 10, 2024 (Version 1.1)

Prepared By: Meg Flenker (FLAC)

TASK DESCRIPTION	Wetland Scientist / Proj. Manager/PLA	Technician	TOTAL HOURS
Hourly Rates	\$ 120.00	\$ 75.00	
WORK TASKS / SCOPE OF WORK			
1.0 Project Management			
1.1 Project Management & Coordination	16		
1.2 Quality Control Review for FLAC produced Items	4		
<i>Sub-Total of Anticipated Hours</i>	20	-	20
<i>Estimated Task Total</i>	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
2.0 Wetland Delineation (Contract Task 6.6.2) And T & E Habitat Review (Contract Task 6.2.3)			
2.1 Conduct Preliminary Background Review and Prep for Field	4	4	
2.2 Conduct On-Site Field Delineation Activities & Habitat Review	24		
Travel (Portal to Portal) 0.5 HR. RT @ 3 Trips	1.5		
2.3 Wetland Delineation Report Preparation - Draft & Final	12	8	
2.4 T & E Species Technical Memorandum - Draft & Final	2		
2.5 Iowa DOT Form 760005 Determination of Effect for T& E Species	2		
<i>Sub-Total of Anticipated Hours</i>	45.5	12	57.5
<i>Estimated Task Total</i>	\$ 5,460.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 6,360.00
3.0 Erosion Control Plans (North Construction Phase & South Construction Phase (Contract Task 7.3.10)			
3.1 North Phase: Sediment Control Quantities Tabulations (RC-Sheets) - Estimate 4 Sheets	8	8	
3.2 North Phase: Erosion Control Plan Sheets (RR-Sheets) - Estimate 6 Sheets	20		
3.3 North Phase: Erosion Control Detail Sheets (RU-Sheets) - Estimate 4 Sheets	6	8	
3.4 South Phase: Sediment Control Quantities Tabulations (RC-Sheets) - Estimate 4 Sheets	6	8	
3.5 South Phase: Erosion Control Plan Sheets (RR-Sheets) - Estimate 8 Sheets	26		
3.6 South Phase: Erosion Control Detail Sheets (RU-Sheets) - Estimate 4 Sheets	8	8	
<i>Sub-Total of Anticipated Hours</i>	74	32	106
<i>Estimated Task Total</i>	\$ 8,880.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 11,280.00
Total Anticipated Hours	139.5	44	183.5
Total Anticipated Labor Costs	\$ 16,740.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 20,040.00
Total Anticipated Reimbursable Expenses			\$1,635.00
Total Anticipated Labor and Reimbursable Costs	\$ 16,740.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 21,675.00
TOTAL LUMP SUM FEE			\$21,700.00

Attachment B-2

PROJECT WORK PLAN

FLAC Prop#: 502-24 Middle Road Wetland/T&E and Erosion Control (HDR)

Project Name: Middle Road Reconstruction (Forest Grove Rd. South to +/- 550 ft. south of Crow Creek Road Intersection)

Project Location: Bettendorf, Iowa

Date Prepared: October 10, 2024 (Version 1.1)

Prepared By: Meg Flenker (FLAC)

Estimate of Anticipated Reimbursable Expenses					
Task 1.0 Project Management	Anticipated Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Est. Cost	\$ -
Mileage - Regular Vehicle	-	Mile	@ \$0.67/Mile (Federal Rate)	\$ -	
Oversized Postage	-	Ea.	@ Actual Cost	\$ -	
Oversized Copies / Prints / Plots (Greater than 8.5" x 11")	-	EA	@ \$2.50 / SF	\$ -	
Task 2.0: Wetland Delineation And T & E Species Habitat Review	Anticipated Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Est. Cost	\$ 1,635.00
Mileage (30 Mi. RT x 3 Trips) SUV with Trailer for Side by Side /ATV	90	Mile	@ \$1.50 / Mile	\$ 135.00	
Oversized Postage	-	Ea.	@ Actual Cost	\$ -	
Hard Copy of Report (Bound & Colored)	-	Ea.	@ \$ 150.00 / Each	\$ -	
Field Equipment & Supplies	3	Field Day	@ \$500.00 / Field Day	\$ 1,500.00	
Oversized Copies / Prints / Plots (Greater than 8.5" x 11")	-	Ea. Side	@ \$2.50 / SF	\$ -	
Task 3.0: Erosion Control	Anticipated Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Est. Cost	\$ -
Mileage - Regular Vehicle	-	Mile	@ \$0.67/Mile (Federal Rate)	\$ -	
Oversized Postage	-	Ea.	@ Actual Cost	\$ -	
Letter Size Copies/Prints/Plots (8.5" x 11")	-	Ea. Side	@ \$ 0.25 / EA	\$ -	
Oversized Copies / Prints / Plots (Greater than 8.5" x 11")	-	Ea. Side	@ \$2.50 / SF	\$ -	
Total Anticipated Reimbursable Expenses					\$1,635.00

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 2
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: **HDP-0587(644)--71-82**

State of **Iowa**

I hereby certify that I, John B. Fellman, am the Client Executive and duly authorized representative of the firm of IMEG Consultants Corp., whose address is 623 26th Avenue, Rock Island, IL 61201, and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.

John Fellman

Digitally signed by John Fellman
DN: C=US,
E=john.b.fellman@imegcorp.com,
O=IMEG, CN=John Fellman
Date: 2024.10.14 09:42:55-05'00'

Signature

Date

See Proposal dated, October 3, 2024, from IMEG Consultants Corp. and their associated Scope and Fee Exhibits.

Middle Road Reconstruction (South of Crow Creek Rd. to South of Forest Grove Dr.) Project Number: HDP-0587(644)-71-82

Bettendorf, IA

Fee Summary for: **IMEG Consultants Corp.**
 Consultant Type:
 Subconsultant: **Subconsultant**
 Method of
 Reimbursement: **Cost Plus Fixed Fee**

IMEG STAFF HOUR TABULATION

TASK	Senior Land Surveyor III	Crew Chief II	Survey Technician II	Senior Civil Designer II	Civil Design Technician II	Admin. Assistant	Project Manager II	Project Surveyor II	Field Technician IV	SUE Field Technician III	SUE Field Technician II	Total
0.0 Existing ROW and Property Line Survey and Plats (Assuming 10 Plats; Assuming staking proposed right of way and easement points one time only)												
Administration Project Management		8				4						12
Boundary Research		16										16
Calculations		42										42
Monument Search/Traverse			106									106
Stake Corners/Check			24									24
Legal Description		21										21
Title Comm/Zoning Review		21										21
Deliverables Preliminary Drafting		10										10
Final Drafting		32										32
QC/QA		10	10									20
	160	140	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	304
1.0 Existing Topographic Survey and Public Utilities Surveys (No property work included in this part of the estimate)												
Administration Project Management		2				2						4
Control Horizontal			8	8								16
Vertical			16	16								32
Topo Field Survey			60	60								120
Utility Investigation			12	12								24
Deliverables Preliminary Drafting					50							50
Final Drafting					10							10
QC/QA		4		8								12
	6	96	96	8	60	2	0	0	0	0	0	268
2.0 Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE)												
PIM and Kick-off Meeting							2	1	1	2	2	8
Control Q/L D - Research									16			16
Q/L C/B - Designation										230	230	460
Topo Q/ C/B - Survey Location and Mapping									40	40	40	120
Processing Data									8			8
Deliverables QC SUE and Client Coordination							16			8	8	32
Project Management							2					2
	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	1	65	280	280	646
TOTAL HOURS	166	236	96	8	60	6	20	1	65	280	280	1218

Middle Road Reconstruction (South of Crow Creek Rd. to South of Forest Grove Dr.) Project Number: HDP-0587(644)-71-82

Bettendorf, IA

Initial Scope of Services

IMEG FEE SUMMARY

I. ESTIMATED DIRECT LABOR

CLASSIFICATION	TOTAL HOURS	HOURLY RATE	DIRECT LABOR COST
Senior Land Surveyor III	166	\$48.61	\$8,069.00
Crew Chief II	236	\$35.63	\$8,408.00
Survey Technician II	96	\$27.25	\$2,616.00
Senior Civil Designer II	8	\$43.25	\$346.00
Civil Design Technician II	60	\$27.00	\$1,620.00
Admin. Assistant	6	\$24.00	\$144.00
Project Executive	20	\$63.22	\$1,264.00
SUE Field Technician IV	1	\$32.00	\$32.00
Field Technician IV	65	\$36.75	\$2,389.00
SUE Field Technician III	280	\$31.50	\$8,820.00
SUE Field Technician II	280	\$25.00	\$7,000.00
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST	1218		\$40,708.00

II. Payroll Burden and OH Costs (Prime Only)	Overhead	178.30%	\$72,582.00
	FCCM (%)	0.00%	

III. Direct Project Expenses

QUANT	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Traffic Control			
TOTAL ESTIMATED DIRECT EXPENSE			\$0.00

IV. Estimated Actual Costs (I + II + III), Rounded **\$113,290.00**

V. FIXED FEE **12.00%** **\$13,594.80**

VI. Unauthorized Contingency (0% x (I + II + III)) **\$0.00**

VII. Subconsultant Expenses

Traffic Control	20.0 Day	\$1,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL SUBCONSULTANT EXPENSES			\$20,000.00

VIII. Cost Plus Fixed Fees Agreement Total (IV + V + VI + VII) **\$146,884.80**
 (Maximum Amount Payable)

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 2
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: **HDP-0587(644)---71-82**

State of Iowa

I hereby certify that I, Safiah Elahi, am the Owner and duly authorized representative of the firm of Iowa-Counts, whose address is 625 Shirley St. Cedar Falls, IA 50613, and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.

Safiah Elahi
Signature

10/01/2024
Date



Iowa-Counts Cost Proposal
Prepared for HDR 10/01/2024
Project: Bettendorf, IA

Traffic Data Collection		
	# of Intersections	Total
TMC	7	2,520
Mobilization		650
Total Cost of Project		3,170

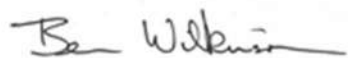
	Intersections	12-hours
1	Middle Road & Crow Creek Rd	\$360
2	Middle Road & Surrey Dr	\$360
3	Middle Road & Coachman Rd	\$360
4	Middle Road & Lakeside Dr	\$360
5	Middle Road & Red Fox Rd	\$360
6	Middle Road & 53rd Ave	\$360
7	Middle Road & Hopewell Avenue	\$360

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 2
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: **HDP-0587(644)—71-82**

State of **Iowa**

I hereby certify that I, **Ben Wilkinson**, am the **Team Leader** and duly authorized representative of the firm of **MSA Professional Services, Inc.**, whose address is **1702 Pankratz Street, Madison, WI 53704**, and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.



Signature

10/11/24

Date

See Proposal dated, October 7, 2024, from MSA Professional Services, Inc. and their associated Scope and Fee Exhibits.



1702 Pankratz Street
Madison, WI 53704

P (608) 242-7779
TF (800) 446-0679
F (608) 242-5664

www.msa-ps.com

October 7, 2024

Morgan Mays, PE
Senior Project Manager
HDR Inc.
4620 E. 53rd Street, Suite 200
Davenport, IA 52807-3627

**Re: City of Bettendorf, IA
Middle Road Reconstruction Project**

Thank you for the opportunity to team with HDR on this important project in Bettendorf, IA. We have worked together with HDR to develop a scope of services, attached as Exhibit A to this letter.

We will interact with HDR on a proposed schedule and will dedicate the necessary resources to meet that schedule. We propose working on a cost plus fixed fee basis not to exceed **\$19,178.27** in accordance with the attached scope of services. A breakdown of our costs is shown in the attached cost estimating sheets.

We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Ben Wilkinson", is written over a light blue rectangular background.

Ben Wilkinson, PE
Team Leader
bwilkinson@msa-ps.com
(608) 216-2057

EXHIBIT A
MIDDLE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
CITY OF BETTENDORF, IA
IOWA DOT PROJECT NO. XXXX

MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
SCOPE OF SERVICES

Roundabout Operational Analysis

- Review and provide comment on roundabout operational analysis prepared by HDR.

Preliminary/Final Horizontal Geometry

- Provide assistance to HDR in preparing preliminary horizontal roundabout geometrics for up to four intersections, including Middle Road/53rd Ave, Middle Road/Hopewell Road, Middle Road/63rd Street, and Addyson Road/53rd Avenue. Preliminary designs will be modified as needed based on review comments.
- Optimize final horizontal roundabout geometrics for safety, capacity and cost based on conflicts and/or infringements to right-of-way, utility locations or other competing objectives.
- All roundabout detail sheets will be produced by HDR (others) and reviewed by MSA.

Roundabout Documentation Package

- Review and provide comments on the roundabout design documentation for up to four roundabout intersections. This will include but may not be limited to: geometric design and dimensions of final horizontal geometry, fastest paths, design vehicle movements and sight distance envelopes.

Meetings

- Attendance at the following meetings:
 - Design Coordination – 5 Virtual Meetings

Design Support (Up to four Roundabouts)

- MSA will provide design review and recommendations on the following items relating to the roundabout intersections to HDR for their final plan preparation:
 - Pavement Marking
 - Vertical Geometrics
 - Jointing Layout (if concrete pavement)
 - Construction Staging

- o Landscaping
- o Lighting

Detailed Information Required

The following is a detailed list of information required:

- Projected design year turning movements for AM and PM weekday and any special peak hours.
- Exact truck information is not available, but assumptions on approximate truck percentages will be provided.
- The design vehicle, e.g. WB-67 or OSOW will be provided by the City of Bettendorf or Iowa DOT.
- CAD files of base mapping, right-of-way, major utilities and structures.
- Posted and design speeds of approach roadways.
- A digital aerial photo.

Project Deliverables

Deliverables for the roundabouts and approaches will include:

- Review comments on horizontal geometry design files in CAD format. No plan sheets will be provided.
- Review of Roundabout Design Documentation Package
- Plan sheet markups.



Middle Road Reconstruction
City of Bettendorf, IA

Summary of Staff Hours and Labor Costs

Classification		ROUNDABOUT DESIGN SPECIALIST			
Hourly Wage		\$75.00		Total Cost	
Task		Hours	Dollars	Hours	Dollars
Roundabout Design Oversight (4 roundabouts)					
	Operational Analysis Review	8	\$600.00	8	\$600.00
	Preliminary/Final Horizontal Geometry	48	\$3,600.00	48	\$3,600.00
	Roundabout Documentation Package Review	8	\$600.00	8	\$600.00
	Design Support	8	\$600.00	8	\$600.00
Subtotal		72	\$5,400.00	72	\$5,400.00
Project Administration					
	Project Administration	4	\$300.00	4	\$300.00
	Design Coordination Meetings (5)	10	\$750.00	10	\$750.00
Subtotal		14	\$1,050.00	14	\$1,050.00
SUBTOTAL:		86	\$6,450.00	86	\$6,450.00

Fee Computation Summary by Engineering Task

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

**Middle Road Reconstruction
City of Bettendorf, IA**

PROJECT TOTAL

Task	Direct Labor Costs	Indirect Costs	Fixed Fee	Direct Expenses	Total
Roundabout Design Oversight (4 roundabouts)	\$5,400.00	\$8,935.92	\$1,720.31	\$0.00	\$16,056.23
Project Administration	\$1,050.00	\$1,737.54	\$334.50	\$0.00	\$3,122.04
AUTHORIZED TOTAL:	\$6,450.00	\$10,673.46	\$2,054.81	\$0.00	\$19,178.27

Home Office Indirect Cost Rate (%):	<u>165.4800%</u>	Percent Fixed Fee (%):	<u>12.00%</u>
-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------	---------------

Consultant Contract Total Fee Computation

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Middle Road Reconstruction
City of Bettendorf, IA

	Original Contract					Total for Contract/ Work Order
Number of Staff Hours	86					86
Total Direct Labor	\$6,450.00					\$6,450.00
Total Overhead Costs	\$10,673.46					\$10,673.46
Fixed Fee	\$2,054.81					\$2,054.81
Direct Expenses	\$0.00					\$0.00
Subtotal	\$19,178.27					\$19,178.27
Subconsultant	\$0.00					\$0.00
TOTAL COST	\$19,178.27					\$19,178.27

Home Office Indirect Cost Rate (%) 165.4800%

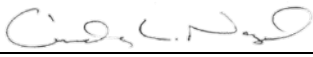
Fixed Fee (%) 12.00%

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 6
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: **HDP-0587(644)---71-82**

State of **Iowa**

I hereby certify that I, **Cindy Nagel**, am the **Owner-Principal** and duly authorized representative of the firm of **Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC** whose address is **2460 S. Riverside Drive, Iowa City, Iowa 52246** and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.



Signature

10/14/2024

Date

See Proposal dated, August 30, 2024 from Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC and their associated Scope and Fee Exhibits.



SCOPE OF WORK

Submitted by: Tallgrass Archaeology LLC

2460 S. Riverside Drive, Iowa City, Iowa 52246

Submitted to: HDR

8/30/2024

Project: Phase IA, Intensive Phase I Archaeological, and Architectural Reconnaissance Survey for the Middle Road Reconstruction Project in Bettendorf, Scott County, Iowa.

Tallgrass Archaeology LLC can complete the project for the total lump sum price of:

Phase IA	\$ 6,685.51
Phase I	\$ 19,700.38
<u>Architectural Reconnaissance Survey Report:</u>	<u>\$ 8,713.29</u>
Total:	\$ 35,099.18

Scope of Work:

The City of Bettendorf, Iowa proposes to reconstruct and expand a portion of Middle Road located within the northeastern portion of the city. Middle Road is situated in a fast-growing portion of Bettendorf and its proximity to sports facilities, commercial, and residential developments has led to an increase in traffic. To handle this traffic increase, the City intends to widen a section of the road between Forest Grove Dr. and just south of Crow Creek Rd. The project area measures roughly 1.5 miles in length and **encompasses 58.3 acres**.

Phase IA Archaeological Investigation: The Phase IA Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey, which according to the state guidelines as revised in October 2023 by the Association of Iowa Archaeologists (AIA), results in the characterization of a region's archaeological sites and involves extensive background research with limited field investigation. The survey often focuses on soil and preservation conditions rather than systematic archaeological site discovery and may include a brief field visit to document observable conditions which may affect the preservation condition of a project area. Reconnaissance surveys are very general in scope and do not normally make determinations of significance or NRHP eligibility. Such surveys can indicate that all or a portion of a project area lacks the potential to contain intact archaeological deposits, and therefore no further archaeological work is warranted in those areas. However, in most instances, this type of survey may not provide sufficient information with which to support an agency's determination of effect in fulfillment of mandated compliance. In those instances, further work in the form of a Phase I Intensive Archaeological Investigation to achieve that compliance would be recommended (AIA 2022). The final deliverables will include a Phase IA Archaeological Survey report, to be delivered digitally to the client as a PDF document.

Phase I Archaeological Investigation: The Phase I survey will consist of the systematic subsurface testing at 15-meter intervals to examine the archaeological potential in the low ground surface visibility portions of project area and the pedestrian survey of higher ground surface visibility portions of the project area (see attached plan map). If any archaeological sites are encountered, then subsurface testing will be conducted at 10-meter or less intervals at that location, as per the guidelines for Phase I testing of sites as approved by the Association of Iowa Archaeologists (AIA) in October 2022. If possible, any archaeological sites discovered will be evaluated for potential eligibility under the integrity considerations and significance criteria of the National Register of Historic Places. The results of this Phase I investigation will be summarized in a report that adheres to the AIA guidelines for Phase I investigations. All historical contextual information identified in this survey will be included in the resulting report. The final deliverables will include a Phase I Archaeological Survey report, to be delivered digitally to the client as a PDF document.

Architectural Reconnaissance Survey: Tallgrass Archaeology LLC proposes an architectural-historical reconnaissance survey of all resources within the survey area (see map below), to be presented in a standalone report. The report will contain a review of previous surveys and resource inventories, a brief discussion of appropriate historic contexts, the findings of the survey, and all recommendations and conclusions. Within the findings section of the report, all resources within the project area will be given physical descriptions, brief site histories, and recommendations of eligible, preliminarily not eligible, or

more research recommended. Groups of resources will be examined for potential historic districts when appropriate. Reconnaissance surveys are superficial by nature and designed to give general impressions of resources and groups of resources and are not intended to be full evaluations. The project will begin with cursory historical research through local, state, and national repositories, generally available online. Fieldwork will include inspection and the photography of all resources from public rights of way. The evaluation of these resources and report composition will be led by Tallgrass Archaeology's two SOI-qualified historians/architectural historians. All work will adhere to the standards of the United States Secretary of Interior and the guidelines of the State Historic Preservation Office of Iowa. The findings of this survey will be presented in a stand-alone report that will also identify appropriate historic contexts, detail all previous survey work and inventory forms for resources in the area, and describe all relevant recommendations. All fieldwork, research, and report composition will adhere to the standards of the Secretary of Interior and the guidelines of the State Historic Preservation Office of Iowa. Tallgrass Archaeology LLC has two Secretary of Interior-qualified historians/architectural historians who will oversee all aspects of this work.

Cost Assumptions and Requirements:

1. The size of the current project area will not exceed the 58.3-acres (23.6-hectare) pictured on the attached project plan map. If additional survey acreage, or a different survey area is needed, Tallgrass reserved the right to adjust its scope of work and cost estimate as necessary.
2. Agricultural fields within the project area will have adequate surface visibility of over 25 percent in order to conduct pedestrian survey. If this 25 percent threshold is not met, then the agricultural fields will require intensive subsurface testing which will require an adjustment to the scope and cost to the project.
3. Access to private property, if needed, will be arranged by HDR prior to fieldwork.
4. If current landowner request crop damage reimbursement, this payment will be arranged by HDR.

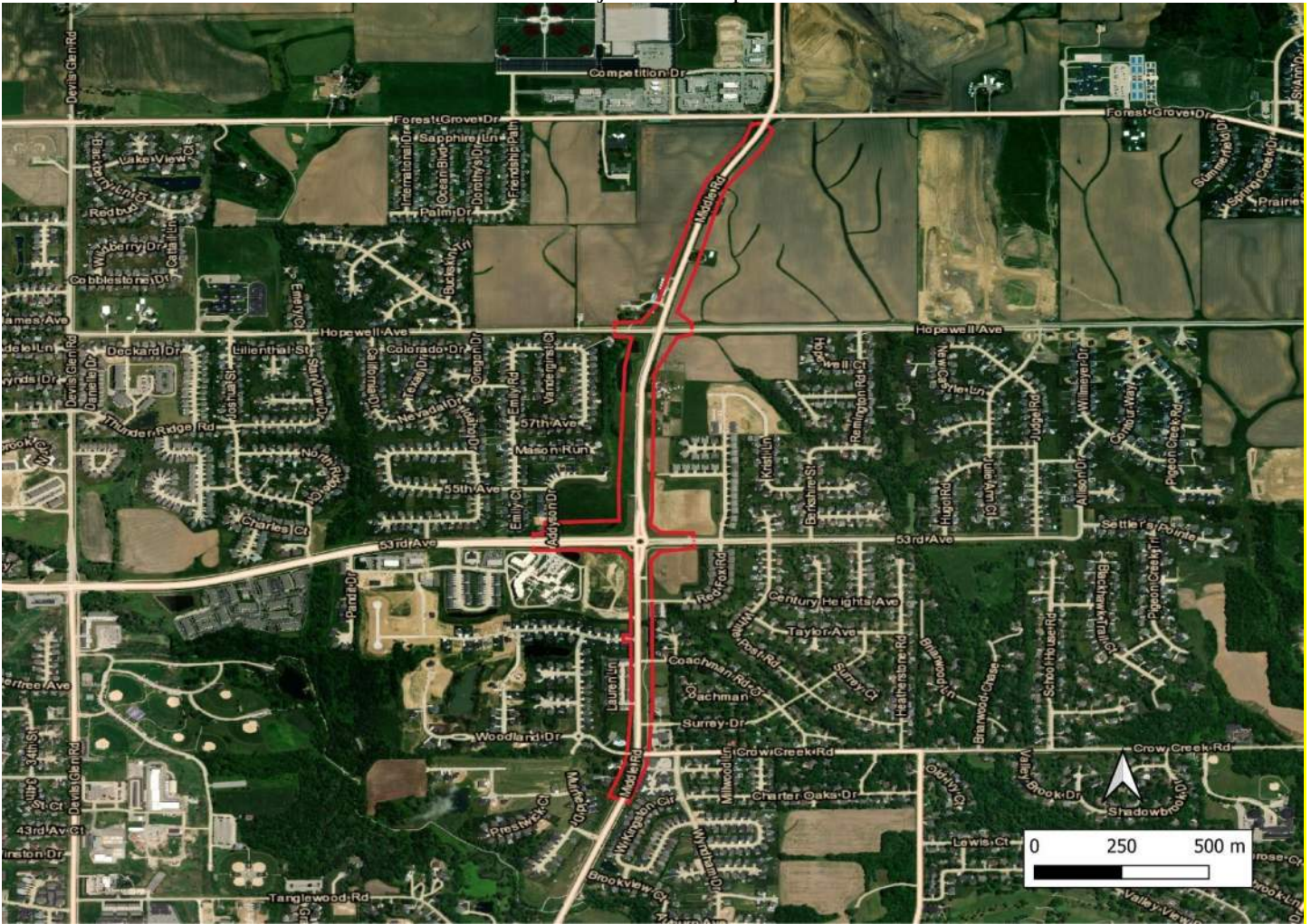
Additional Services

Any professional service not included or mentioned in this agreement are considered additional services. Additional services, if approved or requested by HDR will be performed at the hourly rate utilized by this budget, available upon request.

Billing:

HDR will compensate Tallgrass Archaeology LLC for the total lump sum price of the Archaeological Phase I survey within 30 days of the completion of the Phase I report.

Project Plan Map



Proposal Acceptance:

I/We have received copies of the “Cost Proposal and Scope of Work” for this project. I/we have reviewed and understand them completely and accept this proposal. By signing below, I understand that I agree to comply with requirements listed on the “Cost Proposal and Scope of Work”.

Client

Company Name:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Signature:_____

Date:_____

Contact Phone Number:_____

Contact Email:_____

Tallgrass Archaeology LLC

Print Name:_____

Signature:_____ Title:_____ Date:_____

Address: 2460 S. Riverside Drive, Iowa City, Iowa 52246

Phone: 319-354-6722

Website: www.tallgrassarchaeology.com

Email: cindy.nagel@tallgrassarchaeology.com

ATTACHMENT I
Page 1 of 14
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE AND BUDGET

Project Number: [DK245023](#) | [HDP-0587\(644\)--71-82](#)

State of [Iowa](#)

I hereby certify that I, [Sara J. Somsy](#), am the [principal](#) and duly authorized representative of the firm of [Terracon Consultants, Inc.](#), whose address is [870 40th Avenue, Bettendorf, Iowa](#), and do hereby certify that the below Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget Proposals are a true and accurate copy of the Scope of Services and Subconsultant Budget. Any changes to the proposed Scope and Budget shall be documented, signed by both the **Consultant** and subconsultant, and approved by the **Contract Administrator**.



Signature

10-7-24

Date



870 40th Avenue
Bettendorf, Iowa
P (563) 355-0702
Terracon.com

September 19, 2024

HDR Engineering, Inc.
4620 E 53rd Street, Suite 200
Davenport, Iowa 52807

Attn: Morgan Mays
P: 319-400-2718
E: Morgan.Mays@hdrinc.com

RE: Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services
Middle Road Reconstruction
Middle Road from Forest Grove Drive to Crow Creek Road
Bettendorf, Iowa
Terracon Proposal No. PDK245023

Dear Mr. Mays:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) to provide geotechnical engineering services for the referenced project. The following are exhibits to this proposal.

Exhibit A	Project Understanding
Exhibit B	Scope of Services
Exhibit C	Compensation and Project Schedule
Exhibit D	Site Location
Exhibit E	Anticipated Exploration Plan

Our estimated fee to perform the Scope of Services described in this proposal is \$21,349.37, including subcontracted traffic control. **Exhibit C** includes details regarding our fees and a general breakdown of our anticipated schedule.

We anticipate HDR will provide Terracon with a subconsultant agreement for our review and comment. The agreement terms and conditions for this project are expected to be equivalent to previous contracts between HDR and Terracon on projects where Iowa DOT is the owner. We anticipate the subconsultant agreement will incorporate the Prime Agreement between HDR and Iowa DOT.

Sincerely,
Terracon


Elle Whitney, E.I.T.
Staff Engineer


Sara J. Somsky, P.E.
Principal



Exhibit A – Project Understanding

Our Scope of Services is based on our understanding of the project as described by HDR and the expected subsurface conditions as described below. We have not visited the project site to confirm the information provided. We request HDR and/or the design team verify all information provided in the following tables prior to our initiation of field exploration activities.

Planned Construction

Item	Description
Project Description	Middle Road will be reconstructed starting south of Forest Grove Drive, then extending along Middle Road to approximately 600 feet south of its intersection with Crow Creek Road in Bettendorf, Iowa. In general, the reconstruction will align with the existing Middle Road alignment; however, the alignment will shift east at Hopewell Avenue. The reconstruction will also include new roundabouts at the intersection of Middle Road and 53rd Avenue, Hopewell Avenue, and new 63rd Street (planned between Hopewell Avenue and Forest Grove Drive). Additional reconstruction is planned on 53rd Avenue from Middle Road, west to Addyson Drive.
Grading	We understand the proposed roadway will generally follow the existing alignment. Our boring depths consider less than 3 feet of cut and/or fill will be required to develop final grade along the majority of the alignment.
Pavements	The improved Middle Road is expected to include portland cement pavements (PCC) with a drainage aggregate base and sub-drain system. We understand HDR is considering pavement section of 10 inches of PCC over 6 inches of modified subbase. Anticipated traffic loads have not been provided at this time.



Site Location and Anticipated Conditions

Item	Description
Parcel Information	The project is located along Middle Road from Forest Grove Drive to Crow Creek Road in Bettendorf, Iowa. North End: 41.5897° N, 90.4597° W South End: 41.5665° N, 90.4646° W (Approximate, see Exhibit D)
Existing Improvements	■ Existing two-lane roadway ■ Existing roundabout at 53rd Avenue ■ A former residential building and associated structures were present in the general vicinity of the proposed roundabout at Middle Road and 63rd Street. We understand the main structure has been demolished; although an ancillary structure may remain.
Current Ground Cover	Concrete pavements; grass/vegetation in adjacent ditches
Existing Topography	Based on publicly available LiDAR data, the existing roadway appears to be gently rolling with approximately 50 feet of grade change along its existing centerline.
Site Access	We expect the site and all boring locations will be accessible with our ATV-mounted drilling equipment and support truck. Our scope of services includes submittal of a site-specific health and safety plan and Quality Management Plan prior to accessing the site. Our scope of services is based on any necessary permitting required by the City of Bettendorf or Iowa DOT, being obtained by HDR and provided to us prior to our mobilization.



Exhibit B - Scope of Services

Our proposed Scope of Services consists of field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering/project delivery. These services are described in the following sections.

Field Exploration

Based on our experience with similar projects in the vicinity of the project site, we propose the following field exploration program:

Number of Borings	Planned Boring Depth (feet) ¹	Planned Location
14	10	Roadway Areas (Spaced at intervals of about 1,000 feet)
3	40	Planned roundabouts

1. Although not anticipated based on the geology in the vicinity of the project site for most of the borings, the borings will be terminated at shallower depths if refusal is encountered. Auger refusal will be confirmed with split-spoon sampler refusal (more than 50 blows/6 inches of sample penetration). Rock coring was not requested and is not included in our scope of services.

Boring Layout and Elevations: We plan to use handheld GPS equipment with limited accuracy to locate borings, provided boring coordinates are provided prior to mobilization. Field measurements from existing site features may also be used. If available, approximate ground surface elevations will be obtained by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) LiDAR Data Elevation Tool. Boring layout and elevations should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the means and methods used for these measurements. If precise boring locations and elevations are needed, we recommend that HDR retain a surveyor to provide these services.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We will advance borings with an ATV-mounted drilling rig using continuous flight augers (solid stem and/or hollow stem, as necessary). Existing pavements will be cored with a diamond-bit core barrel and approximate thickness of the pavement recorded. Soil samples will be obtained at an interval of approximately 2½ feet in the upper 10 feet of each boring and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter. Soil sampling will be performed using thin-wall tube and/or split-barrel sampling procedures. The split-barrel samplers will be driven in general accordance with the standard penetration test (SPT). The soil samples and pavement cores will be placed in appropriate containers and transported to our laboratory for testing. In addition, we will observe and record subsurface water levels during drilling and sampling, where not precluded by the introduction of drilling fluids or due to safety concerns.

Our exploration team will prepare field boring logs to record sampling depths, penetration distances, other relevant sampling information, visual descriptions of materials observed during drilling, and the driller's interpretation of subsurface conditions between samples.

Property Disturbance: We will take reasonable efforts to reduce damage to the property. However, it should be understood that in the normal course of our work, disturbance could occur (e.g., rutting from tires, muddying the ground surface, etc.). Our Scope of Services does not include services associated with site clearing, wet ground conditions, tree or shrub clearing, or repair of damage to existing landscape. If such services are desired by the owner/client, we should be notified so we can adjust our Scope of Services.

We will backfill borings with auger cuttings, bentonite chips, and/or sand on completion. Pavement penetrations created by our exploration crew will be patched with sack-mix concrete. Our services do not include repair of the site beyond backfilling our boreholes and patching pavements penetrations. Excess auger cuttings will be dispersed in the grass areas in the general vicinity of each borehole. Because backfill material often settles below the surface after a period, we recommend the boreholes to be periodically checked and backfilled, if necessary. We can provide this service or grout the boreholes for additional fees at your request.

Safety

We are not currently aware of environmental concerns at this project site that would create health or safety hazards associated with our exploration program; thus, our Scope considers standard OSHA Level D Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) appropriate. Our Scope of Services does not include environmental site assessment services, but identification of unusual or unnatural materials observed while drilling will be noted on our logs.

Exploration efforts require excavations into the subsurface, therefore we will comply with local regulations to request a utility location service through Iowa One Call. We will consult with the landowner/client regarding potential utilities or other unmarked underground hazards. Based on the results of this consultation, we will consider the need for alternative subsurface exploration methods as the safety of our field crew is a priority.

Our Scope of Services does not include private utility locating services. All private utilities should be marked by the city/HDR prior to commencement of our field exploration. Terracon will not be responsible for damage to private utilities not disclosed to us. If a private locate is necessary, we are available to provide you with the names of companies that provide this service. Terracon is not responsible for damage to

any utilities (public or private) incorrectly marked or not marked by others. Any other restrictions or special requirements regarding this site or exploration should also be provided to us before we commence the fieldwork.

Site Access: Terracon must be granted access to the site by the City. Without information to the contrary, we consider acceptance of this proposal as authorization to access the property for conducting field exploration in accordance with the Scope of Services.

We have not included time associated with completing any permits for our work. We anticipate any permitting or approvals required for us to complete the borings will be completed by HDR and will be provided to Terracon, when needed.

We have not included time for a DPP to be created or for an Engineer to be on-site during drilling operations of these borings.

Traffic Control: Our fee includes providing traffic control. We plan to utilize a moving work zone, consisting of signage and flaggers, over a period of 2 to 3 days. We will submit our traffic control plan to HDR for your approval. Alternatively, to reduce costs, the City of Bettendorf (City) could provide traffic control for the project. Upon request, we are available to discuss this with you further.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer will review field data and assign various laboratory tests to better understand select engineering properties of various soil strata. Exact types and numbers of tests cannot be defined until completion of field work, but we anticipate the following laboratory testing may be performed:

- Water content
- Unit weight
- Unconfined compressive strength
- Atterberg limits
- Grain size analysis with hydrometer

Our laboratory testing program includes examination of soil samples. Based on the results of our field and laboratory programs, we will describe and classify soil samples in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Engineering and Project Delivery

The results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated, and a geotechnical engineering report will be prepared. The geotechnical engineering report will provide the following:

- Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- Stratification based on visual soil descriptions
- Subsurface water levels observed during and shortly after the completion of drilling, when applicable
- Photographs of pavement cores
- Site Location and Exploration Plans
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Description of subsurface conditions
- Earthwork construction, including:
 - o Site preparation
 - o Considerations for existing fill soils, if applicable
 - o Shrink-swell soil design considerations, if applicable
 - o Structural fill material types, including suitability of on-site soils
 - o Structural fill compaction criteria
- Pavements
 - o Subgrade preparation recommendations for pavements
 - o Subsurface drainage recommendations for pavements
 - o General discussion regarding proposed pavement section

In addition to an emailed report, your project will be delivered using Terracon's online portal (Compass). Upon initiation, we provide you and your design team the necessary link to access the website. Each project includes a calendar to track the schedule, an interactive site map, a listing of team members, access to the project documents as they are uploaded to the site, and a collaboration portal. We welcome the opportunity to have project kickoff conversations with the team to discuss key elements of the project and demonstrate features of Compass. The typical delivery process includes the following:

- Project Planning – Proposal information, schedule, and anticipated exploration plan
- Site Characterization – Findings of the site exploration and laboratory tests
- Geotechnical Engineering Report

When services are complete, we will upload a printable version of our completed geotechnical engineering report. Previous submittals, collaboration, and the report are

maintained in our system. This allows future reference and integration into subsequent aspects of our services as the project goes through final design and construction.



Unless instructed otherwise, we will submit our invoice(s) to the address shown at the beginning of this proposal. If conditions are encountered that require Scope of Services revisions and/or result in higher fees, we will contact you for approval, prior to initiating services. A supplemental proposal stating the modified Scope of Services as well as its effect on our fee will be prepared. We will not proceed without your authorization.

Project Schedule

We developed a schedule to complete the Scope of Services based on our existing availability and understanding of your project schedule. However, our schedule does not account for delays in field exploration beyond our control, such as weather conditions, delays resulting from utility clearance, permit delays, or lack of permission to access the boring locations. In the event the schedule provided is inconsistent with your needs, please contact us so we may consider alternatives.

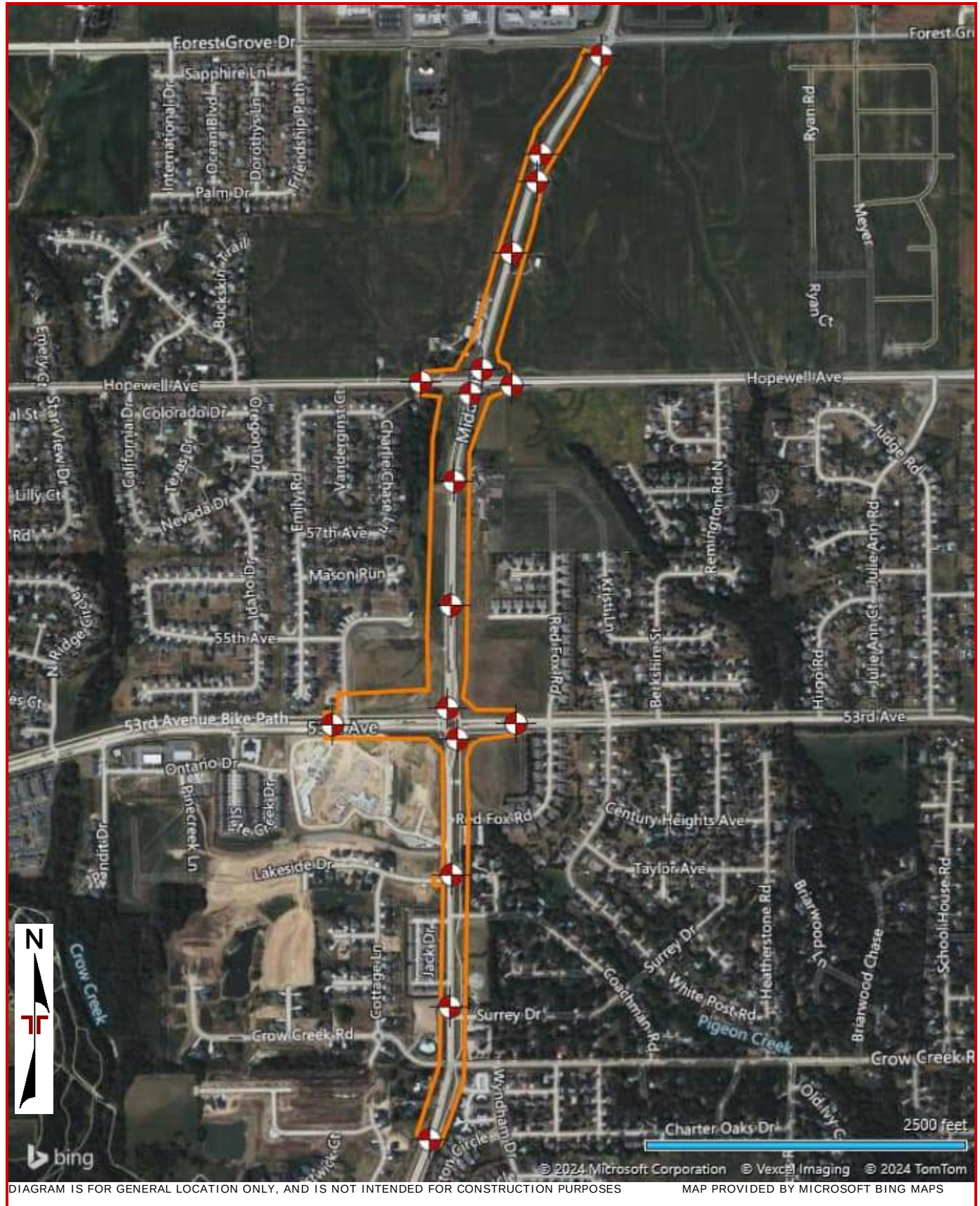
Delivery on Compass	Schedule ^{1, 2}
Kickoff Coordination with Client ³	At least 2 days prior to commencing field program
Field Program	Drill date will be coordinated with HDR 2 to 3 days of fieldwork anticipated
Site Characterization	10 days after completion of field program
Geotechnical Engineering	15 days after completion of field program

1. Upon receipt of your notice to proceed we will activate the schedule component on Compass with specific, anticipated dates for the delivery points noted above as well as other pertinent events.
2. Standard workdays. We will maintain an activities calendar on Compass. The schedule will be updated to maintain a current awareness of our plans for delivery.
3. To coordinate project scope, safety protocols, and expectations prior to our drilling rig mobilization.

Exhibit D – Site Location



Exhibit E – Anticipated Exploration Plan



COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024

REQUESTED BY: Kim Kidwell, Director of Culture & Recreation



Item Title

- Resolution authorizing the Director of Culture & Recreation is issue a purchase order to D & K Products in the amount of \$43,154.80 for chemicals & fertilizer for Palmer Hills Maintenance.

Explanation

1. Palmer Hills Golf Course maintenance would like to request purchasing the annual supply of fertilizer and chemicals.
2. The largest amount in this request is the fertilizer for the fairways, tees and rough. This product provides season long nutrition, crabgrass control and grub control in one product.
3. Palmer Hills Golf Course has reduced its pesticide usage by 50% over the last seven years, however, during the heat and humidity of the summer some fungicides are necessary to keep the turf healthy.
4. These chemicals will also be used to treat the pond to keep it clear of algae and weeds.
5. Growth regulators are used to control the growth of the grass. This allows us to mow less frequently and divert labor to other areas of the course.
6. With prices increasing January 1, 2025, this purchase will be more economical at this time, with expected rebates estimated at \$600.00.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

This purchase is budgeted under agronomic expenses.

List Attachments

Resolution

Quote from D & K Products

Letter from D & K Products

Sole Source or Preferred Vendor Procurement Request

RESOLUTION _____ - 24

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION IS ISSUE A
PURCHASE ORDER TO D & K PRODUCTS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$43,154.80 FOR
CHEMICALS & FERTILIZER FOR PALMER HILLS MAINTENANCE**

WHEREAS, proper chemicals and fertilizer is needed to ensure the golf course is well-maintained for public use; and

WHEREAS, this pricing is expected to increase after the first of the year; and

WHEREAS, staff has budgeted for this expense, and it is part of the overall maintenance plan for Palmer Hills Golf Course.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa, that the Director of Culture & Recreation is authorized to issue a purchase order to D & K Products in the amount of \$43,154.80 for chemicals & fertilizer for Palmer Hills Maintenance.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5th day of November, 2024.

Mayor Robert S. Gallagher

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

**DES MOINES OFFICE**

1672 NE 54 th Ave
Des Moines, Iowa 50313
Office: 515-262-9352
Fax: 515-262-2923

OMAHA OFFICE

12115 Centennial Road, #103
LaVista, NE 68128
Office: 402-201-2521
Fax: 402-339-9490

BETTENDORF OFFICE

1210 44th Street
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722
Office: 563-823-1842
Fax: 563-823-1843

HIAWATHA OFFICE

1710 Hawkeye Drive, Suite B
Hiawatha, Iowa, 52233
Office: 319-409-1195
Fax: 319-294-7043

Custom Quote for: Palmer Hills Golf Course - 2025

Product	Needed	Unit Price	2025 Total
35-0-5 .15% Dimension .058% Acelepryn SIFI	12 totes	\$1,450.00	\$17,400.00
35-0-5 .15% Dimension .058% Acelepryn SIFI	40 bags	\$72.50	\$2,900.00
Posterity Forte	4 gallons	\$835.00	\$3,340.00
Posterity XT	10 gallons	\$256.00	\$2,560.00
Sureguard SC	8 pints	\$80.00	\$640.00
Admiral Lake Colorant	24 gallons	\$66.80	\$1,603.20
Freehand	2 bags	\$113.50	\$227.00
Lexicon	5 bottles	\$619.50	\$3,097.50
Captain XTR	35 gallons	\$45.90	\$1,606.50
Dimension 2 EW	5 gallons	\$245.20	\$1,226.00
Gallery SC	4 gallons	\$739.75	\$2,959.00
Defendor	6 quarts	\$203.00	\$1,218.00
Vivax	40 gallons	\$85.80	\$3,432.00
Anuew PGR	12 lbs	\$78.80	\$945.60

Total: \$43,154.80

Brian,

Thank you for your continued support! Please call with any questions.

All prices are delivered. Pricing good through 10/31/2024.

Matt Nielsen
D & K Products
515-250-6583

**DES MOINES OFFICE**

1672 NE 54 th Ave
Des Moines, Iowa 50313
Office: 515-262-9352
Fax: 515-262-2923

OMAHA OFFICE

12115 Centennial Road, #103
LaVista, NE 68128
Office: 402-201-2521
Fax: 402-339-9490

BETTENDORF OFFICE

1210 44th Street
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722
Office: 563-823-1842
Fax: 563-823-1843

HIAWATHA OFFICE

1575 Ketelsen Drive, Suite 300
Hiawatha, Iowa, 52233
Office: 319-409-1195
Fax: 319-294-7043

10/23/2024

Brian Hickey
Superintendent
Palmer Hills Golf Course
Bettendorf, Iowa

Brian

Just an annual reminder that the items on this bid are Agency priced structured Items, which means that D & K Products is not allowed to sell them for more or less than the price listed. This is structured this way as the product is owned by the manufacturer and never by us at D & K Products or any other distributor. D & K Products is strictly and Agent for the manufacturer that facilitates the sale, shipping and invoicing of the product. The price is set by the manufacturer and is the same price from and Sales Agent for that manufacturer.

Please let me know if you have any questions

Thanks again for your support and please enjoy the off-season

Doug Krantz
President
D & K Products



Sole Source or Preferred Vendor Procurement Request

Check one: ☐ Sole Source Vendor ☒ Preferred Vendor

Please submit this form to the Finance Department

By approving the associated purchase order requisition, the approver is also giving their consent to the use of this sole source/preferred vendor for the procurement of the below statement of work, material, equipment, commodity, or service.

Description of Product/Service: Chemicals and fertilizer

Estimated amount of this purchase: \$43,200

For Preferred Vendor purchases, when was the product/service last competitively bid? October 28, 2023

Department: Parks and Recreation Contact Person: Brian Hickey

Please provide the following information in order to document the request:

1. Prior to completing this form, please search the following joint purchasing groups in which the City belongs. The City can "piggyback" on to any of the products that these groups have already bid on without going through a separate bid process.

If you find a vendor that is listed as the winner of the contract for the product/service you are searching for, please list the joint/cooperative purchasing group's name and the contract number they are using for their discounted pricing:

Group Name &
Contract #

Ex. NASPO ValuePoint Cisco Master Agreement #AR3227

▪	Omnia Partners	omniapartners.com
▪	Naspo Value Point	naspovaluepoint.org
▪	Sourcewell	sourcewell-mn.gov
▪	State of Iowa Bids	das.iowa.gov/gse
▪	Amazon	amazon.com
▪	Bi-State Regional Purchasing Council	bistateonline.org
▪	Federal Contracts Corp	federalcontractscorp.com
▪	HGAC	hgacbuy.org
▪	National Purchasing Partners	mynpp.com
▪	Thomas	thomasnet.com

2. Explain why the product/service requested is the only product/service that can satisfy your requirements and explain why alternatives are unacceptable. Be specific with regard to specifications, features, characteristics, requirements, capabilities and compatibility. (Obtain and include a letter from the manufacturer confirming claims made by distributors of exclusive distributorships for the product or service, if, that is cited as a reason for this sole source/preferred vendor purchase.)

The products listed in the quote are Agency pricing. This means that the large chemical corporations such as Bayer, BASF, Syngenta set the pricing. All distributors are required to sell the product at that price. The large corporations give rebates for ordering in the fall with the largest rebate in October, diminishing rebates in November and December. Pricing increases January 1, 2025. Letter from distributor attached to quote.

3. Will this purchase obligate us to a particular vendor for future purchases (either in terms of maintenance that only this vendor will be able to perform and/or if we purchase this item, will we need more “like” items in the future to match this one)?

No, this purchase does not obligate us to a particular vendor for future purchases. We can buy from multiple different distributors for the same price if needed. We chose this distributor because of their proximity to our business and the support they offer throughout the year.

4. Describe the negotiation efforts, if any that have been made with the supplier to obtain the best possible price. Explain why the price for this product or service is considered to be fair and reasonable.

The EOP (Early Order Program) is pretty straightforward. The agency sets the price, everyone (distributors) sell for the same price as set by the agency. Rebates in the form of distributor credit are given as incentives to purchase in October (largest rebate) - December (smallest rebate) before pricing is raised in January.

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024

REQUESTED BY: Kim Kidwell, Director of Culture & Recreation



Item Title

Resolution appointing Spencer Mesick to the City of Bettendorf's Parks Advisory Board.

Explanation

Spencer Mesick was brought forth by Bob Sartor and Gregg Machetta to fill an open seat on the Parks Advisory Board vacated by Kristi McFate. Mesick serves on the Conservation Committee, has provided programming in our Parks during the summer, and is a well-respected Science teacher at Bettendorf High School. He is a current Bettendorf resident and has a vested interest in the City and parks Department. Mayor Gallagher recommends appointing Mr. Mesick to fill said vacancy.

Staff requests that the City Council approve this appointment.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

N/A

List Attachments

- Resolution
- Appointment Resume

RESOLUTION _____ - 24

**RESOLUTION APPOINTING SPENCER MESICK TO THE CITY OF BETTENDORF'S
PARKS ADVISORY BOARD**

WHEREAS, there currently exists a vacancy with an expired term of June 30, 2024, on the Parks Advisory Board due to the resignation of Kristi McFate; and

WHEREAS, Spencer Mesick has expressed a desire to serve the City of Bettendorf as a member of the Parks Advisory Board; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Gallagher recommends the appointment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BETTENDORF, IOWA, that the mayoral appointment of Spencer Mesick to the Parks Advisory Board is hereby approved with a term beginning immediately and ending on June 30, 2027.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk



City of Bettendorf Appointment Résumé

Board or Commission: **Bettendorf Park Board**

Name: **Spencer Mesick**

Address: **3117 52nd Ave Ct, Bettendorf IA**

Phone: **563-343-7907**

E-mail: **mesicksw@gmail.com**

If checked, please answer:

If residency within the city is a condition of appointment, I certify that I am a resident and will be throughout my tenure. **Yes**

Requirement(s) mandated by City Code:

I have read the powers and duties of the position for which I am applying. **Yes**

I will exercise those powers and duties in a fair and impartial manner. **Yes**

I understand the Open Meetings Law (Chapter 21) and the Gift Law (Chapter 68B) as they currently exist in the State Code and will abide by them. **Yes**

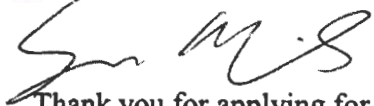
I was referred for appointment by: **Bob Sartor**

Please describe any factor you believe would assist the Mayor and Council in favorably considering your appointment to the Board or Commission indicated above (include things such as professional competence, length of residency, education, or any other factor you think is important.)

Out of my 37 years of life, I have spent 27 of them learning or teaching the Bettendorf Community School System. My parents have been residents of Bettendorf for the past 38 years, so I have spent countless hours utilizing the parks in the City of Bettendorf by playing sports, riding/biking on the trails, bringing my dog to the dog park, and attending celebrations in the shelters. In the Summers of 2021 and 2022 I worked closely with Jason Manfull to carry out an investigation on the impacts the invasive honeysuckle shrub was having on the biodiversity in the wild areas in the 4 major parks in Bettendorf. This project

helped me obtain my Masters in Natural Resources & Environmental Science from the University of Illinois. This project also helped me gain a greater understanding of the 300+ acres of natural spaces owned by the City of Bettendorf that I have been working with the Bettendorf Conservation Committee since 2017 to try and improve. I would be honored to be a part of the Bettendorf Park Board to continue to help guide the management of our parks to meet the needs of our citizens today and in the future.

Signature Date

 10-1-24

Thank you for applying for a volunteer position to help the residents of Bettendorf. The information requested on Page 3 of the application is to facilitate compliance with EEOC requirements. That information will not be reported to the Mayor or Council.

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Keith Kimball, Police Chief



Item Title

Resolution ratifying the action of the City Administrator and approving the lease of two (2) vehicles including needed emergency equipment and installation from Enterprise Fleet Management for the Police Department.

Explanation

During prior fiscal years, the Finance Department and Police Department evaluated different methods to obtain vehicles for city use. This included negotiations and a master lease agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management that was approved by City Council on September 9, 2022 (Resolution 276-22).

The Police department has taken possession of two (2) additional vehicles from Enterprise. These vehicles were delivered with all needed emergency equipment installed and included in the lease price.

Both vehicles will be utilized by the patrol division as supervisor vehicles. One vehicle is part of routine vehicle replacement. The second vehicle is a replacement for a risk management claim that occurred in November 2023.

1. 2023 Ford F150 Police – VIN 1FTFW1P85PKF44244
2. 2023 Ford F150 Police – VIN 1FTFW1P84PKF79289

Each vehicle requires a separate lease agreement contract with Enterprise.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

N/A

List Attachments

Resolution
Quote

**RESOLUTION RATIFYING THE ACTION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR AND APPROVING THE LEASE
OF TWO (2) VEHICLES INCLUDING NEEDED EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION
FROM ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the city of Bettendorf, Iowa, that the action of the City Administrator is hereby ratified and that the Chief of Police be authorized to lease two (2) vehicles (2023 Ford F150 Police – VIN 1FTFWIP85PKF44244 and 2023 Ford F150 Police – VIN 1FTFWIP84PKF79289) including needed emergency equipment and installation from Enterprise Fleet Management for the Police Department.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

Prepared For: City of Bettendorf, Iowa				Date 10/31/2024	
Champion, Andrew				AE/AM BG2/M2L	
Unit #					
Year	2023	Make	Ford	Model	F-150 Police Responder
Series	XL 4x4 5.5 ft. box 145 in. WB				
Vehicle Order Type	In-Stock	Term	36	State	IA Customer# 576699
\$ 74,726.04		Capitalized Price of Vehicle ¹			
\$ 0.00	*	Use Tax <u>0.0000%</u> State <u>IA</u>			
\$ 0.00	*	Initial License Fee			
\$ 0.00	*	Registration Fee			
\$ 100.00		Other: (See Page 2)			
\$ 13,094.00	*	Capitalized Price Reduction			
\$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit			
\$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit			
\$ 0.00		Taxes			
\$ 61,732.04		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)			
\$ 1,388.97		Depreciation Reserve @ <u>2.2500%</u>			
\$ 350.22		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor) ²			
\$ 1,739.19		Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services			
Additional Fleet Management					
Master Policy Enrollment Fees					
\$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment			
Liability Limit <u>\$0.00</u>					
\$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management		Comp/Coll Deductible	<u>0 / 0</u>
\$ 0.00		Full Maintenance Program ³		OverMileage Charge	<u>\$ 0.0576</u> Per Mile
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) <u>0</u>		# Tires <u>0</u>	Loaner Vehicle Not Included
\$ 0.00		Additional Services SubTotal			
\$ 0.00		Tax	<u>0.0000%</u>	State	<u>IA</u>
\$ 1,739.19		Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services			
\$ 11,729.12		Reduced Book Value at <u>36</u> Months			
\$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination			

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Champion, Andrew
Exterior Color	(0 P) Agate Black Metallic
Interior Color	(0 I) Black w/Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats
Lic. Plate Type	Government/Official
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 30,000
 (Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
 (Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
 Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle. Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.
 Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a \$500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE City of Bettendorf, Iowa
 BY

TITLE

DATE

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

¹ Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.

² Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).

³ The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Custom Equipment 2 - SAE Extra Parts	C	\$ 926.70
Custom Equipment - SAE	C	\$ 26,188.76
Lettering	C	\$ 898.54
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		\$ 0.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		\$ 28,014.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		\$ 28,014.00

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	B	\$ 140.00
Pricing Plan Delivery Charge	C	\$ 100.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	\$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Billed		\$ 140.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		\$ 100.00
Other Charges Total		\$ 240.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2023 Ford F-150 Police Responder XL 4x4 5.5 ft. box 145 in. WB - US

Series ID: W1P

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	\$46,676	\$48,875.00
Total Options	\$1,529.00	\$2,635.00
Destination Charge	\$1,895.00	\$1,895.00
Total Price	\$50,100.00	\$53,405.00

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior:

UM-(0 P) Agate Black Metallic

Interior:

PB-(0 I) Black w/Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
145WB	145" Wheelbase	STD	STD
150A	Equipment Group 150A Base	NC	NC
44G	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	Included	Included
47P	Police Engine Idle Feature	\$236.00	\$260.00
54R	Power Glass Heated Sideview Mirrors	\$277.00	\$305.00
59S	High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps	\$160.00	\$175.00
62E	Keyed Alike - 1435x	\$46.00	\$50.00
64H	Wheels: 18" 6-Spoke Silver Aluminum	Included	Included
67P	Remote Keyless-Entry Key Fob w/o Key Pad	\$310.00	\$340.00
76X	Sideview Mirrors Heated Glass Removal	NA	NA
91B	Blind Spot Monitoring System w/Cross Traffic Alert	\$537.00	\$590.00
924	Rear Window Fixed Privacy Glass w/Defroster	\$291.00	\$320.00
96W	Tough Bed Spray-In Bedliner	\$542.00	\$595.00
998	Engine: 3.5L V6 EcoBoost	Included	Included
FLADCR	Fleet Advertising Credit	\$-870.00	\$0.00
P	Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats	Included	Included
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD	STD
PB_02	(0 I) Black w/Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats	NC	NC
STDGV	GVWR: 7,050 lbs Payload Package	Included	Included
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included	Included
STDTR	Tires: LT265/70R18 BSW A/T	Included	Included
SYNC	SYNC 4	Included	Included
UM_03	(0 P) Agate Black Metallic	NC	NC
XL3	Electronic Locking w/3.31 Axle Ratio	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

Number Of Doors: 4
Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors with turn signal indicator
Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
Skid Plates: skid plates
Door Handles: black
Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
Bed Liner: bed liner
Box Style: regular
Body Material: aluminum body material
: class IV trailering with harness, hitch
Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

Air Conditioning: manual air conditioning
Air Filter: air filter
Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
Power Windows: power windows with driver and passenger 1-touch down
Remote Keyless Entry: keyfob (all doors) remote keyless entry
Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting, manual telescoping
Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
Emergency SOS: SYNC 4 911 Assist emergency communication system
Front Cupholder: front and rear cupholders
Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
Glove Box: glove box
Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
Interior Concealed Storage: interior concealed storage
IP Storage: bin instrument-panel storage
Power Accessory Outlet: 2 12V DC power outlets

Entertainment Features:

radio: AM/FM stereo with seek-scan
Radio Data System: radio data system
Voice Activated Radio: voice activated radio
Speed Sensitive Volume: speed-sensitive volume
Steering Wheel Radio Controls: steering-wheel mounted audio controls
Speakers: 6 speakers
Internet Access: Fleet Telematics Modem internet access
1st Row LCD: 2 1st row LCD monitor
Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

Headlamp Type: delay-off reflector halogen headlamps
Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance

Tachometer: tachometer
Voltmeter: voltmeter
Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Park Distance Control: Reverse Sensing System rear parking sensors
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Blind Spot Sensor: blind spot
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Transmission Oil Temp Gauge: transmission oil temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: in-radio display clock
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Height Adjustable Seatbelts: height adjustable front seatbelts
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Security System: security system
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system
Electronic Stability: AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 3 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5
Front Bucket Seats: front bucket 40-40 seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and manual reclining passenger seats
Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support
Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment

Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt

Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat

Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion

Leather Upholstery: cloth front seat upholstery

Rear Seat Material: vinyl rear seat upholstery

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:

Engine 400-hp, 3.5-liter V-6 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and PowerShift automatic

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024

REQUESTED BY: Kathleen Richlen, HR Director



Item Title

Resolution approving the Civil Service List submitted for the Sanitation Worker position in the Public Works Department

Explanation

Due to a lateral transfer, the Sanitation Worker position is currently vacant. Staff conducted the recruitment process and received twenty-nine (29) applicants. Through the review and testing process, Civil Service interviewed the applicants and created a list of two (2) applicants.

The Civil Service List will be valid for one (1) year.

The Sanitation Worker position is a full-time, union position with a current salary range of \$47,893 to \$70,046 annually.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

Budget contemplates the position.

List Attachments

Resolution
Civil Service List

RESOLUTION - 24

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CIVIL SERVICE LIST SUBMITTED FOR
THE SANITATION WORKER POSITION IN THE PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT**

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa that the Civil Service List approved on October 29, 2024 for the Sanitation Worker position is hereby approved.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 5th of November, 2024.

Mayor Robert S. Gallagher

Attest:

City Clerk Decker P. Ploehn



October 29, 2024

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

The Bettendorf Civil Service Commission certifies the following are eligible for the position of
Sanitation Worker – Public Works.

1. Justin Sellers
2. Tim Malmstrom

This certified list will expire October 28, 2025.

Respectfully,

Ralph W. Heninger
Civil Service Commissioner

Jean Z. Dickson
Civil Service Commissioner

Matthew Debisschop
Civil Service Commissioner

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024
REQUESTED BY: Mark Hunt, Community Development
Director



Item Title

Resolution reaffirming the appointments of Decker P. Ploehn and Mark D. Hunt to the Board of Directors of the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority.

Explanation

On April 2, 2013 Resolution No. 73-13 was approved transferring responsibility for the City of Bettendorf's Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program to Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority (EIRHA) and adopting their Articles of Agreement. At that time, the EIRHA agreed to allow the City of Bettendorf to appoint two employees to serve on the Board of Directors. Decker P. Ploehn and Mark D. Hunt are currently serving 2-year terms on the Board which will expire on July 7, 2026.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

N/A

List attachments

Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. _____ - 24

**RESOLUTION REAFFIRMING THE APPOINTMENTS OF
DECKER P. PLOEHN AND MARK D. HUNT TO THE
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
EASTERN IOWA REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the City of Bettendorf, Iowa is a member government that has adopted the Articles of Agreement of the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority which serves the counties of Cedar, Clinton, Delaware, Dubuque, Jackson, Jones, and Scott in Iowa, and

WHEREAS, said Agreement provides for the appointment of members to the Board of Directors of the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 403A, Code of Iowa, the City Council of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa hereby reaffirms the appointments of Decker P. Ploehn and Mark D. Hunt to the Board of Directors of the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority to 2-year terms which will expire on July 7, 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be filed in the office of the City Clerk, and certified copies of such Resolution be forwarded by the City Clerk to the Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Authority.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5th day of November, 2024.

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

COUNCIL LETTER

MEETING DATE: November 5, 2024

REQUESTED BY: Michelle Spencer, Sr. Admin. Assistant



Item Title

Resolution approving alcohol license renewals and requests.

Explanation

The Licensing of businesses contribute to the mission of a growing, competitive business environment. The applicant for Kwik Star #929 (Belmont Rd) and Harrington's Pub have submitted the necessary documentation to issue the respective license and/or permits as required by the State of Iowa.

A criminal history background check has been requested and/or conducted.

The Bettendorf Fire Department has determined that the applicants are in compliance with federal, state, and local requirements.

If the matter is not budgeted in the current year, explain why funding is requested and the anticipated source:

N/A

List Attachments

- Resolution

RESOLUTION _____ - 24

**RESOLUTION APPROVING ALCOHOL LICENSE RENEWALS
AND REQUESTS**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa has received application for the following alcohol license renewals and/or requests:

License renewals for Kwik Star #929 (Belmont Rd) and Harrington's Pub

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Bettendorf, Iowa, that pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 123 the applications be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is herewith directed to certify to the Iowa Department of Commerce, Alcoholic Beverages Division, the City Council's approval of said applications.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of November, 2024

Robert S. Gallagher, Mayor

ATTEST:

Decker P. Ploehn, City Clerk

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
BI-STATE REGIONAL COMMISSION	11/6/2024	127754	10/8/2024	0011357	22.62	Iowa Intergovernmental Mtg 10/2/24 - City Administrator DPloehn	1001 - General Fund	4101 - Admin/Admin.		1001-4101-53004
DECKER PLOEHN	10/16/2024	127685	10/5/2024	100524	236.16	Reimbursement for dinner meeting with Goal Setting Strategist Lyle Sumeck & Associates 100524	1001 - General Fund	4101 - Admin/Admin.		1001-4101-53004
ICMA	11/6/2024	127795	10/23/2024	102324A	1,200.00	ICMA Dues 2025 - Asst City Administrator JReiter	1001 - General Fund	4101 - Admin/Admin.		1001-4101-53001
ICMA	11/6/2024	127795	10/23/2024	102324	1,200.00	ICMA Dues 2025 - City Administrator DPloehn	1001 - General Fund	4101 - Admin/Admin.		1001-4101-53001
IMPERIAL	11/6/2024	127797	10/16/2024	288002:453345	239.85	Coffee supplies for City Hall & PD	1001 - General Fund	4101 - Admin/Admin.		1001-4101-56006
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	43.00	BANKCARD FEES BUSINESS LIC.	1001 - General Fund	4102 - City Clerk		1001-4102-55032
					2,941.63			Administration Total		
LYNCH CONTRACTING	10/23/2024	127723	10/2/2024	2409-0325-PLU	44.00	OVERPAYMENT ON PLBG PERMIT	1001 - General Fund	3000 - Comm Dev		1001-3000-47606
YOUSSEI CUSTOM HOMES OF IOWA LLC	11/6/2024	127882	10/9/2024	2024-00001204	648.90	70 sq ft of sidewalk	1001 - General Fund	3000 - Comm Dev		1001-3000-47606
CULLIGAN OF DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127762	9/30/2024	0535617	9.50	BOTTLED WATER DISPENSER RENTAL	1001 - General Fund	3001 - Comm Dev Admin		1001-3001-56006
CULLIGAN OF DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127762	9/27/2024	0535219	30.20	BOTTLED WATER	1001 - General Fund	3001 - Comm Dev Admin		1001-3001-56006
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	194	29.62	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	194	17.25	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	191	19.75	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	191	34.49	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	191	15.00	DUMP FEE	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	189	59.24	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	189	25.87	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	190	39.49	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	190	51.74	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	193	88.85	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	193	68.98	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	196	118.47	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/13/2024	196	68.98	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	188	236.94	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	188	68.98	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	192	552.86	MACHINE OPERATOR	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081
OAK AND MAKER DESIGN COMPANY	11/6/2024	127837	10/3/2024	192	172.45	OPERATOR WITH HAND TOOLS	1001 - General Fund	3003 - Code Enforcement		1001-3003-55081

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
B & F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES,IN	10/16/2024	127682	10/8/2024	66370	585.00	Building Plan & Fire Code Plan Review	1001 - General Fund	3006 - Bldg Inspections		1001-3006-55072
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	2,674.04	BANKCARD FEES INSPECTIONS	1001 - General Fund	3006 - Bldg Inspections		1001-3006-55032
					5,660.60			Community Dev Total		
CORRIDOR MEDIA GROUP	11/6/2024	127761	9/2/2024	2024-39723	330.00	Forty Under 40 QCBJ 2024 endorsement	1001 - General Fund	3501 - Econmic Dev		1001-3501-55033
DEAN JASPER	11/6/2024	127765	10/11/2024	259413A	792.00	Logo branded hooded sweatshirts	1001 - General Fund	3501 - Econmic Dev		1001-3501-55033
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/3/2024	25481	235.31	City of Bettendorf Lanyards	1001 - General Fund	3501 - Econmic Dev		1001-3501-56006
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/21/2024	25720	457.75	City logo/branded trucker caps	1001 - General Fund	3501 - Econmic Dev		1001-3501-55033
PETERSEN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.	11/6/2024	127840	10/17/2024	88973	692.50	Lids for downtown trash cans	1001 - General Fund	3501 - Econmic Dev		1001-3501-55033
					2,507.56			Economic Dev Total		
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	15.54	Bankcard fees 1% sw1,sw2,sw3	1001 - General Fund	0201 - Finance/Admin		1001-0201-55032
CULLIGAN OF DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127762	10/9/2024	0536132	14.95	water	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-56007
PROFORMA XTREME	11/6/2024	127843	10/10/2024	BT51003202A	492.54	check stock	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-56007
UMB BANK	10/24/2024	2500215	10/9/2024	990396	600.00	AGENT FEES	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-55034
VESTIS	10/16/2024	127704	9/30/2024	6150431571	29.98	FIRST AID	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-56007
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/21/2024	6150442045	29.98	first aid	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-56007
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/14/2024	6150438545	29.98	first aid	1001 - General Fund	0202 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll		1001-0202-56007
					1,212.97			Finance Total		
K & K HARDWARE	10/23/2024	127722	10/9/2024	257564	14.98	Retirement Board Hooks	1001 - General Fund	0401 - Fire Admin		1001-0401-56007
K & K HARDWARE	10/23/2024	127722	10/3/2024	257169	66.08	Oak for Retirement Boards	1001 - General Fund	0401 - Fire Admin		1001-0401-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/18/2024	258161	109.92	Lumber - Repair Forcible Door Prop	1001 - General Fund	0411 - Fire Suppression		1001-0411-53003
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	11/6/2024	127819	10/25/2024	P01902	52.00	Hose Assy - MSA Repair	1001 - General Fund	0411 - Fire Suppression		1001-0411-54006
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	11/6/2024	127819	10/24/2024	P37806	1,505.33	MSA Parts	1001 - General Fund	0411 - Fire Suppression		1001-0411-54006
RILCO SAFETY SUPPLY	11/6/2024	127854	10/17/2024	RSS11753	470.00	MSA Masks and Filters	1001 - General Fund	0411 - Fire Suppression		1001-0411-56004
WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC.	11/6/2024	127880	10/16/2024	INV558141	21.59	Uniform Belt	1001 - General Fund	0411 - Fire Suppression		1001-0411-52009
B & B DRAIN TECH QC, INC.	11/6/2024	127752	8/1/2024	183029	185.00	Station 1 drain cleaning 06/20	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54001
CENTURY LAUNDRY DISTRIBUTING	11/6/2024	127759	10/8/2024	28-034169	354.00	Extractor Repair / ST1	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54006
ED M. FELD EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC.	11/6/2024	127772	10/18/2024	0446032-IN	711.28	Air Compressor Line Valve	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54006
ENVIROMARK	11/6/2024	127775	10/15/2024	29744	820.96	Cleaned oil seperators - Station 2	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54001
ENVIROMARK	11/6/2024	127775	10/15/2024	29745	1,103.20	Cleaned oil seperator pit - Station 4	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54001
IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY	10/23/2024	127721	10/2/2024	1011-210000062188	61.70	Hydrant / ST4 AUG Paid 8/21/24 SEPT Paid 10/2/24	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54011
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/25/2024	258567	4.99	Garbage Liners	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/9/2024	257555	33.98	Flashlight Batteries	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/7/2024	257370	37.72	Sharpie, Carabiner, Mulch	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/16/2024	258067	45.50	Socket and Hardware	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/9/2024	257565	47.97	Seed Mix	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/11/2024	257763	58.83	Hardware	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/16/2024	257993	87.96	Propane / UW Luncheon	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-56007
K & K HARDWARE	11/6/2024	127807	10/9/2024	257604	91.96	Seed Mix	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54001
RACOM	11/6/2024	127847	10/31/2024	INV20774	11,177.80	USDD Support & Maintenance Year 3 - 07/01/24-06/30/25	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081
RACOM	11/6/2024	127847	10/31/2024	INV20774	-	USDD Support & Maintenance Year 4 - 07/01/25-06/30/26	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081
RACOM	11/6/2024	127847	10/31/2024	INV20774	-	USDD Support & Maintenance Year 5 - 07/01/26-06/30/27	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081
RACOM	11/6/2024	127847	10/31/2024	INV20774	-	USDD Support & Maintenance Year 6 - 07/01/27-06/30/28	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
STAUB APPLIANCE SERVICE	10/16/2024	127702	9/16/2024	21335	85.00	Washer Repair ST1	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-54006
THYMET PEST CONTROL	11/6/2024	127870	10/9/2024	150954	58.00	Monthly Service ST2	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081
THYMET PEST CONTROL	11/6/2024	127870	10/23/2024	151283	58.00	Monthly Service - ST4	1001 - General Fund	0415 - Fire General Maintenance		1001-0415-55081
					17,263.75			Fire Total		
GENESIS OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	11/6/2024	127778	10/16/2024	218554	308.00	Employee Testing, INV 218554	1001 - General Fund	4201 - Human Resources		1001-4201-55013
HOLMES MURPHY & ASSOCIATES	11/6/2024	127790	10/7/2024	794976	2,500.00	November 2024 Consulting, Invoice 794976	1001 - General Fund	4201 - Human Resources		1001-4201-55072
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	8/8/2024	24004	40.00	Employee gift code redemption - HR monthly newsletter	1001 - General Fund	4201 - Human Resources		1001-4201-56034
					2,848.00			Human Resources Total		
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	87.91	BANKCARD FEES LIBRARY	1001 - General Fund	0601 - Library Admin		1001-0601-55032
					87.91			Library Total		
BI-STATE REGIONAL COMMISSION	11/6/2024	127754	10/21/2024	0011360	35.54	CEO/CAO Mtg - Mayor Gallagher & City Administrator DPloehn 10/18/24	1001 - General Fund	0101 - Mayor & Council		1001-0101-53004
EDMUND C. GRABER	11/6/2024	127773	10/25/2024	102524	1,832.00	Consulting services for October 1-31, 2024	1001 - General Fund	0101 - Mayor & Council		1001-0101-55013
					1,867.54			Mayor & Council Total		
TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	10/8/2024	2500214	8/31/2024	83124	1,275.05	PARKS SALES TAX	1001 - General Fund	0702 - Park Maintenance		1001-0702-55013
ALEXANDER BUDELIER	10/16/2024	127679	10/7/2024	241007	286.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
ALEXANDER BUDELIER	10/23/2024	127715	10/18/2024	241018	22.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
AUBREY BEAZLEY	10/16/2024	127681	10/7/2024	241007	272.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
CADE SCHNEIDER	10/16/2024	127683	10/7/2024	241007	464.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
CADE SCHNEIDER	10/31/2024	127729	10/14/2024	241014	102.00	2024 Fall Flag Football Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Flag Football League	1001-0703-55027
COLIN ROYSTER	10/16/2024	127684	10/7/2024	241007	288.00	2024 Fall Soccer	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
DREW BROWN	10/31/2024	127731	10/14/2024	241014	630.00	2024 Fall CoEd Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Coed Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
DREW BROWN	10/31/2024	127731	10/14/2024	241014	210.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
DYLAN MITCHELL	10/31/2024	127732	10/14/2024	241014	245.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
DYLAN MITCHELL	10/31/2024	127732	10/14/2024	241014	70.00	2024 Fall Coed Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Coed Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
EVIE SHAW	10/16/2024	127687	10/7/2024	241007	112.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
HENRY DORTCH	10/23/2024	127720	10/14/2024	241014	1,050.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
HENRY DORTCH	10/23/2024	127720	10/14/2024	241014	840.00	2024 Fall Co-Ed Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Coed Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
JEFFREY STOLZE	10/31/2024	127735	10/14/2024	241014	630.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
JEFFREY STOLZE	10/31/2024	127735	10/14/2024	241014	560.00	2024 Fall Coed Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Coed Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
KARIE RAUCH	11/6/2024	127808	10/28/2024	241028	660.00	#11107 Paint Party Instruction	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Karie Rauch Classes	1001-0703-55081
LOHMAN, JONATHAN	10/31/2024	127736	10/14/2024	241014	420.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
MADELINE CAPPAERT	10/16/2024	127692	10/7/2024	241007	144.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
MARY ANN LINDSAY	11/6/2024	127820	10/22/2024	241022	160.00	#11701 Crocheting Class Instruction	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Crochet Class	1001-0703-55081
MARY ANN LINDSAY	11/6/2024	127820	10/22/2024	241022	100.00	#11471 Crocheting Class Instruction	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Crochet Class	1001-0703-55081
MARY ANN LINDSAY	11/6/2024	127820	10/22/2024	241022	432.00	#11682 Chunky Blanket Class Instruction	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Crochet Class	1001-0703-55081
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	127.66	BANKCARD FEES REC ONLINE	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation		1001-0703-55032
SAM'S CLUB RC	10/31/2024	127739	10/2/2024	241002	1.13	Credit Card Interest Charge	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation		1001-0703-56007
SCOTT VERSTRAETE	11/6/2024	127859	10/28/2024	241028	333.00	Oct 2024 Adult Basketball Ref Pay	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Adult Basketball League	1001-0703-55027
T. J. REGUL	11/6/2024	127865	10/22/2024	241022	180.00	#11118 Balloon Twisting Class Instruction	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Misc Rec Cls - Balloons	1001-0703-55081
TAYLOR, DAMOND	10/31/2024	127740	10/14/2024	241014	700.00	2024 Fall CoEd Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Coed Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
TAYLOR, DAMOND	10/31/2024	127740	10/14/2024	241014	1,050.00	2024 Fall Men's Softball Umpire	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Mens Fall Softball	1001-0703-55027
TODD CLEARMAN	11/6/2024	127871	10/28/2024	241028	185.00	Oct 2024 Adult Basketball Ref Pay	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Adult Basketball League	1001-0703-55027
ZACHARY ZUMWALT	10/16/2024	127705	10/7/2024	241007	368.00	2024 Fall Soccer Referee	1001 - General Fund	0703 - Recreation	Fall Soccer	1001-0703-55027
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/7/2024	6150435074	29.98	First Aid Service	1001 - General Fund	0705 - Community Center		1001-0705-56010
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/14/2024	6150438544	29.98	First Aid Service	1001 - General Fund	0705 - Community Center		1001-0705-56010

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
GREENSPACE ASSOCIATES, INC.	11/6/2024	127782	10/15/2024	134600	2,645.00	2024 Citywide Landscape Maintenance Program - October 2024	1001 - General Fund	0712 - City Beautification		1001-0712-55081
GREG SAMMS	11/6/2024	127783	10/1/2024	241001	71.95	Healthiest State Walk Giveaways	1001 - General Fund	0730 - Frozen Landing		1001-0730-56007
HD Supply	11/6/2024	127787	10/17/2024	831318704	1,294.66	The Landing" TP and soap dispensers"	1001 - General Fund	0730 - Frozen Landing	The Landing Cust FY24/25	1001-0730-56007
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/9/2024	25646	166.50	Polo shirts with embroidery	1001 - General Fund	0730 - Frozen Landing		1001-0730-52009
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/21/2024	25647	250.40	Employee Work Shirts	1001 - General Fund	0730 - Frozen Landing		1001-0730-52009
MILLER, MIA	11/6/2024	127829	10/28/2024	241028	72.00	2024 Halloween Parade Prep	1001 - General Fund	0740 - Events & Festivals	Halloween Parade	1001-0740-55081
					16,477.31			Parks & Rec Total		
HY VEE, INC	11/6/2024	127793	9/2/2024	803667	68.97	Donuts / Run w/Carl	1001 - General Fund	0301 - Police Admin		1001-0301-56007
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY	11/6/2024	127801	9/18/2024	327537	5,000.00	ILEA Lewis-Bresnahan PD Academy	1001 - General Fund	0310 - Police Training		1001-0310-53003
RAY O'HERRON CO.INC.	10/23/2024	127725	10/9/2024	2370405	693.76	Holsters	1001 - General Fund	0311 - Police Patrol		1001-0311-52009
RAY O'HERRON CO.INC.	11/6/2024	127849	7/29/2024	2356672	707.31	Uniforms	1001 - General Fund	0311 - Police Patrol		1001-0311-52009
T-MOBILE USA, INC.	10/23/2024	127727	9/30/2024	9581523257	50.00	Invest - Timing Advance	1001 - General Fund	0313 - Detective Bureau		1001-0313-56007
T-MOBILE USA, INC.	10/23/2024	127727	9/30/2024	9581523256	100.00	Invest - Timing Advance - 2	1001 - General Fund	0313 - Detective Bureau		1001-0313-56007
ADVANTAGE ADVERTISING	11/6/2024	127748	9/26/2024	2323042AV9	741.20	Uniform Wear - PD Records	1001 - General Fund	0315 - Police Support Services		1001-0315-52009
ALLMAKES OFFICE FURNITURE	10/16/2024	127680	9/4/2024	24-833	3,502.80	HON Chairs for Patrol	1001 - General Fund	0315 - Police Support Services		1001-0315-56004
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SCOTT COUNTY	10/16/2024	127689	7/31/2024	1809	4,072.12	August Service	1001 - General Fund	0315 - Police Support Services		1001-0315-55081
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SCOTT COUNTY	11/6/2024	127792	9/30/2024	1837	4,072.12	Monthly Fee (Sept 2024)	1001 - General Fund	0315 - Police Support Services		1001-0315-55081
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SCOTT COUNTY	11/6/2024	127792	8/31/2024	1826	4,072.12	Monthly Fee (August 2024)	1001 - General Fund	0315 - Police Support Services		1001-0315-55081
RAY O'HERRON CO.INC.	11/6/2024	127849	10/23/2024	2373044	350.24	ERU Chin Straps and Gas Mask Pouches	1001 - General Fund	0318 - ERU		1001-0318-56004
RAY O'HERRON CO.INC.	11/6/2024	127849	10/17/2024	2371996	880.00	ERU smoke grenades and vapor grenades	1001 - General Fund	0318 - ERU		1001-0318-56004
STREICHER'S INC	10/16/2024	127703	9/30/2024	11721369	3,488.00	ERU Equipment - Ballistic Panels and Headsets	1001 - General Fund	0318 - ERU		1001-0318-56004
STREICHER'S INC	10/16/2024	127703	9/30/2024	11721367	20,955.36	Tactical Vests (ERU)	1001 - General Fund	0318 - ERU		1001-0318-56004
STREICHER'S INC	10/23/2024	127726	10/4/2024	11722285	814.10	Sales Quote# Q358867	1001 - General Fund	0318 - ERU		1001-0318-56004
					49,568.10	Less Lethal Ammunition		Police Total		
CED ENGINEERING	10/23/2024	127717	11/1/2024	JE2501099	(435.32)	Incorrect Vendor	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20001
ADEL WHOLESALERS, INC.	11/6/2024	127747	10/2/2024	2142264	19.04	Access Panel	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
ADEL WHOLESALERS, INC.	11/6/2024	127747	10/2/2024	2142265	126.72	Air Filters - Maint Center	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance		1001-0525-56007
ADEL WHOLESALERS, INC.	11/6/2024	127747	10/18/2024	2143224	241.38	copper water line 3/4",Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25"	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance		1001-0525-54001
ADEL WHOLESALERS, INC.	11/6/2024	127747	10/18/2024	2143234	336.13	pro press supplies	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
C.E.D. - QUAD CITIES	11/6/2024	127755	7/2/2024	6470-1066728	428.89	wire for badge reader	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
DOORS INC.	11/6/2024	127768	10/11/2024	353270	27.00	bldg maint keys	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
DOORS INC.	11/6/2024	127768	10/7/2024	83RGA-CH83737	42.00	Re-Key cylinders	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
EAST MOLINE GLASS COMPANY	11/6/2024	127770	9/30/2024	SM-18490	892.18	Window Repair - City Hall PD	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	City Hall Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	102224MC	13.60	annual shirts - Rose Gerboth	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-56007
ENVIROMARK	11/6/2024	127775	10/15/2024	29743	2,385.60	clean pits, oil separator, washbays (all)	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
GRAINGER	11/6/2024	127780	10/10/2024	9277971207	138.80	Ear Plugs - Maint Center	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP	11/6/2024	127803	10/3/2024	52339537	667.90	Fire Alarm Repairs	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP	11/6/2024	127803	10/1/2024	24373229	695.16	City Hall fire protection monitoring	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	City Hall Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	11/6/2024	127805	10/24/2024	5375869	54.28	Large zip ties	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	11/6/2024	127805	10/18/2024	5374633	79.08	fan wheel	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Library Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	11/6/2024	127805	10/18/2024	5374439	270.85	heater fan motor	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Library Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
KLINE SEWER & DRAIN	11/6/2024	127812	10/18/2024	19664	185.00	cleared drain line	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Com Ctr Main FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/14/2024	E43414	2,118.19	trench drain parts	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
REPUBLIC COMPANIES	11/6/2024	127851	10/4/2024	6259415-00	21.61	photo eye	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
REPUBLIC COMPANIES	11/6/2024	127851	10/3/2024	6259281-00	90.00	electrical outlets, switches	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO.	11/6/2024	127861	10/7/2024	3231-3	36.17	Paint - Maint Center	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Maint Ctr Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
THYMET PEST CONTROL	11/6/2024	127870	10/22/2024	151268	60.00	pest control	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Library Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-55081
UNCOMMON GROUND	11/6/2024	127874	10/14/2024	51256	175.00	winterize irrigation system - library	1001 - General Fund	0525 - Building Maintenance	Library Maint FY24/25	1001-0525-54001
HD Supply	11/6/2024	127787	10/23/2024	832284749	186.03	swiffer, batteries, tp, towels	1001 - General Fund	0526 - Custodial Services	Library Custodial FY24/25	1001-0526-56007
SCRUB PUB	11/6/2024	127860	9/26/2024	5035	22.50	Towel Laundry Services	1001 - General Fund	0526 - Custodial Services	Commctr Custodial FY24/25	1001-0526-56007
DEVILS GLEN STORAGE	11/6/2024	127767	10/3/2024	100324	261.00	storage rental	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
DEVILS GLEN STORAGE	11/6/2024	127767	10/3/2024	100324A	1,143.00	storage rental	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	1022240PS	75.82	stock - safety shirts	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56010
JASON MANFULL	10/31/2024	127734	10/7/2024	100724CFA	11.80	Chick-Fil-A	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-53004
JASON MANFULL	10/31/2024	127734	10/9/2024	100924	35.00	American Airlines	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-53004
JASON MANFULL	10/31/2024	127734	10/7/2024	100724	35.00	Delta Baggage Ticket	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-53004
LIGHTING MAINTENANCE INC.	11/6/2024	127815	10/7/2024	15468	528.80	Light repairs - CC Dog park	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/9/2024	25577	363.00	Conservation Committee volunteer shirts	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56007
LOGO PRO, LLC	11/6/2024	127818	10/3/2024	25575	462.00	Bettendorf Conservation Committee shirts	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56007
MENARDS, INC.	10/16/2024	127693	9/23/2024	44160	3,794.45	Lumber	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56007
MIDLAND PAPER	11/6/2024	127825	10/16/2024	IN02324780	1,546.00	janitorial paper products	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56007
MTI DISTRIBUTING	11/6/2024	127831	10/15/2024	1453422-00	979.26	Blades - fall	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56023
PETERSEN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.	11/6/2024	127840	10/18/2024	88965	2,363.10	lids for trash cans	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PPG ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES	10/16/2024	127697	10/3/2024	9.4522E+11	39.60	Paint	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56007
PPG ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES	11/6/2024	127842	10/10/2024	9.4522E+11	39.60	Paint	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56025
PPG ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES	11/6/2024	127842	10/21/2024	9.4522E+11	79.20	field paint	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56025
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170804	77.00	Crow Creek Park - Diamonds 2 & 3	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170798	77.00	Crow Creek Park - Diamond 1	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170799	77.00	Veterans Memorial Park	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170806	130.90	Spot Dog Park 4800 N Devils Glen	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170800	130.90	Middle Park - Playground	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170802	130.90	McManus Park	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170807	135.57	Lincoln Park - 951 27th St	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
						Soccer Field - Devils Glen				
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170803	154.00	4800 Devils Glen rd	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170796	170.00	Centennial Garden at Middle Park	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170801	207.90	Soccer Fields - 729 21st St	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
PS3 ENTERPRISES, INC	10/16/2024	127698	10/1/2024	170797	284.90	Crow Creek Park - Deck Hockey	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
REXCO EQUIPMENT CO.	11/6/2024	127852	10/4/2024	E02921	2,550.00	Bucket Attachment	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-54004
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/15/2024	1335164	771.06	ag lime for ball fields	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56025
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/22/2024	1337374	785.79	aggregate for fields	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-56025
S J SMITH CO. INC.	11/6/2024	127858	9/30/2024	767243	10.50	Rental	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
S J SMITH CO. INC.	11/6/2024	127858	9/30/2024	767242	63.00	Rental	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-55081
VERMEER SALES & SERVICE ILLINOIS	11/6/2024	127876	8/14/2024	S23059	6,670.48	brush chipper repairs	1001 - General Fund	0572 - Parks Maintenance		1001-0572-54004
					33,061.32			Public Works Total		
						REFUND OF DOUBLE OFFSET PAYMENT FOR ACCOUNT 02-005789-06				
DENNIS ROYCE	10/23/2024	127718	10/4/2024	10042024	152.37	DENNIS ROYCE 2237 WAVELAND DR	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20504
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	10/16/2024	127699	10/3/2024	ETTENDORF0000031258660	2,999.32	postage	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-15009
TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	10/8/2024	2500214	8/31/2024	83124	629.89	AUGUST SALES TAX RECREATION	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20401
WAGeworks	10/1/2024	2500184	9/30/2024	INV7028159	3,245.27	FLEX CLAIMS	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20502
WAGeworks	10/8/2024	2500185	10/7/2024	INV7059083	2,919.74	FLEX CLAIMS	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20502
WAGeworks	9/24/2024	2500212	9/23/2024	INV6999095	6,274.73	FLEX CLAIMS	1001 - General Fund	0000 - Balance Sheet		1001-0000-20502
					16,221.32			Payables Total		
					149,718.01		1001 - General Fund Total			
CULLIGAN OF DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127762	9/30/2024	0535319	9.50	Dispenser Rental 10-1-2024 - 10-31-2024	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
CULLIGAN OF DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127762	9/27/2024	0535220	43.70	Water	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
IMPERIAL	11/6/2024	127797	10/18/2024	288002:457424	31.95	Tea	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/2/2024	6150432978	29.98	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/9/2024	6150436465	29.98	First Aid Supplies	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/23/2024	6150443459	29.98	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/16/2024	6150439963	29.98	First Aid Supplies	2060 - Road Use Fund	0501 - Public Works/Admin.		2060-0501-56006
ALTORFER RENTS	11/6/2024	127750	10/17/2024	PC180020288	59.40	Marking Paint	2060 - Road Use Fund	0502 - Engineering		2060-0502-56007
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74580	252.00	Highland Ridge Development Testing	2060 - Road Use Fund	0502 - Engineering		2060-0502-55081
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/2/2024	TM73989	544.00	2024 Misc Patch Repairs PCC Cylinder Testing	2060 - Road Use Fund	0502 - Engineering		2060-0502-55081
D & K PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127763	10/16/2024	84206IN	175.95	lawn mix blend, starter	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	102224OPS	75.83	stock - safety shirt	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56010
GREENSPACE ASSOCIATES, INC.	11/6/2024	127782	10/17/2024	134639	3,924.00	FOREST GROVE ROUNDABOUT WALL REPAIR LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-55081
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/15/2024	464316	395.00	concrete - 3822 Raleigh Avenue	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/11/2024	464118	632.00	Concrete	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/23/2024	464919	1,027.00	concrete - library	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/10/2024	463958	1,066.50	Concrete	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/24/2024	465044	2,686.00	concrete - Learning campus	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/21/2024	464726	3,476.00	concrete - Family Museum	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
KELLY CONSTRUCTION OF DAVENPORT INC	11/6/2024	127809	10/17/2024	467538	4,897.00	Remove & replace driveway & man hole, box out per proposal	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-55081
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/18/2024	E45550	83.00	std city white 5gal	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/14/2024	E43135	210.00	Detack Surface Tack	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/3/2024	T45036	257.97	maintenance on drill	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-55081
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/3/2024	T45036	257.97	Drill Repair & Shop Supplies	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/18/2024	E45297	300.00	p-stakes	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/21/2024	E46213	705.00	yellow ada panels	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY, INC.	11/6/2024	127817	10/8/2024	E40958	2,716.00	Sealant	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/8/2024	1332949	82.65	UPM Cold Mix	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/15/2024	1335162	98.60	upm cold mix	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/15/2024	1335163	170.52	hot mix - asphalt	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	10/8/2024	1332950	243.29	Asphalt	2060 - Road Use Fund	0511 - Street Maintenance		2060-0511-56007
KRIS ENGINEERING, INC.	11/6/2024	127813	10/7/2024	40437	3,771.90	Blaes	2060 - Road Use Fund	0512 - Snow Removal		2060-0512-56007
KRIS ENGINEERING, INC.	11/6/2024	127813	10/9/2024	40442	3,771.90	snow plow parts	2060 - Road Use Fund	0512 - Snow Removal		2060-0512-56007
KRIS ENGINEERING, INC.	11/6/2024	127813	10/2/2024	40428	4,652.01	Blades	2060 - Road Use Fund	0512 - Snow Removal		2060-0512-56007
KRIS ENGINEERING, INC.	11/6/2024	127813	10/15/2024	40466	4,652.01	snow blow blade extensions	2060 - Road Use Fund	0512 - Snow Removal		2060-0512-56007
FASTENAL COMPANY	11/6/2024	127776	10/2/2024	181186	37.50	Screws	2060 - Road Use Fund	0514 - Traffic Signs & Markings		2060-0514-56007
FASTENAL COMPANY	11/6/2024	127776	9/30/2024	181118	22.50	Screws	2060 - Road Use Fund	0514 - Traffic Signs & Markings		2060-0514-56007
AVENUE RENTAL, INC.	11/6/2024	127751	10/10/2024	142287	510.00	Mini to dig hand holes	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-56007
GRAYBAR (DATA)	11/6/2024	127781	10/17/2024	9339396647	85.20	FOAM WIRE PULLING LUBRICANT	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-56007
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558261368	10.00	2202 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558254368	10.00	2210 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558257771	10.00	2206 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558262689	10.00	2222 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558258372	10.00	2218 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558264614	10.00	2214 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558257890	14.16	2226 SPRUCE HILLS DR	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558258252	26.25	2255 MIDDLE RD	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/31/2024	127737	9/27/2024	558267627	42.27	2201 MIDDLE RD	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-54008
MILLENNIUM WASTE, INC.	11/6/2024	127828	10/1/2024	3708881T081	51.50	Traffic Dumpster 10/1/2024 to 10/31/2024	2060 - Road Use Fund	0530 - Traffic Signals		2060-0530-56007
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	9/20/2024	10112064	1,880.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 1 - 9/9 & 9/16	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	10/18/2024	10112075	1,880.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 1 - #12 10/7 & 10/14	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	9/6/2024	10112062	1,880.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 1 8/26 & 9/2	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	10/4/2024	10112067	1,880.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 1 - #11 9/16 & 9/30	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	10/18/2024	10112076	2,350.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 2 - #12 10/7 & 10/14	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	9/20/2024	10112065	2,350.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 2 - 9/9 & 9/16	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	10/4/2024	10112068	2,350.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 2 - #11 9/16 & 9/30	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
A CUT ABOVE LAWN AND LANDSCAPE	11/6/2024	127746	9/6/2024	10112063	2,350.00	2024 Turf Maintenance Services for ROW - Zone 2 - 8/26 & 9/2	2060 - Road Use Fund	0708 - Trees/Roadway Maint		2060-0708-55081
GRAYBAR (DATA)	11/6/2024	127781	10/11/2024	9339316415	422.39	96 COUNT FIBER	2060 - Road Use Fund	5050 - Capital Projects	FIBER OPTIC NETWORK REPL	2060-5050-56007
GRAYBAR (DATA)	11/6/2024	127781	10/8/2024	9339266265	1,807.12	Fiber Housing	2060 - Road Use Fund	5050 - Capital Projects	FIBER OPTIC NETWORK REPL	2060-5050-56007

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
GRAYBAR (DATA)	11/6/2024	127781	10/4/2024	9339224969	3,930.32	Fiber	2060 - Road Use Fund	5050 - Capital Projects	FIBER OPTIC NETWORK REPL	2060-5050-56007
MEDIC STRIPING	11/6/2024	127823	10/9/2024	2123	2,725.00	STRIPING BELMONT & TANGLEFOOT	2060 - Road Use Fund	5050 - Capital Projects	PAVEMENT MARKING 2024	2060-5050-55072
					68,042.78		2060 - Road Use Fund Total			
RIVERSTONE GROUP INC.	11/6/2024	127855	7/15/2024	1301200	9,201.88	Emergency flood sand for sandbagging	2880 - Emergency Management Fund	0522 - Flood Control	Flood Response 2024	2880-0522-56007
					9,201.88		2880 - Emergency Management Fund Total			
AVENUE RENTAL, INC.	11/6/2024	127751	10/4/2024	142169	510.00	MINI TO ADD HAND HOLES	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-55015
CDB UTILITY CONTRACTORS	11/6/2024	127756	10/10/2024	1360	23,900.00	CONDUIT BORING ALONG 18TH ST FROM GRANT ST TO THE NORTH & ON STATE ST FROM 18TH ST TO CITY HALL	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Fiber Optic Ntwrk Replace	4000-5050-55081
CDMI CONCRETE CONTRACTORS, INC.	11/6/2024	127757	9/18/2024	240219 6	14,608.53	PE#6 Final 2024 Full Depth Patching Program	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Full Depth Patching 2024	4000-5050-55081
DAVENPORT ELECTRIC CONTRACT	11/6/2024	127764	10/16/2024	55825	4,722.00	City Wide Camera Install	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-55081
DAVENPORT ELECTRIC CONTRACT	11/6/2024	127764	10/16/2024	55826	4,858.00	Install Outlets	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Forest Grove & Middle Pole Enhancements	4000-5050-55081
GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	11/6/2024	127777	9/24/2024	25234	4,433.00	BACKPLATE	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-56007
GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	11/6/2024	127777	10/7/2024	25295	4,800.00	CONTROLLER	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-56007
GRAYBAR (DATA)	11/6/2024	127781	10/2/2024	9339190134	1,159.08	MULE TAPE	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-56007
HAWKEYE SEWER & WATER CONSTR. INC.	11/6/2024	127786	9/30/2024	HS24050	1,014.00	Utility Locate for Lincoln Park	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Lincoln Park Restroom	4000-5050-55081
HDR ENGINEERING, INC.	10/16/2024	127688	10/4/2024	1200658880	187,732.56	AMENDMENT #1 - #16 from 8/25/24 to 9/28/24	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Middle Ped Bridge	4000-5050-55072
IMEG CORP	11/6/2024	127796	9/6/2024	24004606.00-1	3,010.00	2024 Bridge Repair Program Design - #1 thru 8/11/2024	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	BRIDGE REPAIR 2024	4000-5050-55072
IMEG CORP	11/6/2024	127796	10/16/2024	24004606.00-2	6,682.50	2024 Bridge Repair Program Design - #2 thru 10/6/2024	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	BRIDGE REPAIR 2024	4000-5050-55072
IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY	10/23/2024	127721	10/15/2024	10152024	106,955.31	Agreement for water main extension along the alley between State St. and Grant St. from 21st St. to 23rd St.	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Grant Street Watermain Extension	4000-5050-55081
MOBOTREX, INC.	11/6/2024	127830	9/27/2024	277023	840.00	CONTROLLER REPAIR	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Update Traffic Signals	4000-5050-56007
OLSSON INC.	11/6/2024	127838	10/23/2024	515859	3,994.15	Traffic Signal Warrant Study - 14th & Middle - #1 thru 10/5/2024	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Traffic Signal Studies	4000-5050-55072
OLSSON INC.	11/6/2024	127838	10/23/2024	515860	6,765.89	DEVILS GLEN RD & HOPEWELL AVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL DESIGN - #1 thru 10/5/2024	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	DEVILS GLEN & HOPEWELL TS	4000-5050-55072
RIVERBEND SIGNWORKS	10/31/2024	127738	10/29/2024	10292024	19,819.67	50% deposit for signage at The Landing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Frozen Landing Replacmnt	4000-5050-55081
STORMWATER AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	11/6/2024	127864	10/1/2024	13534	750.00	Repair damaged sod at 2003 St. Andrews Circle	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	18Th Recon: 53Rd- St.Andrw	4000-5050-55081
TAYLOR RIDGE PAVING	11/6/2024	127866	10/22/2024	P2500007 2	8,682.49	PE#2 Retainage 2024 Rural Road Sealcoat Prog	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Bi-Annual Sealcoat Program	4000-5050-55081
TECH LOGIC CORP.	10/24/2024	127728	7/25/2024	INV21001510	8,671.59	AMH Sorter Replacement	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	LIBRARY SORTER REPLACE	4000-5050-57074
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/2/2024	TM74011	192.00	Edgewood Dr & 19th/21st Recon PCC Cylinder Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Edgewood Dr Reconstruction	4000-5050-55072

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74521	196.00	PHGC Parking Lot Improvements testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	CITY PARKING LOTS 2024	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74501	296.00	2024 Alley Rehab Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Alley Rehab 2024	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/2/2024	TM73994	356.00	2024 Full Depth Patching PCC Cylinder Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Full Depth Patching 2024	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74510	454.40	Devils Glen Widening Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	DEVILS GLEN WIDENING	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74493	508.00	2024 Street Resurfacing PCC Cylinder Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Street Resurface 2024	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74516	804.00	Harmony, Hillcrest & Norwich Ct PCC Cylinder Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	HARMONY CT RECON	4000-5050-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/3/2024	TM74578	1,117.80	Gateway Ped Bridge Trail Phase 1 Testing	4000 - Capital Projects	5050 - Capital Projects	Middle Rd. Gateway Bridge Trails	4000-5050-55072
					417,832.97		4000 - Capital Projects Total			
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	84.40	Lease Interest 26G59H	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	850.13	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G5BG	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	82.24	Lease Interest 26G5BG	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,214.83	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G5NF	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	177.54	Lease Interest 26G5NF	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,382.33	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G5QP	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	243.73	Lease Interest 26G5QP	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,355.20	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26R3JM	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	227.76	Lease Interest 26R3JM	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,449.28	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26R3K7	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	243.57	Lease Interest 26R3K7	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,448.35	Lease Principal Oct 2024 2ZK3R	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	243.42	Lease Interest 2ZK3R	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,455.95	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26ZK4S	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	244.70	Lease Interest 26ZK4S	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,388.75	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G89T	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	265.08	Lease Interest 26G89T	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,080.01	Lease Principal Oct 2024 275WN3	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	214.20	Lease Interest 275WN3	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,274.03	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G5PJ	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	228.17	Lease Interest 26G5PJ	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,364.78	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26GXV7	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	244.43	Lease Interest 26GXV7	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	1,233.62	Lease Principal Oct 2024 27QVWH	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	223.36	Lease Interest 27QVWH	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	968.87	Lease Principal Oct 2024 27JJSZ	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	189.20	Lease Interest 27JJSZ	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	974.84	Lease Principal Oct 2024 273JWT	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	190.37	Lease Interest 273JWT	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	2,449.96	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26WVN2	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	197.06	Lease Interest 26WVN2	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58005
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	863.99	Lease Principal Oct 2024 26G59H	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0209 - Debt Service/City Wide		4010-0209-58007
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	10/20/2024	2500209	10/3/2024	FBN5150356	10,072.13	Lease Inception Expenditure	4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	0242 - Vehicle Replacement		4010-0242-57090
					34,126.28		4010 - Vehicle Replacement Fund Total			
ONENECK IT SOLUTIONS LLC	10/16/2024	127694	7/31/2024	INV00004820	22,164.90	Network Refresh 30 Day Project Milestone	4020 - Technology Replacement	0243 - Electronic Replacement	IT - Finance	4020-0243-57074
ONENECK IT SOLUTIONS LLC	10/16/2024	127694	9/30/2024	INV000045763	22,164.90	3 of 3 Professional Services Payment	4020 - Technology Replacement	0243 - Electronic Replacement		4020-0243-57074

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
ONENECK IT SOLUTIONS LLC	10/16/2024	127695	8/22/2024	INV000045197	158,881.51	Cisco network hardware for the Network Redesign Project	4020 - Technology Replacement	0243 - Electronic Replacement	IT - Finance	4020-0243-57074
					203,211.31		4020 - Technology Replacement Total			
244500 DENNIS DOLAN	10/31/2024	127730	10/29/2024	0200244500	0.31	FINAL CREDIT BALANCE DENNIS DOLAN 1815 SUSSEX CT 02-002445-00	5200 - Sewer Utility	0000 - Balance Sheet		5200-0000-11012
909902 CASEY MOHR	10/23/2024	127716	10/21/2024	0200909902	22.20	FINAL CREDIT REFUND 02-009099-02 5072 PIGEON CREEK TRL CASEY MOHR	5200 - Sewer Utility	0000 - Balance Sheet		5200-0000-11012
930204 PHIL CATALFANO	10/23/2024	127724	10/4/2024	0200930204	119.51	FINAL CREDIT REFUND 02-009302-04 4053 THUNDER RIDGE RD PHIL CATALFANO	5200 - Sewer Utility	0000 - Balance Sheet		5200-0000-11012
AUTHORIZE.NET	9/3/2024	2500183	8/31/2024	824	32.50	online payment gateway	5200 - Sewer Utility	0204 - Sewer Admin		5200-0204-55032
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	7,140.75	Bankcard fees ut,sw1 ,sw2	5200 - Sewer Utility	0204 - Sewer Admin		5200-0204-55032
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251692	73.52	04 BILLS	5200 - Sewer Utility	0204 - Sewer Admin		5200-0204-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251687	124.04	01 LATE NOTICES	5200 - Sewer Utility	0204 - Sewer Admin		5200-0204-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251685	1,906.19	02 BILLS	5200 - Sewer Utility	0204 - Sewer Admin		5200-0204-55081
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	102224OPS	75.82	stock - safety shirts	5200 - Sewer Utility	0510 - Sanitary Sewers		5200-0510-56010
IOWA ONE CALL	11/6/2024	127802	10/8/2024	265808	924.30	1,027 Emails	5200 - Sewer Utility	0510 - Sanitary Sewers		5200-0510-55081
MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL CO, INC	11/6/2024	127832	10/17/2024	34784	312.15	adapter	5200 - Sewer Utility	0510 - Sanitary Sewers		5200-0510-56007
AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.	11/6/2024	127749	10/17/2024	876994	5,000.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR SPENCER CREEK LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT PROCEEDINGS	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO	11/6/2024	127822	9/28/2024	155295	19,964.75	Amendment #2 - #19 from 9/1/2024 to 9/28/2024	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
PROSOURCE LAND SERVICES	11/6/2024	127844	9/30/2024	4051	480.00	Change Order #1	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
PROSOURCE LAND SERVICES	11/6/2024	127844	8/31/2024	3915	4,052.57	Change Order #1	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
PROSOURCE LAND SERVICES	11/6/2024	127844	8/1/2024	3730	3,344.00	Easement Acquisition Spencer Creek Lift Station - #4 thru 8/3/2024 Invoice Date 7/31/2024	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
PROSOURCE LAND SERVICES	11/6/2024	127844	8/1/2024	3730	1,364.50	Change Order #1 - #4 thru 8/3/2024 Invoice Date 7/31/2024	5200 - Sewer Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Spencer Creek Lift Statn	5200-5059-55072
					44,937.11		5200 - Sewer Utility Total			
WASTE COMMISSION OF SCOTT CO.	11/6/2024	127878	9/30/2024	25-B01	19,172.10	Closed Loop July, Aug, Sept 2024	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0000 - Balance Sheet		5500-0000-24301
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	7,164.52	Bankcard fees recycle, sw1 ,sw2, 50% pw	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0216 - Sanitation Admin		5500-0216-55032
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251692	73.50	04 BILLS	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0216 - Sanitation Admin		5500-0216-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251687	124.03	01 LATE NOTICES	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0216 - Sanitation Admin		5500-0216-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251685	1,906.18	02 BILLS	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0216 - Sanitation Admin		5500-0216-55081
WASTE COMMISSION OF SCOTT CO.	11/6/2024	127878	9/30/2024	25-B01	(18,851.95)	Revenue share	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0500 - Public Works Revenues		5500-0500-45048
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	102224OPS	75.83	stock - safety shirts	5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent	0509 - Garbage Collection		5500-0509-56010
					9,664.21		5500 - Solid Waste/Recycling Ent Total			
NIABI ZOO	11/6/2024	127835	10/21/2024	102124	24,694.50	2024 Zooseum Sales November 2023-October 15, 2024	5550 - Family Museum	0000 - Balance Sheet		5550-0000-20030
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	11/6/2024	127805	10/15/2024	5374481	348.74	heater fan motor	5550 - Family Museum	0523 - Building Maintenance	Fam Museum Maint FY24/25	5550-0523-54001

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
UNCOMMON GROUND	11/6/2024	127874	10/14/2024	51257	145.00	winterize irrigation system - fam mus	5550 - Family Museum	0523 - Building Maintenance	Fam Museum Maint FY24/25	5550-0523-54001
POSTAL SOURCE	11/6/2024	127841	10/1/2024	INV113862	250.00	Museum Postage Meter Contract	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-56007
PPG ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES	11/6/2024	127842	10/15/2024	9.4522E+11	20.48	Paint for Column in Great Hall of Museum	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-54006
QUADIENT LEASING USA	11/6/2024	127846	10/2/2024	Q1535170	239.28	Museum Postage Meter Lease	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-56007
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/9/2024	6150436457	59.96	Museum First Aid Supplies	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-56007
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/23/2024	6150443451	59.96	Museum First Aid Supplies	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-56007
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/16/2024	6150439955	59.96	Museum First Aid Supplies	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-56007
WORLDPAY	9/3/2024	2500211	8/31/2024	824	1,922.03	BANKCARD FEES MUSEUM	5550 - Family Museum	1101 - Family Museum Admin.		5550-1101-55032
DELANEY CARROLL	11/6/2024	127766	10/22/2024	102224	60.00	Art Academy Assistant 9/29-10/26	5550 - Family Museum	1102 - Learning Exp & Env		5550-1102-56007
HANNAH WIECKHORST	11/6/2024	127785	10/11/2024	101124	80.00	Art Academy Assistant 10/1-10	5550 - Family Museum	1102 - Learning Exp & Env		5550-1102-56007
					27,939.91		5550 - Family Museum Total			
M & M GOLF CARS, LLC	11/6/2024	127883	10/29/2024	07312024MM	242,488.23	2020-2024 Lease Correction	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0000 - Balance Sheet		5600-0000-20016
TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	10/8/2024	2500214	8/31/2024	83124	11,176.21	AUGUST SALES TAX PHGC	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0000 - Balance Sheet		5600-0000-20401
MBRINC.	11/6/2024	127821	9/21/2024	42756	249.10	ice machine repair/service call	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0523 - Building Maintenance	Phgc Maint FY24/25	5600-0523-54001
TRI-STATE AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER CORP	11/6/2024	127872	8/15/2024	45207	680.00	3-year service, inspection fire protection system - Palmer	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0523 - Building Maintenance	Phgc Maint FY24/25	5600-0523-54001
CENTURY LINK	11/6/2024	127760	10/16/2024	241016	17.40	PHGC Clubhouse Phone	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-54010
JON WADDELL	11/6/2024	127806	10/13/2024	241013	50.00	Sam's Club Membership Renewal	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-53001
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	1,185.26	BANKCARD FEES GOLF RANGE BALLS	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-55032
ONMEDIA	11/6/2024	127839	10/6/2024	539261	596.00	Advertising Fee	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-55002
ONMEDIA	11/6/2024	127839	10/6/2024	539262	993.00	Advertising Fee	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-55002
RANGE SERVANT AMERICA INC.	11/6/2024	127848	10/1/2024	137530	2,687.00	VP5300 Reader Upgrade	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-56019
SRIXON USA, INC.	11/6/2024	127863	10/11/2024	8I18942 SO	9,750.00	1500 Dozen 1pc Yellow Range Balls	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-56004
THRASHER GOLF INC	11/6/2024	127869	9/23/2024	63327	133.00	Range Picker Part - Item INX25X	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-54006
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/11/2024	6150437951	25.00	First Aid Supplies	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-56010
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/4/2024	6150434478	25.00	First Aid Supplies	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0711 - Clubhouse Operations		5600-0711-56010
CENTENNIAL CONTRACTOR OF QC	11/6/2024	127758	10/15/2024	25276	280.00	Topsoil	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
D & K PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127763	10/7/2024	83947IN	178.00	Plant Food Green	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
D & K PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127763	10/7/2024	83947IN	117.60	Ignition Takedown Deformer	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
D & K PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127763	10/7/2024	83947IN	248.93	Captain XTR Aquatic Algaecide	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
D & K PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127763	9/26/2024	83376IN	1,023.50	Fertilizer - Greens	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
MILLENNIUM WASTE, INC.	11/6/2024	127828	10/1/2024	3708781T081	175.10	Dumpster Services	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-55081
RILCO FLUID CARE, INC.	11/6/2024	127853	10/11/2024	RFC15404	152.04	Parts Washer Service	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-55081
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/4/2024	6150434474	25.00	Laundry Services - Towels/Aprons/Mats	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-55081
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/11/2024	6150437947	25.00	Laundry Services - Towels/Aprons/Mats	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-55081
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/11/2024	6150437950	29.98	First Aid Supplies	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56010
VESTIS	11/6/2024	127877	10/4/2024	6150434477	29.98	First Aid Supplies	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56010
WENDLING QUARRIES, INC.	11/6/2024	127879	10/19/2024	1029444	3,677.00	Top dressing sand	5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course	0715 - Palmer Hills Maintenance		5600-0715-56025
					276,017.33		5600 - Palmer Hills Golf Course Total			
RDG PLANNING & DESIGN, INC.	11/6/2024	127850	9/30/2024	58088	14,506.92	Amendment #1 - The Landing - #23 thru 9/30/2024	5750 - Aquatic Center Fund	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Splash Landing Replcmnt	5750-5059-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/2/2024	TM73935	942.80	The Landing PCC Cylinder Testing	5750 - Aquatic Center Fund	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Splash Landing Replcmnt	5750-5059-55072
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127867	10/2/2024	TM74016	1,040.00	The Landing PCC Cylinder Testing	5750 - Aquatic Center Fund	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Splash Landing Replcmnt	5750-5059-55072
					16,489.72		5750 - Aquatic Center Fund Total			
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	7,140.76	Bankcard fees strm wtr,sw1,sw2	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0219 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0219-55032
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251692	73.50	04 BILLS	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0219 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0219-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251687	124.03	01 LATE NOTICES	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0219 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0219-55081
MIDWEST MAILWORKS INC.	11/6/2024	127826	10/18/2024	251685	1,906.18	02 BILLS	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0219 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0219-55081

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
GIERKE ROBINSON COMPANY	11/6/2024	127779	10/3/2024	4132361-000	88.30	Nails, Bent LBAR	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0519 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0519-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/8/2024	463663	395.00	Concrete	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0519 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0519-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/7/2024	463544	395.00	Concrete	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0519 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0519-56007
HAHN READY MIX COMPANY	11/6/2024	127784	10/3/2024	463398	570.50	Concrete	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0519 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0519-56007
UTILITY EQUIPMENT CO.	11/6/2024	127875	10/11/2024	10110840-000	311.95	EJ Frame	5800 - Storm Water Utility	0519 - Storm Water Utility		5800-0519-56007
HR GREEN, INC.	11/6/2024	127791	10/22/2024	180473	3,294.75	ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE DETENTION BASIN RETROFIT PROGRAM - #4 thru 10-11-2024	5800 - Storm Water Utility	5059 - Bus. Type Capital Projects	Detention Basin Retrofit	5800-5059-55072
					14,299.97		5800 - Storm Water Utility Total			
EMPOWERING ABILITIES	11/6/2024	127774	10/22/2024	102224TR	248.97	transit shirts - Mike Clifton	5850 - Transit	0507 - Transit Admin & Support		5850-0507-52009
MERCHANT SERVICES	9/3/2024	2500210	8/31/2024	824A	23.77	Bankcard fees 50% pw	5850 - Transit	0507 - Transit Admin & Support		5850-0507-55032
DULTMEIER SALES LLC	11/6/2024	127769	10/15/2024	4186778	18.90	rubber o-ring seals - bus wash wands	5850 - Transit	0547 - Transit Vehicle Wash		5850-0547-54006
ROCK ISLAND ELECTRIC MOTOR	11/6/2024	127856	10/4/2024	125324	1,639.58	Pressure Washer Motor for Bus Wash	5850 - Transit	0547 - Transit Vehicle Wash		5850-0547-54006
SOLUTIONSÅ²	11/6/2024	127862	10/15/2024	4274	1,583.30	bus wash soap	5850 - Transit	0557 - Public Works: Transit Planning		5850-0557-56007
					3,514.52		5850 - Transit Total			
BAUER BUILT, INC.	11/6/2024	127753	10/15/2024	230126960	340.00	tires 92170	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
BAUER BUILT, INC.	11/6/2024	127753	10/16/2024	230126942	379.64	tires for PD	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	10/23/2024	127719	9/10/2024	100163318	220.38	Tires	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	10/23/2024	127719	9/16/2024	100163652	397.15	stock tires	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	10/23/2024	127719	9/6/2024	100163187	2,899.73	Tires for 1919	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-54004
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	10/23/2024	127719	9/12/2024	100163496	4,059.85	stock tires	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	11/6/2024	127771	10/7/2024	100164729	753.30	STK Tires	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
EASTERN IOWA TIRE, INC.	11/6/2024	127771	10/14/2024	100165007	2,672.00	STK Tires	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
HENDERSON PRODUCTS	11/6/2024	127788	10/10/2024	406809	4,235.86	chain for 2303S	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
HOGLUND BUS CO., INC.	11/6/2024	127789	10/1/2024	X227004110:01	451.36	Bus Straps	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
I.W.I. MOTOR PARTS	11/6/2024	127794	10/14/2024	442-308747	97.02	Brakes for PD	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
INTERSTATE BATTERY OF THE	11/6/2024	127800	10/9/2024	10064104	139.95	STK Battery	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
INTERSTATE BATTERY OF THE	11/6/2024	127800	10/10/2024	285946	560.58	STK Batteries	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
JOHNSON OIL COMPANY	11/6/2024	127804	8/1/2024	7599626	9.43	Past due amount from July 2023	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56035
KILBURG EQUIPMENT, LLC.	11/6/2024	127810	10/8/2024	4345	749.58	STK Pads	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
KIMBERLY CAR CITY	11/6/2024	127811	7/5/2024	302169	1,883.10	A/C Repair	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-54004
LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.	11/6/2024	127814	10/18/2024	9311937869	169.15	operating supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
LINDQUIST FORD, INC.	11/6/2024	127816	10/8/2024	390376	50.92	Cab Filters	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
LINDQUIST FORD, INC.	11/6/2024	127816	10/4/2024	267971	99.95	Alignment - 1407	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-54004
LINDQUIST FORD, INC.	11/6/2024	127816	10/14/2024	390411	480.00	Hub - 1210	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MHC KENWORTH	11/6/2024	127824	10/11/2024	T01135600207127	23.19	STK Filters	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MHC KENWORTH	11/6/2024	127824	10/23/2024	T01135600207686	149.73	stock actuator	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MHC KENWORTH	11/6/2024	127824	10/8/2024	T01135600206908	619.93	STK Filters	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MHC KENWORTH	11/6/2024	127824	10/8/2024	T01135600206907	993.67	Compressor Kit - 1726	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MHC KENWORTH	11/6/2024	127824	9/6/2024	T01135600205457	6,252.99	Turbo for Vactor 1305	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES INC.	11/6/2024	127827	10/14/2024	3894476-00	300.44	Brakes for 1611	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MTI DISTRIBUTING	11/6/2024	127831	9/18/2024	1448415	427.42	Starter 0910	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
MTI DISTRIBUTING	11/6/2024	127831	10/2/2024	1451928-00	1,140.46	Cylinder	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/10/2024	862415	4.00	stock filters	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/3/2024	861634	36.22	Operating Supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/14/2024	862806	44.98	window regulator - 1416	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/14/2024	862783	79.90	operating supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/9/2024	862196	247.14	STK Filters	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
NAPA - DAVENPORT	11/6/2024	127833	10/3/2024	861-654	365.39	Pump - Shop	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56004
NOTT COMPANY	11/6/2024	127836	10/2/2024	4962238-00	136.03	operating supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
QC POWER EQUIPMENT	11/6/2024	127845	10/14/2024	65953	40.00	Belt for 1621	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
REXCO EQUIPMENT CO.	11/6/2024	127852	10/3/2024	P47930	304.06	Couplers 1114	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
REXCO EQUIPMENT CO.	11/6/2024	127852	10/2/2024	W13880	4,088.84	Wheel Repair 1718	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-54004

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
RILCO FLUID CARE, INC.	11/6/2024	127853	10/10/2024	532644	271.70	DEF	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56035
RILCO FLUID CARE, INC.	11/6/2024	127853	10/24/2024	534493	1,084.45	fluids	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56036
RILCO FLUID CARE, INC.	11/6/2024	127853	10/10/2024	532645	2,996.97	Oil	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56036
S J SMITH CO. INC.	11/6/2024	127858	9/30/2024	767064	189.00	Operating Supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
S J SMITH CO. INC.	11/6/2024	127858	10/2/2024	6705239	242.40	Operating Supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
S J SMITH CO. INC.	11/6/2024	127858	10/2/2024	6705240	250.00	Operating Supplies	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56007
THOMPSON TRUCK & TRAILER INC.	11/6/2024	127868	10/19/2024	X103145941:01	350.88	stock fenders	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
THOMPSON TRUCK & TRAILER INC.	11/6/2024	127868	10/21/2024	X103145943:01	1,982.06	seat - 2001	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-56024
THOMPSON TRUCK & TRAILER INC.	11/6/2024	127868	10/29/2024	R103038661:01	12,195.20	Exhaust leak and EGR repair - 1022	6830 - Municipal Garage	0520 - Maintenance Garage		6830-0520-54004
					55,466.00		6830 - Municipal Garage Total			
IMWCA	11/6/2024	127798	10/1/2024	91570	63,324.00	Installment 4, Work Comp Prem 24-25, INV91570	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55074
IOWA COMMUNITIES ASSURANCE POOL	10/31/2024	127733	10/25/2024	4A24034G17V-0001	1,568.20	Claim # 4A24034G17V-0001	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55050
NATIONWIDE	11/6/2024	127834	9/30/2024	9302024	5,178.00	Policy CIM6674CA, Inland Marine, Billing Acct 6C9609	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55008
REPUBLIC COMPANIES	10/16/2024	127700	9/24/2024	6245887-00	13,520.12	ACCIDENT 24-8611 ROADWAY LIGHT POLE	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55042
REPUBLIC COMPANIES	10/16/2024	127700	9/24/2024	6245887-00	375.00	FREIGHT	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55042
ROBERT HARKEY	10/16/2024	127701	10/4/2024	10042024	518.18	Robert Harkey vehicle repair, 418.18 and 100.00 installation	6840 - Risk Management	0105 - Risk Management		6840-0105-55042
					84,483.50		6840 - Risk Management Total			
DELTA DENTAL	9/30/2024	2500202	9/23/2024	3.5205E+16	7,478.20	DENTAL CLAIMS 09/17 - 09/23	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55076
DELTA DENTAL	10/7/2024	2500203	9/30/2024	3.5205E+16	7,969.86	DENTAL CLAIMS 09/24 - 09/30	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55076
DELTA DENTAL	10/15/2024	2500204	10/7/2024	3.5205E+16	4,557.24	DENTAL CLAIMS 10/01 - 10/07	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55076
DELTA DENTAL	9/23/2024	2500213	9/16/2024	3.5205E+16	3,069.66	DENTAL CLAIMS 09/10 - 09/16	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55076
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEM	9/20/2024	2500205	9/18/2024	91824	3,769.20	VISION CLAIMS CKS 2669-2680	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55065
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEM	9/27/2024	2500206	9/25/2024	92524	4,064.00	VISION CLAIMS CKS 2681-2689	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55065
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEM	10/4/2024	2500207	10/2/2024	100224	1,006.92	VISION CLAIMS CKS 2690-2694	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55065
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEM	10/11/2024	2500208	10/9/2024	100924	3,176.00	Vision Claims - Ck #2695-2701	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55078
ROCK VALLEY PHYSICAL THERAPY	11/6/2024	127857	10/1/2024	00138	1,235.41	INV-00138	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55079
TWO RIVERS YMCA	11/6/2024	127873	10/4/2024	CM11790	60.00	Monthly member dues, October 2024, CM11790	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55079
YMCA OF IOWA MISSISSIPPI VALLEY	11/6/2024	127881	9/30/2024	9/2024-BETT	2,520.00	September 2024 member dues, 9/2024-BETT	6860 - Employee Insurance	0106 - Employee Insurance		6860-0106-55079
					38,906.49		6860 - Employee Insurance Total			
ION WAVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	10/16/2024	127690	9/4/2024	INV124084	19,000.00	IonWave Enterprise Sourcing Annual Subscription Fees - 9/1/24-8/31/25	6880 - Information Services	0231 - Info.Procc./Support Serv.	IT - Finance	6880-0231-55023
MOBOTREX, INC.	11/6/2024	127830	10/15/2024	277502	2,212.00	Salient Camera Connection Licenses	6880 - Information Services	0231 - Info.Procc./Support Serv.	IT - Police	6880-0231-55023
ONENECK IT SOLUTIONS LLC	10/16/2024	127696	10/10/2024	INV000045924	937.50	CISCO PHONE	6880 - Information Services	0231 - Info.Procc./Support Serv.		6880-0231-55023
MOBOTREX, INC.	11/6/2024	127830	10/15/2024	277502	10,902.00	Salient Camera Connection Licenses	6880 - Information Services	0299 - Capital Outlay	IT - Police	6880-0299-57074
					33,051.50		6880 - Information Services Total			
AFLAC	10/18/2024	2500190	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	112.45	CI WRAP CONTRUBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
AFLAC	10/18/2024	2500201	10/18/2024	693927	2,021.40	AFLAC PRE TAX	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
AFLAC	10/18/2024	2500201	10/18/2024	693927	1,217.68	AFTER TAX CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
AMERICAN FUNDS ROTH IRA WIRE	10/18/2024	127707	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	100.00	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS 10.18.24	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
AMERICAN FUNDS ROTH IRA WIRE	10/18/2024	2500200	10/18/2024	3757-6515-54118	25.00	AFTER TAX ROTH IRA	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
ANCHOR NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	10/18/2024	127708	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	228.25	ANCHOR LIFE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
ANCHOR NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	11/1/2024	127741	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	228.25	LIFE INSURANCE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020

Bettendorf City Council AP Disbursements -11.05.2024

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department	Project	Account #
BETTENDORF POLICE BENEVOLENT FUND	10/18/2024	2500193	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	102.00	10/18/2024 EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21029
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	20,096.71	EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURACE DEDUCTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21018
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	157.50	ORTHO	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21019
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	5,661.45	FLEX SPENDING	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	1,999.60	DEPENDENT CARE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
						PREM PASS THRU DEDUCTIONS				
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	1,896.49		8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
CITY OF BETTENDORF	10/18/2024	127709	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	173.53	COMUTER LOAN	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21029
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	19,930.42	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE DEDUCTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21018
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	157.50	ORTHO DEDUCTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21019
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	5,661.45	FLEX SPENDING	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	1,999.60	DEPENDENT CARE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	1,995.08	PREM PASS THRU	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
CITY OF BETTENDORF	11/1/2024	127742	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	173.53	COMPUTER LOANS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21029
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	10/18/2024	2500199	10/18/2024	2521813	1,825.70	CHILD SUPPORT	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21016
GREAT AMERICAN PLAN ADMINISTRATORS	10/18/2024	2500191	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	662.60	10/18/24 CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	10/18/2024	2500188	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	5,129.07	AFTER TAX ROTH IRA	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	10/18/2024	2500189	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	58,942.65	457 CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	10/18/2024	2500189	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	4,564.44	457 LOAN PAYMENTS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21023
ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	10/18/2024	2500189	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	1,412.60	457 B ROTH CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	10/18/2024	2500196	10/18/2024	0-353-432-752	3,853.49	ILLINOIS STATE W/H TAX	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21007
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/18/2024	2500194	10/18/2024	92423869	84,535.40	FEDERAL W/H	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21005
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/18/2024	2500194	10/18/2024	92423869	75,846.26	FICA W/H TAX	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21008
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/18/2024	2500194	10/18/2024	92423869	27,913.55	MEDICARE W/H TAX	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21009
IOWA C.O.P.S.	10/18/2024	2500192	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	40.00	10/18/2024 EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21029
Iowa Department of Revenue	10/18/2024	2500195	10/18/2024	0-006-844-417	29,630.99	10/18/24 PAY DATE W/H	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21006
IPERS COLLECTIONS	10/18/2024	2500197	10/18/2024	121145214	39,168.91	EMPLOYEE SHARE IPERS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21010
IPERS COLLECTIONS	10/18/2024	2500197	10/18/2024	121145214	58,784.47	CITY SHARE IPERS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21010
LEGALSHIELD	10/18/2024	127712	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	111.66	LEGALSHIELD EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
LINCOLN LIFE	10/18/2024	127710	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	1,095.49	LIFE INSURANCE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
LINCOLN LIFE	11/1/2024	127743	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	1,198.26	LINCOLN LIFE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE	10/18/2024	2500187	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	17,291.22	EMPLOYEE SHARE POLICE PENSION	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21011
MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE	10/18/2024	2500187	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	41,028.12	CITY SHARE POLICE PENSION	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21003
MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE	10/18/2024	2500187	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	12,378.09	EMPLOYEE SHARE FIRE PENSION	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21012
MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE	10/18/2024	2500187	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	29,370.41	CITY SHARE FIRE PENSION	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21004
NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	10/18/2024	2500198	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	763.00	457 CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
PACIFIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	10/18/2024	127711	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	312.33	LIFE INSURANCE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
PACIFIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	11/1/2024	127744	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	312.33	LIFE INSURANCE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21020
STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	10/18/2024	127714	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	919.60	IL CHILD SUPPORT	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21016
STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	11/1/2024	127745	11/1/2024	PR 11.01.24	990.23	IL STATE DISBURSEMENT	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21016
UNITED WAY QUAD CITIES	10/18/2024	2500186	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	794.00	EMPLOYEE UNITED WAY CONTRIBUTIONS	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21017
WASHINGTON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE	10/18/2024	127713	10/18/2024	PR 10.18.24	122.20	LIFE INSURANCE	8100 - Liability Clearing Acct.	0000 - Balance Sheet		8100-0000-21014
					562,934.96		8100 - Liability Clearing Acct. Total			
					2,049,838.45		Grand Total			

Bettendorf QCWCC AP Disbursements 10.15.24

Vendor Name	Check Date	Check #	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Amount	Memo	Fund Name	Department
ROCHESTER ARMORED CAR CO., INC.	10/2/2024	3690	8/31/2024	156542A	43.32	09 ARMORED CAR TRANSPORT	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
REPUBLIC SERVICES	10/16/2024	3692	9/20/2024	0400-002372816	477.36	QCWCC TRASH	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
QUAD CITY CUSTOM SIGNS	10/16/2024	3691	9/16/2024	inv-2714	11,037.84	6mm LED Display - 5ft tall x 8ft Wide	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	5059 - QCWCC Capital Projects
AUDIO VISUAL RESOURCE QC	10/16/2024	3693	9/24/2024	Q4386	3,555.00	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
						CSN Advertising - 2 Diamond Hospitality Booking Renewal		
CVENT, INC.	10/16/2024	3694	9/10/2024	4110252204	7,521.46	CV-AD-HC-CSN-2DIA-HOS	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	0292 - Finance/Accountng/Payroll
IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY	10/16/2024	3695	9/26/2024	689142SEP24	1,593.95	QCWCC - WATER BILL	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/16/2024	3696	9/26/2024	558240540	34.84	QCWCC - 2117 State St - Sept24	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	10/16/2024	3696	9/26/2024	558232597	18,466.52	09 POWER BILL	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
THE GREEN THUMBERS	10/16/2024	3697	10/1/2024	1-818514	325.00	PLANT MAINT	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
NU-TREND ACCESSIBILITY SYSTEMS INC	11/6/2024	3698	10/17/2024	309024	630.00	wheelchair lift safety test.	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & EQUIP. CO.	10/16/2024	127686	10/8/2024	7547280-00	1,150.00	Generator PM Labor	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	923.62	FEES AND LICENSES	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	5,138.77	ADVERTISING	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	5,474.21	FINANCE SALARY AND BENEFITS	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	3,733.01	FACILITIES SALARY WAGES AND BENEFITS	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	479.90	SUPPLIES	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	909.21	REPAIRS AND MAINT	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	584.53	MEDIACOM	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	9,172.76	FOOD	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	5,632.24	BEVERAGE	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	33,083.29	SALARY WAGES AND BENEFITS	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	4,321.09	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
ISLE OF CAPRI BETTENDORF, L.C.	10/16/2024	127691	8/30/2024	093024	6,456.45	CONTRACT SERVICES	5900 - QC Waterfront Convention	2001 - QCWCC Operating
					120,744.37		5900 - QC Waterfront Convention Total	

Bettendorf QCWCC AP Disbursements 10.15.24

Project	Account #
	5900-2001-55081
	5900-2001-55072
	5900-5059-57074
	5900-2001-55015
IT - Finance	5900-0292-56019
	5900-2001-54011
	5900-2001-54008
	5900-2001-54008
	5900-2001-55081
	5900-2001-54006
	5900-2001-54006
	5900-2001-56039
	5900-2001-55002
	5900-2001-51021
	5900-2001-51021
	5900-2001-56006
	5900-2001-54001
	5900-2001-54009
	5900-2001-56028
	5900-2001-56029
	5900-2001-51021
	5900-2001-56006
	5900-2001-55081